

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
3 May 2012 (03.05.2012)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2012/058167 A1

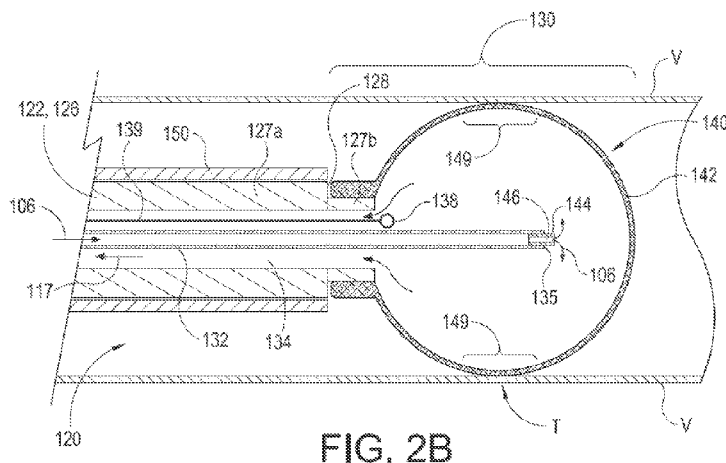
- (51) **International Patent Classification:**
A61B 18/02 (2006.01)
- (21) **International Application Number:**
PCT/US2011/057523
- (22) **International Filing Date:**
24 October 2011 (24.10.2011)
- (25) **Filing Language:** English
- (26) **Publication Language:** English
- (30) **Priority Data:**
- | | | |
|------------|------------------------------|----|
| 61/406,968 | 26 October 2010 (26.10.2010) | US |
| 61/528,091 | 26 August 2011 (26.08.2011) | US |
| 61/528,684 | 29 August 2011 (29.08.2011) | US |
| 61/546,510 | 12 October 2011 (12.10.2011) | US |
| 13/279,330 | 23 October 2011 (23.10.2011) | US |
| 13/279,325 | 23 October 2011 (23.10.2011) | US |
| 13/279,324 | 23 October 2011 (23.10.2011) | US |
| 13/279,321 | 23 October 2011 (23.10.2011) | US |
| 13/279,328 | 23 October 2011 (23.10.2011) | US |
| 13/279,327 | 23 October 2011 (23.10.2011) | US |
| 13/279,316 | 23 October 2011 (23.10.2011) | US |
| 13/279,312 | 23 October 2011 (23.10.2011) | US |
| 13/279,326 | 23 October 2011 (23.10.2011) | US |
- (72) **Inventors; and**
- (75) **Inventors/Applicants (for US only):** HUYNH, Tim [US/US]; 1380 Shorebird Way, Mountain View, CA 94043 (US). TUROVSKIY, Roman [US/US]; 240 N. Lake Merced Hill, San Francisco, CA 94132 (US).
- (74) **Agent:** KOPCZYNSKI, Jeffie, A.; Medtronic Vascular Inc., 3576 Unocal Place, Santa Rosa, CA 95403 (US).
- (81) **Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available):** AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.
- (84) **Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available):** ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).
- (71) **Applicant (for all designated States except US):**
MEDTRONIC ARDIAN LUXEMBOURG S.A.R.L.
[LU/LU]; 102 Rue Des Maraichers, L-2124 Luxembourg (LU).



WO 2012/058167 A1

[Continued on next page]

(54) **Title:** NEUROMODULATION CRYOTHERAPEUTIC AND ASSOCIATED SYSTEMS AND METHODS



(57) **Abstract:** Neuromodulation cryotherapeutic devices and associated systems and methods are disclosed herein. A cryotherapeutic device configured in accordance with a particular embodiment of the present technology can include an elongated shaft having distal portion and a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft. The shaft can be configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site proximate a renal artery or renal ostium. The supply lumen can be configured to receive a liquid refrigerant. The cryotherapeutic device can further include a cooling assembly at the distal portion of the shaft. The cooling assembly can include an applicator in fluid communication with the supply lumen and configured to deliver cryotherapeutic cooling to nerves proximate the target site when the cooling assembly is in a deployed state.

Published:

— with international search report (Art. 21(3))

— before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments (Rule 48.2(h))

NEUROMODULATION CRYOTHERAPEUTIC DEVICES AND
ASSOCIATED SYSTEMS AND METHODS

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATION(S)

[0001] This application claims the benefit of the following pending applications:

[0002] (a) U.S. Provisional Application No. 61/406,968, filed October 26, 2010;

[0003] (b) U.S. Provisional Application No. 61/528,091, filed August 26, 2011;

[0004] (c) U.S. Provisional Application No. 61/528,684, filed August 29, 2011;

[0005] (d) U.S. Provisional Application No. 61/546,510, filed October 12, 2011;

[0006] (e) U.S. Application No. 13/279,330, filed October 23, 2011;

[0007] (f) U.S. Application No. 13/279,328, filed October 23, 2011;

[0008] (g) U.S. Application No. 13/279,327, filed October 23, 2011;

[0009] (h) U.S. Application No. 13/279,326, filed October 23, 2011;

[0010] (i) U.S. Application No. 13/279,325, filed October 23, 2011;

[0011] (j) U.S. Application No. 13/279,312, filed October 23, 2011;

[0012] (k) U.S. Application No. 13/279,316, filed October 23, 2011;

[0013] (l) U.S. Application No. 13/279,321, filed October 23, 2011; and

[0014] (m) U.S. Application No. 13/279,324, filed October 23, 2011.

[0015] All of the foregoing applications are incorporated herein by reference in their entireties. Further, components and features of embodiments disclosed in the applications incorporated by reference may be combined with various components and features disclosed and claimed in the present application

RELATED APPLICATIONS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

[0016] U.S. Provisional Application No. 61/545,052, filed October 7, 2011, U.S. Patent Application No. 13/204,504, filed August 5, 2011, PCT International Application No. PCT/US2011/46845, filed August 5, 2011, and U.S. Provisional Application No. 61/371,110, filed August 5, 2010, are related to the present application, and the foregoing applications are incorporated herein by reference in their entireties. As such, components and features of embodiments disclosed in the applications incorporated by reference may be combined with various components and features disclosed and claimed in the present application.

TECHNICAL FIELD

[0017] The present technology relates generally to cryotherapeutic devices. In particular, several embodiments are directed to cryotherapeutic devices for intravascular neuromodulation and associated systems and methods.

BACKGROUND

[0018] The sympathetic nervous system (SNS) is a primarily involuntary bodily control system typically associated with stress responses. Fibers of the SNS innervate tissue in almost every organ system of the human body and can affect characteristics such as pupil diameter, gut motility, and urinary output. Such regulation can have adaptive utility in maintaining homeostasis or in preparing the body for rapid response to environmental factors. Chronic activation of the SNS, however, is a common maladaptive response that can drive the progression of many disease states. Excessive activation of the renal SNS in particular has been identified experimentally and in humans as a likely contributor to the complex pathophysiology of hypertension, states of volume overload (such as heart failure), and progressive renal disease. For example, radiotracer dilution has demonstrated increased renal norepinephrine (NE) spillover rates in patients with essential hypertension.

[0019] Cardio-renal sympathetic nerve hyperactivity can be particularly pronounced in patients with heart failure. For example, an exaggerated NE overflow from the heart and kidneys to plasma is often found in these patients. Heightened SNS activation commonly characterizes both chronic and end stage renal disease. In patients with end stage renal disease, NE plasma levels above the median have been demonstrated to be predictive for

cardiovascular diseases and several causes of death. This is also true for patients suffering from diabetic or contrast nephropathy. Evidence suggests that sensory afferent signals originating from diseased kidneys are major contributors to initiating and sustaining elevated central sympathetic outflow.

[0020] Sympathetic nerves to the kidneys terminate in the blood vessels, the juxtaglomerular apparatus, and the renal tubules. Stimulation of the renal sympathetic nerves can cause increased renin release, increased sodium (Na^+) reabsorption, and a reduction of renal blood flow. These neural regulation components of renal function are considerably stimulated in disease states characterized by heightened sympathetic tone and likely contribute to increased blood pressure in hypertensive patients. The reduction of renal blood flow and glomerular filtration rate as a result of renal sympathetic efferent stimulation is likely a cornerstone of the loss of renal function in cardio-renal syndrome (i.e., renal dysfunction as a progressive complication of chronic heart failure). Pharmacologic strategies to thwart the consequences of renal efferent sympathetic stimulation include centrally acting sympatholytic drugs, beta blockers (intended to reduce renin release), angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors and receptor blockers (intended to block the action of angiotensin II and aldosterone activation consequent to renin release), and diuretics (intended to counter the renal sympathetic mediated sodium and water retention). These pharmacologic strategies, however, have significant limitations including limited efficacy, compliance issues, side effects, and others. Accordingly, there is a strong public-health need for alternative treatment strategies.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0021] Many aspects of the present disclosure can be better understood with reference to the following drawings. The components in the drawings are not necessarily to scale. Instead, emphasis is placed on illustrating clearly the principles of the present disclosure. Furthermore, components can be shown as transparent in certain views for clarity of illustration only and not to indicate that the illustrated component is necessarily transparent.

[0022] FIG. 1 illustrates a cryotherapeutic system in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[0023] FIG. 2A is an enlarged cross-sectional view illustrating an embodiment of a distal portion of a shaft and a cooling assembly in a delivery state (e.g., low-profile or collapsed configuration) in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[0024] FIG. 2B is an enlarged cross-sectional view of the cooling assembly of FIG. 2A in a deployed state (e.g., expanded configuration).

[0025] FIGS. 2C and 2D are enlarged side and end cross-sectional views of a cooling assembly configured in accordance with another embodiment of the present technology.

[0026] FIG. 2E is an enlarged cross-sectional view of proximal and distal portions of a cryotherapeutic device configured in accordance with yet another embodiment of the present technology.

[0027] FIG. 3A illustrates cryogenically modulating renal nerves with a cryotherapeutic system in accordance with an embodiment of the technology.

[0028] FIG. 3B is a block diagram illustrating a method of cryogenically modulating renal nerves in accordance with any embodiment of the present technology.

[0029] FIGS. 4A and 4B are enlarged cross-sectional views of cryotherapeutic devices having stepped distal end portions configured in accordance with embodiments of the present technology.

[0030] FIG. 5A is a partially schematic view of a cryotherapeutic system configured in accordance with another embodiment of the present technology.

[0031] FIG. 5B is an enlarged cross-sectional view of a distal portion of a shaft and a cooling assembly in a deployed state in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[0032] FIG. 6A is a plan view illustrating a pre-cooling assembly configured in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[0033] FIG. 6B is a cross-sectional view illustrating the pre-cooling assembly of FIG. 6A.

[0034] FIG. 7 is a cross-sectional view illustrating a pre-cooling assembly having a valve configured in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[0035] FIG. 8A is a cross-sectional view illustrating a pre-cooling assembly having a flow separator configured in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[0036] FIG. 8B is a cross-sectional view illustrating the pre-cooling assembly of FIG. 8A.

[0037] FIG. 9A is a cross-sectional view illustrating a pre-cooling assembly having a flow separator configured in accordance with another embodiment of the present technology.

[0038] FIG. 9B is a cross-sectional view illustrating the pre-cooling assembly of FIG. 9A.

[0039] FIG. 10 is a partially schematic view illustrating a tubular member of a pre-cooling assembly coiled around an exhaust portal within a handle configured in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[0040] FIG. 11 is a partially schematic view illustrating a tubular member of a pre-cooling assembly coiled near an exhaust portal within a handle configured in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[0041] FIG. 12 is a cross-sectional view illustrating a cooling assembly having supply tubes with angled distal portions configured in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[0042] FIG. 13 is a cross-sectional view illustrating a cooling assembly having a supply tube with a helical portion wrapped around an exhaust passage configured in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[0043] FIG. 14 is a cross-sectional view illustrating a cooling assembly having a supply tube with a helical portion wrapped around an exhaust passage configured in accordance with another embodiment of the present technology.

[0044] FIG. 15A is a cross-sectional view illustrating a cooling assembly having an inner balloon with inner-balloon orifices configured in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[0045] FIG. 15B is a cross-sectional view illustrating the cooling assembly of FIG. 15A.

[0046] FIG. 16A is a cross-sectional view illustrating a cooling assembly having an inner balloon with inner-balloon orifices and an outer balloon with a raised helical portion configured in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[0047] FIG. 16B is a cross-sectional view illustrating the cooling assembly of FIG. 16A.

[0048] FIG. 17A is a cross-sectional view illustrating a cooling assembly having elongated, thermally-insulative members configured in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[0049] FIG. 17B is a cross-sectional view illustrating the cooling assembly of FIG. 17A.

[0050] FIG. 18A is a cross-sectional view illustrating a cooling assembly having elongated, thermally-insulative members configured in accordance with another embodiment of the present technology.

[0051] FIG. 18B is a cross-sectional view illustrating the cooling assembly of FIG. 18A.

[0052] FIG. 19A is a profile view illustrating a cooling assembly having a helical thermally-insulative member configured in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[0053] FIGS. 19B and 19C are cross-sectional views illustrating the cooling assembly of FIG. 19A.

[0054] FIG. 20A is a profile view illustrating a cooling assembly having a thermally-insulative member resembling an intertwined double helix configured in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[0055] FIGS. 20B and 20C are cross-sectional views illustrating the cooling assembly of FIG. 20A.

[0056] FIG. 21A is a cross-sectional view illustrating a cooling assembly having elongated, thermally-insulative members movable within a balloon configured in accordance with another embodiment of the present technology.

[0057] FIG. 21B is a cross-sectional view illustrating the cooling assembly of FIG. 21A.

[0058] FIG. 21C is a cross-sectional view illustrating the cooling assembly of FIG. 21A in a delivery state within a delivery sheath.

[0059] FIG. 22A is a cross-sectional view illustrating a cooling assembly having elongated, thermally-insulative members movable within a balloon configured in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[0060] FIG. 22B is a cross-sectional view illustrating the cooling assembly of FIG. 22A.

[0061] FIG. 23A is a profile view illustrating a cooling assembly having multiple partially-circumferential balloons configured in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[0062] FIG. 23B is an isometric view illustrating the cooling assembly of FIG. 23A.

[0063] FIG. 24A is a profile view illustrating a cooling assembly having multiple partially-circumferential balloons configured in accordance with another embodiment of the present technology.

[0064] FIG. 24B is an isometric view illustrating the cooling assembly of FIG. 24A.

[0065] FIG. 25 is a profile view illustrating a cooling assembly having a helical recess configured in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[0066] FIG. 26 is a profile view illustrating a cooling assembly having spaced apart recesses configured in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[0067] FIG. 27A is a profile view illustrating a cooling assembly having spaced apart recesses configured in accordance with another embodiment of the present technology.

[0068] FIG. 27B is a cross-sectional view illustrating the cooling assembly of FIG. 27A.

[0069] FIG. 27C is an isometric view illustrating the cooling assembly of FIG. 27A.

[0070] FIG. 28 is a profile view illustrating a cooling assembly having spaced apart protrusions configured in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[0071] FIG. 29 is a profile view illustrating a cooling assembly having a helical balloon wrapped around an exhaust passage configured in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[0072] FIG. 30 is a profile view illustrating a cooling assembly having a helical balloon wrapped around a supply lumen configured in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[0073] FIG. 31 is a profile view illustrating a cooling assembly having a helical balloon wrapped around a supply lumen configured in accordance with another embodiment of the present technology.

[0074] FIG. 32A is a profile view illustrating a cooling assembly having a shaping member with a shape memory configured in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[0075] FIG. 32B is a cross-sectional view illustrating the cooling assembly of FIG. 32A.

[0076] FIG. 33A is a profile view illustrating a cooling assembly having a balloon curved along its length configured in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[0077] FIGS. 33B and 33C are cross-sectional views illustrating the cooling assembly of FIG. 33A.

[0078] FIG. 33D is a cross-sectional view illustrating the cooling assembly of FIG. 33A in a delivery state within a delivery sheath.

[0079] FIG. 34 is a cross-sectional view illustrating a cooling assembly having a balloon curved along its length configured in accordance with another embodiment of the present technology.

[0080] FIG. 35A is a profile view illustrating a cooling assembly having a balloon having a constrained longitudinal portion configured in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[0081] FIG. 35B is a cross-sectional view illustrating the cooling assembly of FIG. 35A.

[0082] FIG. 36 is a cross-sectional view illustrating a cooling assembly having a balloon having a constrained longitudinal portion configured in accordance with another embodiment of the present technology.

[0083] FIG. 37 is a profile view illustrating a cooling assembly having a looped balloon configured in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[0084] FIG. 38A is a profile view illustrating a cooling assembly having multiple elongated balloons configured in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[0085] FIG. 38B is a cross-sectional view illustrating the cooling assembly of FIG. 38A.

[0086] FIG. 39A is a profile view illustrating a cooling assembly having multiple elongated balloons configured in accordance with another embodiment of the present technology.

[0087] FIGS. 39B and 39C are cross-sectional views illustrating the cooling assembly of FIG. 39A.

[0088] FIG. 40 is a cross-sectional view illustrating a cooling assembly having multiple elongated balloons configured in accordance with another embodiment of the present technology.

[0089] FIG. 41 is a profile view illustrating a cooling assembly having multiple helical balloons configured in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[0090] FIG. 42 is a profile view illustrating a cooling assembly having multiple helical balloons configured in accordance with another embodiment of the present technology.

[0091] FIG. 43A is a profile view illustrating a cooling assembly having multiple elongated balloons attached to a shaping member configured in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[0092] FIG. 43B is a cross-sectional view illustrating the cooling assembly of FIG. 43A.

[0093] FIG. 43C is a profile view illustrating the cooling assembly of FIG. 43A with the shaping member retracted.

[0094] FIG. 44A is a profile view illustrating a cooling assembly having multiple elongated balloons attached to a shaping member configured in accordance with another embodiment of the present technology.

[0095] FIG. 44B is a cross-sectional view illustrating the cooling assembly of FIG. 44A.

[0096] FIG. 44C is a profile view illustrating the cooling assembly of FIG. 44A with the shaping member retracted.

[0097] FIG. 45A is a profile view illustrating a cooling assembly having multiple elongated balloons of different composition configured in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[0098] FIG. 45B is a cross-sectional view illustrating the cooling assembly of FIG. 45A expanded to a first cross-sectional dimension.

[0099] FIG. 45B-1 is an enlarged cross-sectional view illustrating a partition shown in FIG. 45B.

[00100] FIG. 45C is a cross-sectional view illustrating the cooling assembly of FIG. 45A expanded to a second cross-sectional dimension, larger than the first cross-sectional dimension.

[00101] FIG. 46 is a cross-sectional view illustrating a cooling assembly having multiple elongated balloons of different composition configured in accordance with another embodiment of the present technology.

[00102] FIG. 46-1 is an enlarged cross-sectional view illustrating a partition shown in FIG. 46.

[00103] FIG. 47 is a profile view illustrating a cooling assembly having a helical primary balloon wrapped around a secondary balloon configured in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[00104] FIG. 48A is a profile view illustrating a cooling assembly having a helical primary balloon within a secondary balloon configured in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[00105] FIG. 48B is a cross-sectional view illustrating the cooling assembly of FIG. 48A.

[00106] FIG. 49 is a profile view illustrating a cooling assembly having a helical primary balloon wrapped around a secondary balloon configured in accordance with another embodiment of the present technology.

[00107] FIG. 50 is a profile view illustrating a cooling assembly having a helical primary balloon wrapped around a secondary balloon configured in accordance with another embodiment of the present technology.

[00108] FIG. 51 is a profile view illustrating a cooling assembly having a helical primary balloon wrapped around a secondary balloon configured in accordance with another embodiment of the present technology.

[00109] FIG. 52A is a profile view illustrating a distal portion of a cryotherapeutic device including a cooling assembly and an occlusion member configured in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[00110] FIG. 52B is a cross-sectional view illustrating the distal portion of FIG. 52A.

[00111] FIG. 53 is a cross-sectional view illustrating a distal portion of a cryotherapeutic device including a cooling assembly and an occlusion member configured in accordance with another embodiment of the present technology.

[00112] FIG. 54 is a cross-sectional view illustrating a cooling assembly that can be well-suited for circulation of refrigerant without phase change configured in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology.

[00113] FIG. 55 is a cross-sectional view illustrating a cooling assembly that can be well-suited for circulation of refrigerant without phase change configured in accordance with another embodiment of the present technology.

[00114] FIG. 56 is a conceptual illustration of the sympathetic nervous system (SNS) and how the brain communicates with the body via the SNS.

[00115] FIG. 57 is an enlarged anatomic view of nerves innervating a left kidney to form the renal plexus surrounding the left renal artery.

[00116] FIGS. 58A and 58B are anatomic and conceptual views, respectively, of a human body depicting neural efferent and afferent communication between the brain and kidneys.

[00117] FIGS. 59A and 59B are anatomic views of the arterial vasculature and venous vasculature, respectively, of a human.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

[00118] Specific details of several embodiments of the technology are described below with reference to FIGS. 1-59B. Although many of the embodiments are described below with respect to devices, systems, and methods for intravascular modulation of renal nerves using cryotherapeutic approaches, other applications and other embodiments in addition to those described herein are within the scope of the technology. Additionally, several other embodiments of the technology can have different configurations, components, or procedures than those described herein. A person of ordinary skill in the art, therefore, will accordingly understand that the technology can have other embodiments with additional elements, or the technology can have other embodiments without several of the features shown and described below with reference to FIGS. 1-59B.

[00119] With regard to the terms "distal" and "proximal" within this description, unless otherwise specified, the terms can reference a relative position of the portions of a cryotherapeutic device and/or an associated delivery device with reference to an operator and/or a location in the vasculature. For example, proximal can refer to a position closer to the operator of the device or an incision into the vasculature, and distal can refer to a position that is more distant from the operator of the device or further from the incision along the vasculature.

Renal Neuromodulation

[00120] Renal neuromodulation is the partial or complete incapacitation or other effective disruption of nerves innervating the kidneys. In particular, renal neuromodulation comprises inhibiting, reducing, and/or blocking neural communication along neural fibers (i.e., efferent and/or afferent nerve fibers) innervating the kidneys. Such incapacitation can be long-term (e.g., permanent or for periods of months, years, or decades) or short-term (e.g., for periods of minutes, hours, days, or weeks). Renal neuromodulation is expected to efficaciously treat several clinical conditions characterized by increased overall sympathetic activity, and in

particular conditions associated with central sympathetic overstimulation such as hypertension, heart failure, acute myocardial infarction, metabolic syndrome, insulin resistance, diabetes, left ventricular hypertrophy, chronic and end stage renal disease, inappropriate fluid retention in heart failure, cardio-renal syndrome, and sudden death. The reduction of afferent neural signals contributes to the systemic reduction of sympathetic tone/drive, and renal neuromodulation is expected to be useful in treating several conditions associated with systemic sympathetic overactivity or hyperactivity. Renal neuromodulation can potentially benefit a variety of organs and bodily structures innervated by sympathetic nerves. For example, a reduction in central sympathetic drive may reduce insulin resistance that afflicts patients with metabolic syndrome and Type II diabetics. Additionally, osteoporosis can be sympathetically activated and might benefit from the downregulation of sympathetic drive that accompanies renal neuromodulation. A more detailed description of pertinent patient anatomy and physiology is provided below.

[00121] Various techniques can be used to partially or completely incapacitate neural pathways, such as those innervating the kidneys. Cryotherapy, for example, includes cooling tissue at a target site in a manner that modulates neural function. The mechanisms of cryotherapeutic tissue damage include, for example, direct cell injury (e.g., necrosis), vascular injury (e.g., starving the cell from nutrients by damaging supplying blood vessels), and sublethal hypothermia with subsequent apoptosis. Exposure to cryotherapeutic cooling can cause acute cell death (e.g., immediately after exposure) and/or delayed cell death (e.g., during tissue thawing and subsequent hyperperfusion). Several embodiments of the present technology include cooling a structure at or near an inner surface of a renal artery wall such that proximate (e.g., adjacent) tissue is effectively cooled to a depth where sympathetic renal nerves reside. For example, the cooling structure is cooled to the extent that it causes therapeutically effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation. Sufficiently cooling at least a portion of a sympathetic renal nerve is expected to slow or potentially block conduction of neural signals to produce a prolonged or permanent reduction in renal sympathetic activity.

[00122] Cryotherapy has certain characteristics that can be beneficial for intravascular renal neuromodulation. For example, rapidly cooling tissue provides an analgesic effect such that cryotherapies may be less painful than ablating tissue at high temperatures. Cryotherapies may thus require less analgesic medication to maintain patient comfort during a procedure compared to heat ablation procedures. Additionally, reducing pain mitigates

patient movement and thereby increases operator success and reduces procedural complications. Cryotherapy also typically does not cause significant collagen tightening, and thus cryotherapy is not typically associated with vessel stenosis.

[00123] Cryotherapies generally operate at temperatures that cause cryotherapeutic applicators to adhere to moist tissue. This can be beneficial because it promotes stable, consistent, and continued contact during treatment. The typical conditions of treatment can make this an attractive feature because, for example, a patient can move during treatment, a catheter associated with an applicator can move, and/or respiration can cause the kidneys to rise and fall and thereby move the renal arteries. In addition, blood flow is pulsatile and causes the renal arteries to pulse. Adhesion associated with cryotherapeutic cooling also can be advantageous when treating short renal arteries in which stable intravascular positioning can be more difficult to achieve.

Selected Embodiments of Renal Cryogenic Systems

[00124] FIG. 1 illustrates a cryotherapeutic system 100 configured in accordance with several embodiments of the present technology. The cryotherapeutic system 100 can include a console 102 and a cryotherapeutic device 120. In the embodiment shown in FIG. 1, the console 102 includes a supply container 104, a refrigerant 106 in the supply container 104, and a supply control valve 108 in fluid communication with the supply container 104. The supply container 104 can be a single-use cartridge or a larger container that contains a sufficient volume of refrigerant 106 to perform multiple procedures. The larger supply containers, for example, can be refillable cylinders. The supply container 104 is configured to retain the refrigerant 106 at a desired pressure. For example, in one embodiment, liquid N₂O is contained in the supply container 104 at a pressure of 750 psi or greater so it is in at least a substantially liquid state at ambient temperatures. In other embodiments, the refrigerant 106 can include carbon dioxide, a hydrofluorocarbon ("HFC"; e.g., Freon®, R-410A, etc.), and/or other suitable compressed or condensed refrigerants that can be retained in the supply container 104 at a sufficiently high pressure to maintain the refrigerant 106 in at least a substantially liquid state at ambient temperatures (e.g., approximately 210 psi for R-410A).

[00125] The supply control valve 108 is coupled to a supply line 110 configured to transport the refrigerant 106 to the cryotherapeutic device 120. The supply control valve 108

can be operated manually or automatically. The console 102 can optionally include a pump 111, such as a vacuum pump or a DC power pump, and/or a backpressure control valve 113 coupled to an exhaust line 115 configured to receive exhausted refrigerant 117 from the cryotherapeutic device 120. The pump 111 can reduce the backpressure of evaporated refrigerant and, in conjunction with the supply flow rate, increase refrigeration power. In other embodiments, the expanded refrigerant 117 can exhaust to ambient pressure.

[00126] The console 102 can further include an optional controller 118 that operates the supply control valve 108 and the backpressure control valve 113. The controller 118, for example, can be a processor or dedicated circuitry that implements a computerized algorithm for executing a procedure automatically. The console 102 may also include an optional user interface that receives user input and/or provides information to the user and/or circuitry for monitoring optional sensors (e.g., pressure or temperature) if present in the cryotherapeutic device 120. In one embodiment, the controller 118 operates the backpressure control valve 113 to control the amount of vacuum applied to the exhausted refrigerant 117 returning from the cryotherapeutic device 120. This modulates the backpressure of the evaporated refrigerant to control the temperature in the cryotherapeutic device 120. In another embodiment, the supply control valve 108 and/or the backpressure control valve 113 can be used to increase the backpressure of exhausted refrigerant 117. Increasing the backpressure of exhausted refrigerant 117 could increase the boiling point of the refrigerant. For example, in the case of N₂O, a slight increase in backpressure from 1 atm to about 2 atm would raise the boiling point from about -88°C to about -75°C; an increase in backpressure to 3 atm would raise the boiling point to about -65°C.

[00127] In certain embodiments, the cryotherapeutic system 100 may also precool the refrigerant 106 to provide greater refrigeration power in the refrigerant 106 by the time it reaches the cooling system. The system 100, for example, can include a precooler 119 (shown in dashed lines) in the console 102. In other embodiments, the system 100 can include a precooler along the supply line 110, at a handle at a proximal region of the system 100, or elsewhere coupled to the cryotherapeutic device 120.

[00128] The cryotherapeutic device 120 includes a shaft 122 that has a proximal portion 124, a handle 125 at a proximal region of the proximal portion 124, and a distal portion 126 extending distally relative to the proximal portion 124. The cryotherapeutic device 120 can further include a cooling assembly 130 at the distal portion 126 of the shaft 122. The shaft

122 is configured to locate the distal portion 126 intravascularly at a treatment site proximate (e.g., in or near) a renal artery or renal ostium, and the cooling assembly 130 is configured to provide therapeutically-effective cryogenic renal-nerve modulation.

[00129] FIG. 2A is an enlarged cross-sectional view illustrating an embodiment of the distal portion 126 of the shaft 122 and the cooling assembly 130 in a delivery state (e.g., low-profile or collapsed configuration), and FIG. 2B is an enlarged cross-sectional view of the cooling assembly 130 in a deployed state (e.g., expanded configuration). In the embodiment shown in FIG. 2A, the distal portion 126 of the shaft 122 can include a first zone 127a and a second zone 127b (separated by broken lines) recessed inwardly relative to the first zone 127a. The first zone 127a can be demarcated from the second zone 127b by a step 128, such as a rabbet (e.g., an annular or other circumferential groove configured to be fitted with another member). The first zone 127a can accordingly have a first outer dimension or first cross-sectional dimension (e.g., area or diameter), and the second zone 127b can have a second outer dimension or second cross-sectional dimension less than the first dimension. The shaft 122 can be sized to fit within a sheath 150 of 8 Fr or smaller (e.g., a 6 Fr guide sheath) to accommodate small renal arteries.

[00130] The cryotherapeutic device 120 can also include a supply tube or lumen 132 and an exhaust tube or lumen 134 along at least a portion of the shaft 122. The supply lumen 132 can be a small tube configured to retain the refrigerant in a liquid state at a high pressure. The inner diameter of the supply lumen 132 is selected such that at least a portion of the refrigerant reaching the cooling assembly 130 is in a liquid state at a distal end 135 of the supply lumen 132. The exhaust lumen 134 can be an outer tube, and the supply lumen 132 can extend within the exhaust lumen 134 along at least the distal portion 126 of the shaft. As described in further detail below, several embodiments of the cryotherapeutic device 120 can further include one or more sensors 138, such as a temperature sensor or pressure sensor, coupled to the controller 118 (FIG. 1) by a lead 139. In several embodiments, the cryotherapeutic system 100 can be configured to verify the proper calibration of the sensors 138 before a cryotherapeutic treatment. For example, the cryotherapeutic system 100 can automatically compare a measured temperature from a temperature sensor with room temperature as the cryotherapeutic system 100 initiates a power up cycle to check that the temperature sensor is functioning properly.

[00131] The embodiment of the cooling assembly 130 shown in FIGS. 2A and 2B can have an applicator 140 including a balloon 142 or other type of expandable member that defines an expansion chamber configured to fully occlude a renal artery or renal ostium. The balloon 142 can be relatively short (e.g., 10 mm or less) to accommodate the length and tortuosity of a renal artery (e.g., between 4-6 cm) and can have a diameter in an expanded configuration large enough to contact a significant portion of the inner circumference of the renal artery (e.g., between 3-10 mm in diameter). In other embodiments described below, balloons can be configured to only partially occlude a renal artery or renal ostium. The balloon 142 can comprise a compliant material, a non-compliant material, and/or a combination of compliant and non-compliant materials. In various embodiments, for example, the balloon 142 can be made from polyurethane and/or other compliant or semi-compliant materials that can expand and conform to vessel walls to fully occlude vessels of varying sizes (e.g., vessels having an inner diameter from approximately 3 mm to approximately 10 mm, or in specific applications approximately 4 mm to approximately 8 mm). In other embodiments, the balloon 142 can be made from nylon and/or other non-compliant materials and sized to accommodate vessels within a certain size range. For example, a non-compliant nylon balloon can be sized to accommodate vessels having an inner diameter between approximately 3 mm and 6 mm, and a larger non-compliant nylon balloon can be sized to accommodate vessels having an inner diameter between approximately 7 mm and 10 mm.

[00132] In the embodiment illustrated in FIGS. 2A and 2B, the distal portion of the balloon 142 is not connected to a support member (e.g., the supply lumen 132 and/or other support), and can therefore be dip molded and/or otherwise formed to have a continuous distal portion. The continuous distal portion of the balloon 142 provides a gentle surface with which to contact vessel walls so as to avoid tearing, puncturing, and/or otherwise damaging vessel walls. Additionally, the cooling assembly 130 shown in FIG. 2B can have a shorter overall length than a distally connected balloon, which may facilitate positioning the cooling assembly 130 in relatively short vessels (e.g., a renal artery having a length of 6 cm or less).

[00133] The cooling assembly 130 can further include an orifice 144 in fluid communication with the expansion chamber. In one embodiment, the orifice 144 can be defined by a distal end of a capillary tube 146 inserted into the distal end 135 of the supply lumen 132. Alternatively, the opening at the distal end 135 of the supply lumen 132 can

define an orifice. The capillary tube 146 and/or the orifice 144 can have a diameter less than that of the supply lumen 132 to impede the flow of refrigerant proximate the expansion chamber, thereby increasing the pressure drop of the refrigerant 106 entering the expansion chamber and concentrating the refrigeration power at the cooling assembly 130. In other embodiments, the supply lumen 132 may have a substantially constant inner diameter (e.g., 0.008 inch (0.203 mm), 0.009 inch (0.229 mm), 0.010 inch (0.254 mm), etc.) such that the orifice 144 has a diameter at least equal to that of the supply lumen 132. The cryotherapeutic device 120 can then further include additional hardware (e.g., valves, flow and pressure gauges, etc.) and/or software in the handle 125 (FIG. 1) and/or in the console 102 (FIG. 1) to control the refrigerant 106 through the supply lumen 132 and focus the refrigeration power toward the distal end portion 126 of the shaft 122.

[00134] The orifice 144 can be sized relative to the area and/or length of the exhaust lumen 134 at the distal portion 126 of the shaft 122 to provide a sufficient flow rate of refrigerant, produce a sufficient pressure drop in the expansion chamber, and allow for sufficient venting of the exhausted refrigerant 117 through the exhaust lumen 134. In one embodiment, the orifice 144 can have a diameter of approximately 0.003 inch (0.076 mm) or more, such as about 0.004 inch (0.101 mm) to about 0.009 inch (0.229 mm). In various embodiments, the inner diameter and/or cross-sectional area of the exhaust lumen 132 and the diameter and/or cross-sectional area of the orifice 144 can have a ratio between approximately 4:1 and 10:1. For example, the exhaust lumen 132 can have an inner diameter between approximately 0.030 inch (0.762 mm) and approximately 0.050 inch (1.27 mm), and the orifice 144 can have a diameter of approximately 0.003 inch (0.0762 mm) to approximately 0.008 inch (0.203 mm; e.g., 0.004 inch (0.101 mm)). In other embodiments, the exhaust lumen 134 and the orifice 144 can have other suitable dimensions. In further embodiments, the shaft 122 may include additional lumens or devices extending there through (e.g., pressure sensing lumens, additional fluid passageways, etc.) and the ratio of the cross-sectional dimension of the exhaust lumen 132 to the total cross-sectional dimension occupied by the supply lumen and/or other members within the shaft 122 can be approximately 4:1 and 10:1.

[00135] The flow rate of the refrigerant 106 can also be manipulated by changing the lengths of the supply lumen 132 and the capillary tube 146 relative to one another. For example, in certain embodiments, the capillary tube 146 can be at most $\frac{1}{3}$ the length of the

supply lumen 132. In various embodiments, the capillary tube 146 can have a length between 2 inches (5.08 cm) and 30 inches (76.2 cm) and the supply lumen 132 can be sized accordingly. In other embodiments, the capillary tube 146 can be shorter or longer relative to the supply lumen 132 and/or the capillary tube 146 can be omitted.

[00136] The cooling assembly 130 is passed intravascularly to a target site T in a vessel V while in the delivery configuration shown in FIG. 2A. Referring to FIG. 2B, the cooling assembly 130 and the sheath 150 are then moved relative to each other such that the cooling assembly 130 extends distally beyond the sheath 150. For example, the sheath 150 can be pulled proximally and/or the cooling assembly 130 can be pushed distally. In operation, the refrigerant 106 passes through the supply lumen 132, through the orifice 144, and into the expansion chamber defined by the balloon 142. As the refrigerant 106 passes through the orifice 144, it expands into a gaseous phase, thereby inflating the balloon and causing a significant temperature drop in the expansion chamber. The portion of the applicator 140 contacting the tissue at the target T can be a heat-transfer region 149 or heat-transfer zone that, together with the refrigerant 106 in the expansion chamber, causes therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation. Exhausted refrigerant 117 passes in a proximal direction through the exhaust lumen 134. In various embodiments, the length of shaft 122 can be minimized to decrease the losses (e.g., friction losses) of the refrigerant flowing through the supply lumen 132 and through the exhaust lumen 134, thereby enhancing the refrigeration potential and the efficiency of the cooling assembly 130. The additional friction losses that may be caused by longer exhaust lumens, for example, may inhibit venting of the exhausted refrigerant 117, and thereby increase the pressure and temperature within the balloon 142. Accordingly, the shaft 122 can be configured to have a total overall length of less than 90 cm (e.g., 80 cm to 85 cm, 70 cm to 80 cm, etc.). In other embodiments, the shaft 122 can be longer and/or include additional features to enhance the refrigeration power at the cooling assembly 130.

[00137] The embodiment of the cooling assembly 130 illustrated in FIGS. 2A and 2B fully occludes the vessel V and produces a full-circumferential treatment at the target site T (i.e., a continuous cooled region extending completely around the inner circumference of the vessel V in a plane that is perpendicular or otherwise transverse relative to a longitudinal direction of the vessel V at the target T). Fully occluding the vessel V limits blood flow from heating the heat-transfer region 149 such that the cooling power of the refrigerant can be

more efficiently applied to the target T. Although occlusion of the renal blood vessel for an excessive period of time can potentially cause ischemia of a kidney, it has been found that renal blood flow can be fully occluded for a period of time sufficient to complete cryotherapy at the target T (e.g., 2-5 minutes). The controller 118 (FIG. 1) can be programmed to limit the duration of refrigerant flow (e.g., 2-5 minutes) by using an electronic or mechanical timer to control a valve. Alternatively, a timer can be incorporated into the handle 125 (FIG. 1) or other portion of the cryotherapeutic device 120. If present, the sensor 138 may provide feedback to the controller 118 to regulate or control the system 100. In some embodiments, it may be desirable for the control algorithm to be fully automated, but in other embodiments the delivered therapy may utilize user input. In further embodiments, the duration of refrigerant flow can be limited by the volume of the refrigerant in the supply container 104. As described in greater detail below, in other embodiments, the cooling assembly 130 can be configured to partially occlude blood flow.

[00138] In various embodiments, the sensor 138 can be a thermocouple positioned on an outer surface of the balloon 142 and configured to provide a real-time temperature reading of the external temperature of the balloon 142. As such, the cryotherapeutic system 100 can be regulated via the controller 118 (e.g., using a software control loop) such that it ramps the cooling power output up and down based on the difference between the real-time external balloon temperature and a predetermined treatment temperature (e.g., -40°C, -60°C, etc.). For example, the cooling power output can be regulated by switching valves (e.g., the supply control valve 108 and/or the backpressure control valve 113) on and off at various stages of a cryotherapeutic treatment in response to measured temperatures. In other embodiments, the cooling power output can be modulated using proportional control wherein the delivery pressure of the refrigerant 106 and/or the flow rate of the vacuum pump 111 can be varied in response to the measured external balloon temperature. Accordingly, the external thermocouple allows the cryotherapeutic system 100 to compensate for variables that affect cooling at the target site T, such as variations in artery diameter, blood flow through the artery, and/or blood flow through other vessels in the vicinity of the renal artery.

[00139] FIGS. 2C-2E are enlarged cross-sectional views illustrating the distal portion 126 of the cryotherapeutic device 120 configured in accordance with other embodiments of the present technology. Referring to FIG. 2C, a distal portion 152 of the balloon 142 can be connected to a distal connector 162 via thermal bonding, adhesives, and/or other suitable

attachment mechanisms. The distal connector 162 can have a curved, bullet-like tip as shown in FIG. 2C or can be otherwise configured to provide an atraumatic tip for navigation through the vasculature.

[00140] The cryotherapeutic device 120 further includes a guide wire lumen 133a through which a guide wire 133b can be received to guide the distal portion 126 of the shaft 122 through the vasculature. In the embodiment illustrated in FIG. 2C, the guide wire lumen 133a extends completely through the shaft 122 from the proximal opening of the shaft 122 at an adaptor 201 (e.g., at the handle 125 shown in FIG. 1) to beyond the distal opening of the shaft 122 in an over-the-wire (OTW) configuration, whereas in the embodiment illustrated in FIG. 2E, the guide wire lumen 133a extends through only a portion of the shaft 122 in a rapid exchange (RX) configuration. Although the proximal end of the guide wire lumen 133a is shown in FIG. 2E extending through the sidewall of the shaft 122 at the distal portion 126, in other embodiments, the proximal end of the guide wire lumen 133a can be accessible anywhere between the proximal and distal ends of the shaft 122. The guide wire lumen 133a shown in FIGS. 2C-2E, or variations thereof, may be included in various embodiments described herein to facilitate navigation through the vasculature. Suitable OTW and RX guide wire configurations are disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 5,451,134, filed October 27, 1994, U.S. Patent No. 5,782,760, filed May 23, 1995, U.S. Patent Publication No. 2003/0040769, filed August 23, 2001, and U.S. Patent Publication No. 2008/0171979, filed October 17, 2006, each of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

[00141] FIG. 3A illustrates cryogenically modulating renal nerves with an embodiment of the system 100. The cryotherapeutic device 120 provides access to the renal plexus through an intravascular path P that leads to a respective renal artery RA. As illustrated, a section of the proximal portion 124 of the shaft 122 is exposed externally of the patient. By manipulating the proximal portion 124 of the shaft 122 from outside the intravascular path P, the caregiver may advance the shaft 122 through the tortuous intravascular path P (e.g., via the femoral artery or a radial artery) and remotely manipulate the distal portion 126 (e.g., with an actuator in the handle 125). For example, the shaft 122 may further include one or more pull-wires or other guidance devices to direct the distal portion 126 through the vasculature. Image guidance, e.g., CT, radiographic, IVUS, OCT or another suitable guidance modality, or combinations thereof, may be used to aid the caregiver's manipulation. After the cooling applicator 140 is adequately positioned in the renal artery RA or at the renal

ostium, it can be expanded or otherwise deployed using the console 102 (FIG. 1), the handle 125 (FIG. 1), and/or another means until the applicator 140 contacts the inner wall of the renal artery RA. The purposeful application of cooling power from the applicator 140 is then applied to tissue to induce one or more desired neuromodulating effects on localized regions of the renal artery and adjacent regions of the renal plexus, which lay intimately within, adjacent to, or in close proximity to the adventitia of the renal artery. The purposeful application of the neuromodulating effects may achieve neuromodulation along all or a portion of the renal plexus.

[00142] The neuromodulating effects are generally a function of, at least in part, the temperature of the applicator 140, contact between the applicator 140 and vessel wall, dwell time of the applicator 140 while cooling, number of cooling cycles (e.g., one or more cooling cycles separated by a warming period), and blood flow through the vessel. Desired cooling effects may include cooling the applicator such that the temperatures of target neural fibers are below a desired threshold to achieve cryo alteration or ablation. For example, the refrigerant gas in the applicator 140 can be cooled to a temperature of about -88°C to about -60°C , or in other embodiments the gas in the applicator 140 can have a temperature of about -80°C to about -40°C .

[00143] In various embodiments, neuromodulating effects can occur within 100 seconds (e.g., 90 seconds, 75 seconds, 60 seconds, 30 seconds, etc.) of applying the cooled applicator 140 to the renal artery RA or renal ostium in one or more cooling cycles. In one embodiment, the process can include two cooling cycles separated by a warming period, but in other embodiments the process can have more than two cooling cycles separated by warming periods. The cooling cycles can have the same duration or different durations, such as approximately 10 seconds to approximately 90 seconds each. The duration(s) of the warming periods can be sufficient to partially or completely thaw frozen matter at the cooling interface. In several embodiments, the duration(s) of the warming periods can be from about 5 seconds to about 90 seconds. Individual warming periods between cooling cycles may last for the same amount of time or for different amounts of time. The durations of the cooling and warming cycles can be predetermined and programmed into an algorithm, or the system can include an automatic control algorithm using a feedback loop based on the pressure and/or temperature within and/or on the external surface of the balloon. For example, the control algorithm can terminate a warming cycle and initiate a cooling cycle by assessing when the frozen matter has sufficiently thawed based on the pressure and/or temperature measurements.

Depending upon the number and length of cooling cycles, the total procedure time from the deployment of the cooling assembly 130 (e.g., as shown in FIG. 2B) to retraction of the cooling assembly to the delivery state (e.g., as shown in FIG. 2A) can be less than five minutes (e.g., less than 3 minutes). When both renal arteries RA are treated, the total procedure time from the time of deployment of the cooling assembly 130 in the first renal artery RA, to repositioning, deployment, and retraction of the cooling assembly 130 in the second renal artery RA can be less than 12 minutes (e.g., 10 minutes, 6 minutes, etc.). In certain embodiments, the procedure time can be decreased by locating the applicator 140 around a full circumference of the renal artery RA (e.g., along the same plane or along parallel planes spaced laterally apart) and performing neuromodulation in a single application. In other embodiments, the applicator 140 can be applied to less than a full circumference of the renal artery RA and/or in more than one application.

[00144] FIG. 3B is a block diagram illustrating a method 300 of cryogenically modulating renal nerves using the system 100 described above with reference to FIGS. 1-3A or another suitable system in accordance with an embodiment of the present technology described below. Referring to FIGS. 1-3B together, the method 300 can include intravascularly locating the cooling assembly 130 in the delivery state (e.g., as shown in FIG. 2A) in a renal artery or renal ostium (block 305). The cryotherapeutic device 120 and/or portions thereof (e.g., the cooling assembly 130) can be inserted into a guide catheter (e.g., the sheath 150 shown in FIGS. 2A-2C) to facilitate intravascular delivery of the cooling assembly 130. In certain embodiments, for example, the cryotherapeutic device 120 can be configured to fit within an 8 Fr guide catheter or smaller (e.g., 7 Fr, 6 Fr, etc.) to access small peripheral vessels. As described above, an OTW or RX guide wire can also be used to manipulate and enhance control of the shaft 122 and the cooling assembly 130.

[00145] The method 300 can further include connecting the cryotherapeutic device 120 to the console 102 (block 310), and partially or fully inflating an expandable member of the cooling assembly 130 (e.g., the balloon 142) to determine whether the cooling assembly 130 is in the correct position at the target site (blocks 315 and 320). The expandable member can be inflated via the supply lumen 132 with refrigerant from the supply container 104 at the console 102 and/or with other suitable fluids (e.g., air) from a secondary fluid supply reservoir in fluid communication with the expandable member. If the cooling assembly 130 is not in the desired location, at least some of the pressure in the expandable member can be released (block 325). In certain embodiments, for example, the expandable member can be

fully deflated by disconnecting the cryotherapeutic device 120 from the console 102 and using a syringe to manually deflate the expandable member via a proximal end portion of the shaft 122. In other embodiments, the cryotherapeutic device 120 can remain attached to the console 102, and a syringe can be connected along the length of the shaft 122 (e.g., a stopcock syringe) to deflate the expandable member. In further embodiments, the controller 118 at the console 102 can include algorithms for partially or fully deflating the expandable member. In still further embodiments, the cooling assembly 130 can be positioned at the target site using radiopaque markers and/or markings.

[00146] Once the cooling assembly 130 is properly located within the first renal artery or ostium thereof, the console 102 can be manipulated to initiate cooling at the cooling assembly 130 that modulates the renal nerves to cause partial or full denervation of the kidney (block 330). Cryogenic cooling can be applied for one or more cycles (e.g., for 30 second increments, 60 second increments, 90 second increments, etc.) in one or more locations along the circumference and/or length of the first renal artery or first renal ostium. In one particular embodiment, for example, two 90 second cycles may be used. In various embodiments, the expandable member can remain fully or partially inflated to maintain the position of the cooling assembly 130 at the target site between cooling cycles.

[00147] After renal-neuromodulation at the first renal artery, the method 300 can further include deflating the expandable member and retracting the cooling assembly 130 into the delivery state (block 335). The expandable member can be deflated manually by detaching the cryotherapeutic device 120 from the console 102 and connecting a syringe or other suitable evacuation device to the proximal end of the shaft 122. In other embodiments, a syringe can be connected along the length of the shaft 122 without detaching the cryotherapeutic device 120 from the console 102, or the expandable member can be deflated automatically (e.g., via the controller 118). In certain embodiments, the cooling assembly 130 can be withdrawn back into the guide catheter after the expandable member is deflated. Optionally, the cooling assembly 130 can be removed from the guide catheter during repositioning and temporarily stored in a sterile location (e.g., in a saline solution).

[00148] The cooling assembly 130 can then be located in a second renal artery or second renal ostium (block 340), and the expandable member can be expanded to confirm the position of the cooling assembly 130 (block 345). In selected embodiments, a contrast material can be delivered distally beyond the cooling assembly 130 and fluoroscopy and/or other suitable imaging techniques can be used to locate the second renal artery. If necessary,

the used supply container 104 in the console 102 can be refilled or removed and replaced with a new supply container (e.g., a disposable refrigerant cartridge) to provide sufficient refrigerant for renal-neuromodulation at the second renal artery or second renal ostium. In embodiments where the console 102 was detached from the cryotherapeutic device 120 during repositioning of the cooling assembly 130, the console 102 can be reconnected to the cryotherapeutic device 120 such that the method 300 continues by applying cryogenic cooling to effectuate renal-neuromodulation at the second renal artery or second renal ostium (block 350).

[00149] In other embodiments, various steps in the method 300 can be modified, omitted, and/or additional steps may be added. For example, the console 102 can be turned on and loaded with the supply container 104 outside the sterile field in which the cryotherapy occurs, and positioned in a sterile bag or housing such that it can be brought into the sterile field. If the supply container 104 must be reloaded or refilled during cryotherapy, the console 102 can be removed from the sterile field, reloaded, and placed back into the sterile field (e.g., in a sterile bag or housing). In other embodiments, the empty supply container 104 can be removed from the console 102 and deposited within a sterile bag or housing surrounding the console 102, and a new supply container can be attached to the console 102 within the sterile bag or housing such that the console 102 does not leave the sterile field during treatment. In further embodiments, the console 102 can remain outside the sterile field and operated remotely.

[00150] FIG. 4A is an enlarged cross-sectional view of a distal portion 426 of a cryotherapeutic device 420 configured in accordance with another embodiment of the present technology. The cryotherapeutic device 420 includes features generally similar to the features of the cryotherapeutic device 120 described above with reference to FIGS. 1-3B. For example, the cryotherapeutic device 420 includes the elongated shaft 122, the supply and exhaust lumens 132 and 134 extending along at least a portion of the shaft 122, and the cooling assembly 130 at the distal portion 426 of the shaft 102. The cooling assembly 130 includes an expandable member, such as the balloon 142 or other suitable expandable member, that defines at least a portion of the expansion chamber and receives the refrigerant 106 in an at least substantially gas phase via the orifice 144.

[00151] In the illustrated embodiment, the distal end 135 of the supply lumen 132 is coupled to a distal portion 452 of the balloon 142 to provide additional support and/or control

for the cooling assembly 130, and the orifice 144 is an opening positioned along the length of the supply lumen 132 (e.g., rather than at the distal end 135 of the supply lumen 132 or at the end of a capillary tube). The supply lumen 132 and the distal portion 452 of the balloon 142 can be attached together using adhesives (e.g., thermal bonds), fasteners, and/or other suitable attachment mechanisms known in the art. In other embodiments, the supply lumen 132 can terminate at or in the expansion chamber, and/or the cryotherapeutic device 420 can further include a support member (not shown) that extends from the shaft 122 to at least the distal portion 452 of the balloon 142.

[00152] As shown in FIG. 4A, the cryotherapeutic device 420 can further include a connector 454 at the proximal portion of the balloon 142 that can be attached over the distal portion 426 of the shaft 122 and thereby couple the balloon 142 to the shaft 122. The connector 454 can be defined by a proximal portion of the balloon 142 (e.g., the neck of the balloon 142) that is integral with the expandable portion as shown in FIG. 4A, or the connector 454 can be a separate and distinct component from the balloon 142, such as a collar or other suitable retainer. The connector 454 can be attached to the distal portion 426 of the shaft 122 using thermal bonds, adhesives, interlocking surfaces (e.g., threads), friction fit, snap fit, suction, and/or other suitable attachment mechanisms, or the connector 454 can be formed integrally with the distal portion 426.

[00153] In the illustrated embodiment, the connector 454 is positioned proximate the step 128 over the second zone 127b of the distal portion 426 of the shaft 122. As shown in FIG. 4A, the first zone 127a of the distal portion 426 can have a first outer cross-sectional dimension or diameter OD_1 and the second zone 127b distal to the step 128 can have a second outer cross-sectional dimension or diameter OD_2 less than the first outer cross-sectional dimension OD_1 . The reduction in the outer dimension of the distal portion 426 at the step 128 forms an inward recess relative to the first zone 127a in which at least a portion of the connector 454 and the proximal region of the expandable portion of the balloon 142 can sit, and thereby reduces the profile of the distal portion 426 of the shaft 122. In certain embodiments, the step 128 can be dimensioned such that an outer surface 455 of the first zone 127a is at least substantially flush with an outer surface 457 of the connector 454. Accordingly, the outer diameter OD_2 of the second zone 127b can be equivalent to the outer diameter OD_1 of the first zone 127a less twice the thickness of the connector 454. In other

embodiments, the outer diameter OD_2 of the second zone 127b can be greater than or less than twice the thickness of the connector 454.

[00154] In selected embodiments, the connector 454 is non-expandable such that it remains within the recess and/or substantially flush with the outer surface 455 of the first zone 127a when the cooling assembly 130 moves to the deployed state (e.g., as shown in FIG. 4A). In other embodiments, the connector 454 may be expandable and increase in cross-sectional area as the cooling assembly 130 moves to the deployed state.

[00155] In the embodiment shown in FIG. 4A, the cross-sectional area of the exhaust lumen (e.g., defined by the inner surface(s) of the shaft 122) also decreases at the transition between the first zone 127a and the second zone 127b such that the distal portion 426 of the shaft 122 has a first inner cross-sectional dimension or diameter ID_1 at the first zone 127a and a lesser second inner cross-sectional dimension or diameter ID_2 at the second zone 127b. To avoid a build up of pressure in the expansion chamber that may be caused by insufficient venting through the necked-down exhaust lumen 134, the second zone 127b can be positioned only at the distal-most end of the shaft 122 proximate the expansion chamber where the density of the exhausted refrigerant 117 is the highest. For example, the second zone 127b can have a length of less than 4 cm (e.g., 2 cm, 1 cm, etc.). The exhausted refrigerant 117 also vents adequately through the smaller inner diameter ID_2 of the second zone 127b without undue restriction because the length of the second zone 127b along the longitudinal axis of the shaft 122 can be relatively short. For example, the length of the second zone 127b can be minimized to sufficiently accommodate the connector 454. Accordingly, the smaller exhaust lumen 134 at the second zone 127b can transport primarily high density exhausted refrigerant 117 and can expel the exhausted refrigerant 117 into the larger exhaust lumen 134 at the first zone 127a as the exhausted refrigerant 117 decreases in density, thereby facilitating adequate venting through the smaller second inner diameter ID_2 of the second zone 127b.

[00156] In operation, the inwardly recessed second zone 127b can reduce the profile of the distal portion 426 of the shaft 122 and/or provide a substantially smooth transition from the shaft 122 to the connector 454 without jeopardizing the venting characteristics of the exhaust lumen 134. The low-profile distal portion 426 of the shaft 122 can also facilitate the delivery of a fluidic contrast material between the shaft 122 and the sheath 150 from the proximal portion 124 (FIG. 1) of the shaft 122 to the distal portion 426 and around the

cooling assembly 130 in the delivery state (e.g., as shown in FIG. 2A) to image and locate (e.g., using fluoroscopy) a target in the vasculature. As shown in FIG. 4A, for example, the recessed second zone 127b provides one or more passageways or channels C around the distal portion 426 of the shaft 122 that are large enough to deliver contrast material distally beyond the cooling assembly 130 without being blocked by a protruding connector or balloon. In certain embodiments, a sufficient channel C for the contrast material can be formed when the difference between the first outer diameter OD_1 and the second outer diameter OD_2 of the corresponding first and second zones 127a and 127b is less than 0.01 inch (0.254 mm). In other embodiments, the difference between the outer dimensions OD_1 and OD_2 of the first and second zones 127a and 127b may be greater or smaller. When used during renal-neuromodulation, a first renal artery can be located by delivering contrast material distally beyond the cooling assembly 130 in the delivery state via the channel C. After renal-neuromodulation at the first renal artery, the cooling assembly 130 can be retracted back from the deployed state to the delivery state wherein additional contrast material can be delivered distally beyond the cooling assembly 130 via the channel C to locate a second renal artery.

[00157] In other embodiments, the distal portion 426 of the shaft 122 does not include the stepped-down exhaust lumen 134 shown in FIG. 4A and, instead, may have a substantially uniform cross-sectional dimension. Such an exhaust lumen may relatively easily accommodate a guide wire lumen (e.g., as shown in FIGS. 2C-2E) through which a guide wire can be extended to locate the cooling assembly 130 at the target site T in the vessel V. In this embodiment, contrast material for imaging target sites (e.g., two renal arteries) can be delivered distally via the guide wire lumen after the guide wire has been retracted.

[00158] FIG. 4B is an enlarged cross-sectional view of a distal portion 456 of a cryotherapeutic device 460 configured in accordance with another embodiment of the present technology. The cryotherapeutic device 460 includes features generally similar to the features of the cryotherapeutic device 420 described above with reference to FIG. 4A. For example, the distal portion 456 of the shaft 122 has the step 128 that demarcates the first zone 127a from the smaller second zone 127b. However, in the embodiment shown in FIG. 4B, the second zone 127b is defined by a separate tube 459 that protrudes from the shaft 122. The tube 459 decreases the cross-sectional area of the exhaust lumen 134 at the second zone 127b similar to the inwardly stepped portion of the shaft 122 shown in FIG. 4A.

[00159] As shown in FIG. 4B, the cryotherapeutic device 460 can further include a proximal connector 458 that attaches the balloon 142 to the distal portion 456 of the shaft 122. Unlike the connector 456 of FIG. 4A that sits substantially within the recess formed by the step 128, the proximal connector 458 shown in FIG. 4B extends over the second zone 127b onto the outer surface 455 of the first zone 127a. By extending the proximal connector 456 over the first zone 127a, a larger surface area is made available for attaching the balloon 142 to the distal portion 456 of the shaft 122. Accordingly, the length of the second zone 127b can be reduced to facilitate adequate venting of the refrigerant 117 through the necked-down exhaust lumen 134 (e.g., as shown in FIGS. 4A and 4B).

[00160] In certain embodiments, the proximal connector 458 is non-expandable such that it maintains a substantially low profile against the outer surface 455 of the first zone 127a in both the deployed and delivery states. This can reduce or prevent the proximal connector 458 from catching on the sheath 150 as it is retracted from the deployed to the delivery configuration. In other embodiments, at least a portion of the proximal connector 458 can be expandable, but configured to maintain the low profile of the distal portion 456 while the cooling assembly 130 is in the delivery state. Accordingly, the cryotherapeutic device 460 with the extended proximal connector 458 can provide a substantially low profile for intravascularly delivering the cooling assembly 130 at a target site within a small, peripheral vessel (e.g., a renal artery) and/or can provide one or more channels C through which a fluidic contrast material can be delivered distally beyond the cooling assembly 130.

[00161] As further shown in FIG. 4B, the cryotherapeutic device 460 also includes a distal connector 462 that retains the distal portion 452 of the balloon 142 and a support member 433 extending through the balloon 142 that braces the balloon 142 in both the delivery and deployed states. The distal connector 462 can also be attached to (e.g., by thermal bonding) or formed integrally with an atraumatic tip 464 that extends distally therefrom. The atraumatic tip 464 can extend approximately 0.5 cm to 5 cm (e.g., approximately 1-2 cm) from the distal connector 462 and have an outer diameter between approximately 0.010 inch (0.254 mm) to approximately 0.050 inch (1.27 mm). In one embodiment, for example, the atraumatic tip 464 can have a length of approximately 2 cm and an outer diameter of at least 0.035 inch (0.889 mm; e.g., 0.038 inch (0.965 mm)). In other embodiments, the atraumatic tip 464 can have other suitable lengths and/or outer diameters. The atraumatic tip 464 can serve as a fixed guide to facilitate navigation through

the vasculature. In several embodiments, the angle and/or rotational orientation of the atraumatic tip 464 can be adjusted by a control wire 467 (e.g., a pull-wire) that extends through at least a portion of the shaft 122. A user can manipulate the control wire 467 to torsionally deflect or otherwise move the atraumatic tip 464 to steer the distal portion 456 of the shaft 122 to the target site T. In other embodiments, the atraumatic tip 464 can be defined by a distal end portion of a guide wire (e.g., the guide wire 133b shown in FIG. 2C) that extends through the shaft 122 and beyond the distal connector 462.

[00162] The atraumatic tip 464 can be made from substantially smooth and flexible materials or structures such that it can gently contact and deflect off of vessel walls as the cryotherapeutic device 460 navigates the vasculature, and therefore avoids perforation and/or other trauma to the vessels through which it navigates. For example, the atraumatic tip 464 can be made from a flexible coil (e.g., a platinum coil) over a core or wire (e.g., a stainless steel wire). In various embodiments, the wire can be configured to gradually taper from a proximal portion 469a of the atraumatic tip 464 to a distal portion 469b of the atraumatic tip 464. A tapered wire, for example, can be generally round at the proximal portion 469a having an outer diameter between approximately 0.005 inch (0.127 mm) and 0.015 inch (0.381 mm; e.g., 0.009 inch (0.229 mm)) and can flatten toward the distal portion 469b to a thickness between approximately 0.001 inch (0.025 mm) and approximately 0.005 inch (0.127 mm; e.g., 0.003 inch (0.076 mm)). In selected embodiments, the wire is substantially flat by about $\frac{1}{3}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ of the length of the atraumatic tip 464 from the proximal terminus. In other embodiments, the atraumatic tip 464 can have a tapered or non-tapered generally circular cross-section throughout. In several embodiments, at least a portion of the atraumatic tip 464 (e.g., a coil wrapped around the wire) can be made from platinum and/or other radiopaque materials (e.g., a platinum/iridium alloy) that can facilitate navigation of the cryotherapeutic device 460 through the vasculature using imaging techniques known in the art. In certain aspects of the technology, the balloon 142 can also include radiopaque markers and/or radiopaque markings (e.g., made with radiopaque ink) at both its proximal and distal end portions to further facilitate navigation and deployment. In other embodiments, the atraumatic tip 464 can be made from other deflectable and gentle materials and structures, such as a polymer material (e.g., Pebax® polymer, nylon, etc.), a polymer material over a metallic wire (e.g., a stainless steel wire), and/or other suitable materials.

[00163] In the embodiment illustrated in FIG. 4B, the atraumatic tip 464 is shaped and/or otherwise formed into a curve or angled portion. When the atraumatic tip 464 is made from a shapeable material (e.g., stainless steel, platinum, etc.), the atraumatic tip 464 can be formed and/or reformed into the desired curvature. In other embodiments, the atraumatic tip 464 can be pre-formed from a non-shapeable material such that it has a non-adjustable, set curve. The curve in the atraumatic tip 464 can further aid in navigation of the vasculature. For example, the curve can aid in keeping the cooling assembly 130 within a desired vessel (e.g., a renal artery) and avoiding side branches thereof.

Pressure Monitoring in Cryotherapeutic Systems

[00164] FIG. 5A is a partially schematic view of a cryotherapeutic system 500 configured in accordance with another embodiment of the present technology, and FIG. 5B is an enlarged cross-sectional view of a distal end portion of the system 500 of FIG. 5A. The cryotherapeutic system 500 can include features generally similar to the features of the cryotherapeutic system 100 described above with reference to FIGS. 1-3B. Referring to FIG. 5A, for example, the cryotherapeutic system 500 can include a cryotherapeutic device 520 and a console 502. The console 502 can include a refrigerant supply container 504 and a supply control valve 508 that are coupled to a supply line 510 configured to transport the refrigerant 506 to the cryotherapeutic device 520. The console 502 can also optionally include a pump 511 and/or a backpressure control valve 513 that are coupled to an exhaust line 515 configured to receive evaporated refrigerant 517 from the cryotherapeutic device 520. A controller 518 can be operably coupled to the supply control valve 508 and/or the backpressure control valve 513 to regulate refrigerant flow through the cryotherapeutic device 520. In the illustrated embodiment, the cryotherapeutic device 520 includes a shaft 522, a handle 525 at a proximal region of a proximal portion 524 of the shaft 522, and a distal portion 526 having a cooling assembly 530 at a distal end region of a distal portion 526 of the shaft 522.

[00165] As further shown in FIG. 5A, the console 502 can also include a pressure transducer or sensor 570 (e.g., a PX209-100G5V pressure transducer made by Omega Engineering of Stamford, CT) coupled to a pressure line 571 to monitor pressure within a portion of the cooling assembly 530 (e.g., an expansion chamber) during cryotherapy. In various embodiments, the pressure sensor 570 can be coupled to the controller 518 to serve as a feedback mechanism that controls the supply control valve 508 and/or the backpressure

control valve 513, and thereby regulates refrigerant flow to and/or from the cooling assembly 530 in response to a pressure sensed at the cooling assembly 530. For example, the pressure sensor 570 can be configured to indicate a pressure above a predetermined threshold (e.g., within a range of a burst pressure of the expansion chamber). In response, the controller 518 can decrease or terminate refrigerant flow by at least partially closing the supply control valve 508 and/or increasing refrigerant flow from the cooling assembly 530 by decreasing the backpressure in the exhaust line 515 (e.g., using the vacuum pump 511). In other embodiments, the pressure sensor 570 can be coupled directly to the supply control valve 508 and/or the backpressure control valve 513 to automatically regulate the valves 508 and 513 on and/or off in response to a sensed pressure. In several embodiments, the cryotherapeutic system 500 can be configured to verify that the pressure sensor 570 is calibrated properly before cryotherapy. For example, the system 500 can automatically check the functionality of the pressure sensor 570 as the system 500 powers on by comparing a pressure reading from the pressure sensor 570 with the ambient pressure.

[00166] Referring now to FIG. 5B, the distal region of the cryotherapeutic device 520 can include features generally similar to the features of the cryotherapeutic device 120 described above with reference to FIGS. 2A-2E. For example, the cryotherapeutic device 520 includes the supply lumen 132 coupled to the supply line 510 (FIG. 5A), the exhaust lumen 134 coupled to the exhaust line 515 (FIG. 5A), and the applicator 140 including the balloon 142 or other type of expandable member that defines the expansion chamber.

[00167] As shown in FIG. 5B, the cryotherapeutic device 520 can further include a pressure monitoring lumen 572 coupled to the pressure sensor 570 (FIG. 5A) via the pressure line 571 (FIG. 5A). The pressure monitoring lumen 572 can extend through the shaft 522 and have a distal opening 574 in fluid communication with the expansion chamber (e.g., defined by the balloon 142). The dimensions (e.g., cross-sectional area, inner diameter, and/or outer diameter) of the pressure monitoring lumen 572 can be large enough to sense a pressure reading within the expansion chamber with substantial accuracy, but small enough to reduce or prevent interference with the outflow of refrigerant through the exhaust lumen 134. For example, the supply lumen 132 and the pressure monitoring lumen 572 together can have a first cross-sectional dimension (e.g., a first cross-sectional area) and the exhaust lumen 134 can have a second cross-sectional dimension (e.g., a second cross-sectional area) such that the ratio of the second cross-sectional dimension to the first cross-sectional dimension is between

4:1 and 10:1. In certain embodiments, the pressure monitoring lumen 572 can have an inner diameter of no more than 0.03 inch (0.762 mm; e.g., 0.015 inch (0.381 mm), 0.010 inch (0.254 mm), etc.) and an outer diameter of no more than 0.060 inch (1.52 mm; e.g., 0.02 inch (0.508 mm), 0.015 inch (0.381 mm), etc.), and the exhaust lumen 134 can be sized accordingly. In the embodiment illustrated in FIG. 5B, the pressure monitoring lumen 572 terminates in the shaft 522 before the outer diameter necks down at the second zone 127b of the distal portion 520. This configuration may be used in embodiments where the inner diameter of the shaft 522 necks down (e.g., as shown in FIGS. 4A and 4B) so as not to restrict the venting of the expanded refrigerant 517 at the smaller second zone 127b. In other embodiments, the opening 574 of the pressure monitoring lumen 572 can be at or in the balloon 542.

[00168] The pressure monitoring lumen 572 can also have a length sufficient to intravascularly locate the opening 574 along with the cooling assembly 530 at the target site T (e.g., a renal artery or renal ostium via a femoral artery or a radial artery). For example, the pressure monitoring lumen 572 can have a length equivalent to the full length of the shaft 522 (e.g., at least 48 inches (122 cm)). In other embodiments, the pressure monitoring lumen 572 can have other suitable different lengths and/or dimensions. For example, the pressure monitoring lumen 572 can have a first length and the pressure line 571 attached thereto can have a second length (e.g., 48 inches (122 cm), 30 inches (76 cm), 12 inches (30 cm), etc.) to extend the pressure monitoring lumen 572 to the pressure sensor 570, thereby allowing the console 502 to be positioned in a desired location (e.g., on a table) during cryotherapeutic treatments.

[00169] During cryotherapeutic treatments, the pressure monitoring lumen 572 and the pressure sensor 570 (FIG. 5A) may be configured to provide a signal indicating a change in pressure within the expansion chamber. For example, the pressure sensor 570 can be configured to indicate a threshold pressure below the rupture pressure of the balloon 142 to reduce the likelihood that the balloon 142 bursts during cryotherapy. The balloon 142 may have a burst pressure dependent at least in part on the material from which the balloon 142 is made. Compliant materials (e.g., polyurethane), for example, typically have lower burst pressures (e.g., 80 psi, 100 psi, 200 psi, etc.) than non-compliant materials (e.g., nylon) that can have burst pressures of 300 psi or higher. The pressure sensor 570 can be configured to monitor a threshold pressure, which may be equal to a pressure value below the burst

pressure that provides an adequate response time to react to the change in pressure before the balloon 142 ruptures. In other embodiments, the pressure sensor 570 can be configured to indicate when the balloon 142 operates outside its desired operating pressure (e.g., 20-60 psi).

[00170] The time delay between the pressure at the opening 574 of the pressure monitoring lumen 572 at the expansion chamber and the pressure reading at the pressure sensor 570 may depend on the volume of the pressure monitoring lumen 572. As such, the pressure monitoring lumen 572 can have a volume that has a response time sufficient to adequately respond to the change in pressure in the expansion chamber (e.g., before rupture of the balloon 142). In certain embodiments, for example, the pressure sensor 570 has a response time of less than 1.5 seconds, such as a response time of less than 1 second, 0.2 second, 0.1 second, or 15 milliseconds. To enhance the accuracy of the pressure reading and decrease the response time of the pressure sensor 570, the length of the pressure monitoring lumen 572 can be shortened and significant increases in volume in the pressure monitoring lumen 572 before connecting to the pressure sensor 570 can be reduced. For example, the pressure monitoring lumen 572 can be coupled to the pressure line 571 at the proximal portion 524 (FIG. 5A) of the shaft 522 (e.g., at the handle 525), and the pressure line 571 can have a cross-sectional area similar to that of the pressure monitoring lumen 572. In other embodiments, the pressure monitoring lumen 572 can be coupled to the pressure sensor 570 at the handle 525 (e.g., omitting the pressure line 571) to shorten the total length of the pressure tube to the pressure sensor 570, and electrical wires can be coupled to the pressure sensor 570 to carry a signal to the console 502.

[00171] Referring to FIGS. 5A and 5B together, in certain embodiments, the pressure line 571 and/or the pressure monitoring lumen 572 can be coupled to the pressure sensor 570 using a fitting or adaptor 576 (e.g., a quick connect adapter). In the embodiment illustrated in FIG. 5A, for example, the adaptor 576 includes an internal reservoir or channel 578 that fluidly connects the pressure line 571 with the pressure sensor 570. The channel 578 can have a substantially small volume so as not to disrupt the pressure differential from the pressure line 571 to the pressure sensor 570 and enhance the accuracy of the pressure measurement. For example, in one embodiment, the channel 578 has an internal volume of no more than 0.1 cc. In other embodiments, the channel 578 can have a larger internal volume. In further embodiments, the adaptor 576 can couple the pressure monitoring lumen 572 to the pressure line 571 at the handle 525 or other position proximate the proximal

portion 524 of the shaft 522. The adaptor 576, therefore, allows the pressure monitoring lumen 572 and/or the pressure line 571 to be detached from the pressure transducer 570 after a cryotherapeutic treatment such that the pressure monitoring lumen 572 can be discarded and the pressure transducer 570 can be stored (e.g., along with the handle 525 and/or the console 502) for subsequent cryotherapy treatments without disrupting the accuracy of the pressure reading at the pressure sensor 570.

[00172] Referring back to FIG. 5B, in various other embodiments, the cryotherapeutic device 520 can further include an additional gas supply lumen 579 coupled to the supply container 504 (FIG. 5A) or other gas supply reservoir to deliver additional gas to the expansion chamber and thereby modulate the temperature of the applicator 140. For example, the gas supply lumen 579 can deliver the refrigerant 506 (e.g., nitrous oxide) and/or other pressurized or non-pressurized gas (e.g., air) into the balloon 142 before or during delivery of the refrigerant 506 via the orifice 144 to increase the pressure within the balloon 142 (e.g., from approximately 5 psi to approximately 60 psi). The additional gas in the balloon 142 decreases the pressure drop of the refrigerant 506 in the expansion chamber, and thereby increases the temperature within the balloon 142. As such, the gas supply lumen 579 can be used to initiate, restrict, and/or suspend the inflow of additional gas to the expansion chamber (e.g., using a valve) and regulate the temperature of the balloon 142 without requiring complex components in the console 502 (e.g., a pressure regulator, a sub-cooler, etc.) to change the pressure drop within the balloon 142. Additionally, when the gas supply lumen 579 is coupled to a separate gas reservoir (e.g., an air supply), the gas supply lumen 579 can be used to deliver a gas into the balloon 142 before delivering the refrigerant 506 into the balloon 142 to monitor the position of the applicator 140 at the target site T.

[00173] In further embodiments, a pressure regulator (not shown; e.g., a pressure relief valve) can be added to the exhaust lumen 134 to trap the evaporated refrigerant 517 from exiting the balloon 142 and/or in the exhaust lumen 134 until the pressure within the balloon 142 is at a predetermined value (e.g., as sensed using the pressure monitoring lumen 572). In still further embodiments, the cryotherapeutic device 520 can include both a pressure regulator for the exhaust lumen 134 and the gas supply lumen 579 such that the pressure within the balloon 142 can be modulated during cryotherapeutic treatment.

Pre-Cooling in Cryotherapeutic Systems

[00174] In cryogenic renal nerve modulation, the volume of refrigerant available for cooling can be limited. Accordingly, it can be useful to increase the cooling capacity of a refrigerant. Pre-cooling the refrigerant before expanding the refrigerant in a cooling assembly is one example of a process that can increase the cooling capacity of a refrigerant. Even when cooling occurs primarily through phase change, using colder refrigerant before the phase change can increase the amount of cooling. Moreover, if a supply tube is in thermal communication with an exhaust tube, decreasing the temperature of refrigerant in the supply tube can cool refrigerant exhaust in the exhaust tube, which can reduce back pressure in an associated cooling assembly and thereby further increase cooling at the associated cooling assembly. Pre-cooling can reduce the volume of refrigerant needed for cryogenic renal nerve modulation, which can allow smaller and more flexible shafts to be used within the vasculature. Pre-cooling also can mitigate reductions in cooling capacity associated with other components of a cryotherapeutic system, such as thermally-insulative members within an applicator and in-line solenoid valves that release heat during operation.

[00175] Pressurized refrigerant used in cryogenic renal nerve modulation typically is supplied outside the vasculature at room temperature (e.g., from a room-temperature dewar). As the pressurized refrigerant travels along a supply tube within the vasculature, it can increase in temperature via heat transfer with warm blood and tissue. For example, as pressurized refrigerant supplied at about room temperature (e.g., about 23°C) passes through the vasculature at body temperature (e.g., about 37°C), the temperature of the pressurized refrigerant can increase to about 25°C to 37°C before reaching a cooling assembly. Cryotherapeutic devices configured in accordance with several embodiments of the present technology can include a pre-cooling assembly configured to cool pressurized refrigerant before the pressurized refrigerant expands in an associated cooling assembly. For example, pressurized refrigerant can be cooled to have a temperature just before expansion in an associated cooling assembly that is less than body temperature (e.g., less than about 20°C or less than about 10°C). Such pre-cooling assemblies can be configured to be outside the vasculature and/or to utilize the same refrigerant supply as an associated cooling assembly. In several embodiments configured in accordance with the present technology, pre-cooling can be useful to maintain refrigerant in liquid form until it reaches a cooling assembly where cryogenic cooling is desired. For example, evaporation associated with warming of

refrigerant passing through portions of a cryotherapeutic device proximal to a cooling assembly can be reduced. In this section, the terms "proximal" and "distal" can reference a position relative to a pressurized refrigerant source. For example, proximal can refer to a position closer to a pressurized refrigerant source, and distal can refer to a position farther from a pressurized refrigerant source.

[00176] FIGS. 6A-6B illustrate a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 600 including a pre-cooling assembly 602, an elongated shaft 604 defining an exhaust passage, and a hub 606 between the pre-cooling assembly and the shaft. The pre-cooling assembly 602 includes a flexible tubular member 608 extending between the hub 606 and an adapter 610 configured to connect to a pressurized-refrigerant source (not shown). The hub 606 can include a primary connector 612 attached to the shaft 604, an exhaust portal 614 venting to the atmosphere, a first branch 616 attached to the tubular member 608, and a second branch 618 attached to a control-wire conduit 620. In several embodiments, the hub 606 can include one or more additional branches, such as a branch including a tube fluidly connected to a proximal syringe adapter (e.g., a proximal syringe adapter including a diaphragm configured to be punctured with a needle of a syringe). Such a structure can be useful, for example, to introduce contrast agent in the vicinity of a cooling assembly within the vasculature and/or to introduce filler material into a filler lumen of a cooling assembly within the vasculature. Filler materials are discussed in greater detail below.

[00177] With reference again to FIGS. 6A-6B, two control wires 621 (FIG. 6B) can extend from the control-wire conduit 620, through the hub 606, and into the shaft 604. The hub 606 can define a generally straight primary-exhaust flow path from the shaft 604 to the atmosphere through the exhaust portal 614. The tubular member 608 includes a tubular proximal portion 622 at the adapter 610 and a tubular distal portion 624 at the first branch 616. As most clearly shown in FIG. 6B, the tubular proximal portion 622 can include a first plug 626 and a second plug 628, and the adapter 610 can include an opening 630 proximate the second plug 628. The adapter 610 can include a variety of suitable structures for connection to a pressurized-refrigerant source, such as a threaded fitting, a compression fitting, or a barbed fitting.

[00178] In the embodiment shown in FIG. 6B, the device 600 includes a primary-supply tube 632 defining a primary-supply lumen, and the pre-cooling assembly 602 includes a pre-cooling supply tube 634 defining a pre-cooling supply lumen. The primary-supply tube 632

and the pre-cooling supply tube 634 can include a primary-supply proximal opening 636 and a pre-cooling supply proximal opening 638, respectively, at the second plug 628. The primary-supply proximal opening 636 and the pre-cooling supply proximal opening 638 fluidly connect the primary-supply tube 632 and the pre-cooling supply tube 634, respectively, to a passage defined by the opening 630. From the second plug 628, the primary-supply tube 632 and the pre-cooling supply tube 634 extend through the tubular proximal portion 622 and through the first plug 626. The tubular distal portion 624 defines a pre-cooling expansion chamber extending from the first plug 626 to the primary exhaust flow path. The pre-cooling supply tube 634 extends slightly past the first plug 626 and terminates at a pre-cooling distal opening 640 within the pre-cooling expansion chamber. The pre-cooling expansion chamber is accordingly in fluid connection with a flow of refrigerant through the pre-cooling supply tube 634 such that a pre-cooling exhaust flow path extends from the pre-cooling distal opening 640 to the primary exhaust flow path. The primary-supply tube 632 extends through the pre-cooling expansion chamber, through the hub 606 and into the shaft 604. The portion of the primary-supply tube 632 extending from primary-supply proximal opening 636 to the shaft is a first portion of the primary-supply tube 632. A second portion (not shown) of the primary-supply tube 632 is proximate a cooling assembly (not shown) configured to be within the vasculature.

[00179] Expanding pressurized refrigerant into the pre-cooling expansion chamber from the pre-cooling supply tube 634 can cool the pre-cooling expansion chamber and thereby cool the primary-supply tube 632 and liquid refrigerant within the primary-supply tube. If pre-cooling is performed distant from an entry point into the vasculature (e.g., if pressurized refrigerant is cooled in a console before being transported to an entry point into the vasculature), heat from the atmosphere can cause undesirable warming of the pre-cooled pressurized refrigerant. Positioning the pre-cooling expansion chamber proximate the hub can reduce such undesirable warming. A pre-cooling assembly configured in accordance with several embodiments of the present technology can have a length sufficient to allow heat-transfer between expanded refrigerant within a pre-cooling expansion chamber and pressurized refrigerant within a portion of a primary-supply tube within the pre-cooling expansion chamber. For example, a pre-cooling chamber configured in accordance with several embodiments of the present technology can have a length greater than about 10 cm, such as greater than about 15 cm, or greater than about 25 cm. A pre-cooling chamber

configured in accordance with several embodiments of the present technology has a length from about 20 cm to about 30 cm.

[00180] After cooling the primary-supply tube 632, refrigerant from the pre-cooling expansion chamber can join a flow of refrigerant from the exhaust passage and vent out the exhaust portal 614 to the atmosphere. FIG. 6B shows a first arrow 642 indicating a flow direction of refrigerant through the exhaust portal 614 and a second arrow 644 indicating a flow direction of refrigerant through the pre-cooling expansion chamber. The flow direction of refrigerant through the exhaust portal 614 is generally aligned with the exhaust passage. In contrast, the flow direction of refrigerant through the pre-cooling expansion chamber is not aligned with the exhaust passage or the flow direction of refrigerant through the exhaust portal 614.

[00181] FIG. 7 illustrates a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 700 similar to the cryotherapeutic device 600 of FIGS. 6A-6B, except that the device 700 has a pre-cooling expansion chamber fluidly separate from the exhaust passage. The cryotherapeutic device 700, for example, includes a pre-cooling assembly 702 including a valve 704 and a third plug 706 fluidly separating the pre-cooling expansion chamber from internal portions of the shaft 604 and the hub 606. The primary-supply tube 632 extends through the third plug 706 and into the shaft 604.

[00182] An arrow 708 indicates a flow direction of refrigerant through the pre-cooling expansion chamber when the valve 704 is open. When the valve 704 is closed, pressure within the pre-cooling expansion chamber can increase until it equilibrates with the pre-cooling supply tube 634, thereby causing flow through the pre-cooling supply tube to stop. In this way, opening and closing the valve 704 can turn pre-cooling on or off. Partially opening the valve 704 can regulate pressure within the pre-cooling expansion chamber and thereby regulate refrigerant flow through the pre-cooling supply tube 634 and an associated pre-cooling temperature. For example, an actuator 710 can be operably connected to the valve 704 and be configured to receive a signal from a processor 712. The processor 712 can be configured to receive a signal from a user interface 714 and/or a sensor 716 to direct the actuator 710 to open or close the valve fully or incrementally. The sensor 716, for example, can be a temperature sensor of an associated cooling assembly. In one embodiment, the temperature sensor can send a signal to the processor 712 causing the valve 704 to (a) open and pre-cooling to increase if a detected temperature of the cooling assembly or tissue

proximate the cooling assembly is higher than a desired value, or to (b) close and pre-cooling to decrease if a detected temperature of the cooling assembly or tissue proximate the cooling assembly is lower than a desired value.

[00183] FIGS. 8A-8B illustrate a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 800 with a pre-cooler 802 configured in accordance with another embodiment of the present technology. Accessing an internal portion of the tubular member 608 to form the first plug 626 of the pre-cooling assembly 602 (FIGS. 6A-6B) can be challenging. Instead of the first plug 626 and the pre-cooling supply tube 634 (FIG. 6B), the pre-cooler 802 can include a flow separator attached to a primary-supply tube. For example, the pre-cooler 802 can include a flow separator 804 attached to a primary-supply tube 806 and a container 808 having a container proximal portion 810 and a container distal portion 812. In this embodiment, the flow separator 804 divides the container 802 into the container proximal portion 810 and the container distal portion 812. The container proximal portion 810 defines a proximal chamber or a combined supply lumen between the opening 630 and the flow separator 804 and the container distal portion 812 defines a pre-cooling expansion chamber. As most clearly shown in FIG. 8B, the flow separator 804 defines a primary passage 814 fluidly connected to the primary-supply tube 806 and a pre-cooling passage 816 along a periphery of the flow separator 804.

[00184] Referring still to FIG. 8B, the pre-cooling passage 816 is sized to cause a pressure drop sufficient to expand refrigerant and cool the pre-cooling expansion chamber. The flow separator 804 includes a tubular segment 818 and a flow-separator plug 820. The flow-separator plug 820 is positioned between an outer surface of the primary-supply tube 806 and an inner surface of the container 808. The tubular segment 818 can be selected to have an outer cross-sectional dimension (e.g., diameter) slightly smaller than an inner cross-sectional dimension (e.g., diameter) of the container 808. The flow-separator plug 820 can include, for example, an adhesive material configured to bond to the outer surface of the primary-supply tube 806 and the inner surface of the container 808.

[00185] In one embodiment, the flow separator 804 floats in the container 808 (i.e., it is not fixed within the container 808) such that the pre-cooling passage 816 is an annular space between the flow separator 804 and an inner surface of the container 808. In other embodiments, flow separators can have different configurations. For example, a flow separator can be fixed to the container and a pre-cooling passage can extend through the flow

separator around only a portion of the periphery of the flow separator, such as a curved portion. In still other embodiments, the flow separator can be attached to the container around generally its entire circumference and the flow separator can include an opening spaced inwardly apart from the periphery of the flow separator. For example, a flow separator can include an internal opening configured to expand refrigerant into the pre-cooling expansion chamber.

[00186] FIGS. 9A-9B illustrate a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 900 similar to the cryotherapeutic device 800 of FIGS. 8A-8B, except having different flow-separator and primary-supply tube configurations. The cryotherapeutic device 900 includes a primary supply tube 902 and a pre-cooler 904 including a flow separator 906 attached to the primary-supply tube 902. The pre-cooler 904 can also include a container 908 having a container proximal portion 910 and a container distal portion 912 on opposite sides of the flow separator 906. In this embodiment, the flow separator 906 does not include a tubular segment and can be constructed, for example, from a cylindrical block of material (e.g., rubber, polymer, metal, or another material) having a hole through which the primary-supply tube 902 can be threaded or otherwise attached. As most clearly shown in FIG. 9B, the flow separator 906 can define a pre-cooling passage 914 along a periphery of the flow separator 906. The primary-supply tube 902 can extend through the flow separator 906 and can be attached to an inner surface of the container proximal portion 910 proximate the opening 630. Attaching the primary-supply tube 906 to an accessible portion of the container proximal portion 910 can be useful to prevent undesirable longitudinal movement of the flow separator 906 and the primary-supply tube 902 when the proximal chamber is at high pressure.

[00187] A pre-cooling assembly configured in accordance with several embodiments of the present technology can be arranged in a compact configuration. For example, at least a portion of such a pre-cooling assembly can be within a handle of a cryotherapeutic device. FIG. 10 illustrates a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 1000 including a pre-cooling assembly 1002 and a hub 1004 within a handle 1006. The pre-cooling assembly 1002 includes a flexible tubular member 1008 extending from the hub 1004, through a bottom portion 1010 of the handle 1008, and to an adapter 1012 configured to connect to a pressurized-refrigerant source (not shown). The hub 1004 can include an elongated exhaust portal 1014 extending through the bottom portion 1010, and a control-wire conduit 1016 can extend from the hub 1004 through the bottom portion 1010. In one embodiment, the tubular

member 1008 is coiled around the exhaust portal 1014. The handle 1006 also can be insulated to prevent heat loss to the atmosphere and improve pre-cooling efficiency.

[00188] FIG. 11 illustrates a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 1100 having an alternative configuration within and around a handle. The cryotherapeutic device 1100 includes a pre-cooling assembly 1102 and a hub 1104 within a handle 1106. The pre-cooling assembly 1102 includes a flexible tubular member 1108 extending from the hub 1104 and through a bottom portion 1110 of the handle 1106. The hub 1104 can include an elongated exhaust portal 1112 extending through the bottom portion 1110, and a control-wire conduit 1114 can extend from the hub 1104 through the bottom portion 1110. In one embodiment, the tubular member 1108 includes a helical portion 1116 spaced apart from the exhaust portal 1112. The handle 1106 also can be insulated to prevent heat loss to the atmosphere and improve pre-cooling efficiency.

Cryotherapeutic-Device Components

[00189] Having in mind the foregoing discussion of cryotherapeutic devices configured in accordance with several embodiments of the present technology, a variety of different cooling assemblies, occlusion members, and other cryotherapeutic-device components are described below with reference to FIGS. 12-55. It will be appreciated that the cryotherapeutic-device components described below and/or specific features of the cryotherapeutic-device components described below can be used with the cryotherapeutic system 100 shown in FIG. 1, used in a standalone or self-contained handheld device, or used with another suitable system. For ease of reference, throughout this disclosure identical reference numbers are used to identify similar or analogous components or features, but the use of the same reference number does not imply that the parts should be construed to be identical. Indeed, in many examples described herein, the identically-numbered parts are distinct in structure and/or function.

[00190] Several embodiments of cryotherapeutic-device components described below can be configured to facilitate one or more treatment objectives related to cryogenic renal-nerve modulation. For example, several embodiments of applicators described below are configured to apply cryogenic cooling in a desirable localized or overall treatment pattern. A desirable localized treatment pattern can include, for example, partially-circumferential cooling at one or more longitudinal segments of a renal artery or a renal ostium. A desirable

overall treatment pattern can include a combination of localized treatment patterns at a treatment site. For example, a desirable overall treatment pattern can be a partially-circumferential or a fully-circumferential treatment pattern in a plane perpendicular to a renal artery or a renal ostium. To facilitate a desirable localized or overall treatment pattern, an applicator configured in accordance with several embodiments of the present technology can have more than one heat-transfer portion, such as a primary heat-transfer portion and a secondary heat-transfer portion. When a cooling assembly including such an applicator is operating in a deployed state, a primary heat-transfer portion of the applicator can have a heat-transfer rate sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation. A secondary heat-transfer portion of the applicator can have a lower heat-transfer rate during operation, such as a heat-transfer rate insufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation. The positioning of the primary and secondary heat-transfer portions can correspond to a desirable localized or overall treatment pattern.

[00191] Several embodiments of applicators described below include features configured to affect the positioning of primary and secondary heat-transfer portions. Such features can include, for example, features related to (a) differential convective heat-transfer within an applicator, (b) differential conductive heat-transfer through an applicator, and/or (c) differential contact or spacing between an applicator and a renal artery or a renal ostium at a treatment site. Features related to differential convective heat transfer can include, for example, refrigerant supply tubes and orifices configured to selectively direct expansion of refrigerant toward different portions of an applicator. Features related to differential conductive heat transfer through an applicator can include, for example, additional balloons (e.g., non-cooling balloons and balloons having low levels of cooling), differential composition (e.g., low thermal conductivity and high thermal conductivity materials), differential thicknesses (e.g., balloon-wall thicknesses), and thermally-insulative structures (e.g., elongated, thermally-insulative members within balloons or attached to balloon walls). Features related to differential contact or spacing between an applicator and a renal artery or a renal ostium can include, for example, additional balloons, and characteristics of complex balloons, such as shape (e.g., helical, curved, longitudinally-asymmetrical, and radially-asymmetrical), surface differentiation (e.g., recesses, groves, protrusions, and projections), and differential expansion (e.g., partially-constrained expansion).

[00192] Several embodiments of applicators described below are also configured to facilitate sizing, such as delivery at a reduced (e.g., low-profile) cross-sectional dimension and deployment at a cross-sectional dimension suitable for providing therapeutically-effective treatment to renal arteries and/or renal ostiums having different sizes. For example, several embodiments of applicators described below include a balloon that is at least partially collapsed when an associated cooling assembly is in a delivery state and at least partially expanded when an associated cooling assembly is in a deployed state. Features related to sizing can include, for example, balloon composition (e.g., compliant and non-compliant materials), additional balloons, and characteristics of complex balloons, such as shape (e.g., compliant and non-compliant shapes). Non-compliant materials (e.g., polyethylene terephthalate) can have compliance (e.g., elasticity), for example, from about 0% to about 30%. Compliant materials (e.g., polyurethane and other thermoplastic elastomers) can have compliance, for example, from about 30% to about 500%. Non-compliant materials typically have greater strength (e.g., higher pressure ratings) than compliant materials. Several embodiments of applicators described below can be configured to facilitate a desirable level of occlusion of a renal artery and/or a renal ostium. For example, several embodiments of applicators described below are configured to be partially occlusive, such as to apply therapeutically-effective cooling for renal nerve modulation at a treatment site without preventing blood flow through the treatment site. Features related to partial occlusion include, for example, characteristics of complex balloons, such as shape (e.g., helical, curved, longitudinally-asymmetrical, and radially-asymmetrical) and differential expansion (e.g., partially-constrained expansion). Full occlusion, such as complete or near-complete blockage of blood-flow through a renal artery or a renal ostium can be desirable with regard to certain treatments. Features related to full occlusion can include, for example, any suitable feature related to sizing. As described below, cryotherapeutic devices configured in accordance with several embodiments of the present technology can include an occlusion member, such as an expandable member of a cooling assembly (e.g., a balloon defining an expansion chamber) or a separate occlusion member (e.g., proximal to a cooling assembly). An occlusion member can be combined with any suitable applicator described herein to provide occlusion in conjunction with features associated with the applicator.

[00193] Cooling assemblies configured in accordance with the present technology can include structures that take advantage of frozen and/or liquid blood proximate an applicator to facilitate one or more treatment objectives related to cryogenic renal-nerve modulation.

Frozen and/or liquid blood proximate an applicator can affect factors such as heat transfer, sizing, and occlusion. For example, several embodiments can be configured to freeze blood around an applicator to cause full or partial occlusion. In some cases, therapeutically-effective cooling can occur through a layer of frozen blood (e.g. a layer of frozen blood having a thickness less than about 0.8 mm, 1 mm, or 1.2 mm). A balloon can be configured such that frozen blood having a thickness through which therapeutically-effective cooling can occur is formed between a primary heat-transfer portion of the balloon and a renal artery or a renal ostium. This layer, for example, can facilitate sizing or a desired level of occlusion. Moreover, a balloon can be configured such that frozen blood having a thickness through which therapeutically-effective cooling cannot occur (e.g., a thickness greater than about 0.8 mm, 1 mm, or 1.2 mm) is formed between a secondary heat-transfer portion and a renal artery or a renal ostium. Such balloons can include, for example, recessed and non-recessed portions and other suitable structures as described in greater detail below.

Convective Heat Transfer

[00194] FIGS. 12-16B illustrate several embodiments of cryotherapeutic devices that can use differential convective heat-transfer to affect a treatment. Features related to convective heat transfer within an applicator can facilitate one or more treatment objectives of cryogenic renal-nerve modulation, such as a desirable localized or overall treatment pattern. Such features can include, for example, refrigerant supply tubes and orifices configured to selectively direct expansion of refrigerant toward different portions of an applicator.

[00195] FIG. 12 illustrates a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 1200 including a cooling assembly 1202 at a distal portion 1204 of an elongated shaft 1206 defining an exhaust passage. As described above, the distal portion 1204 can have a step 1208 and the cooling assembly 1202 can include an applicator 1210 having a plurality of heat transfer portions (individually identified as 1211a-d). The applicator 1210 also can have a balloon 1212 with a distal neck 1214, and the balloon 1212 can define an expansion chamber configured to generate and deliver cryogenic cooling. The device 1200 can further include an elongated guide member 1216a, a first supply tube 1218 defining a first supply lumen, and a second supply tube 1220 defining a second supply lumen. The guide member 1216a can define a guide-wire lumen shaped to receive a guide wire 1216b, as described in greater detail above. Guide members described with respect to other cryotherapeutic-device components described herein can be similarly configured, although for clarity of illustration, associated

guide wires typically are not shown. In the illustrated embodiment, the guide member 1216a has a straight end and extends to the distal neck 1214. Alternatively, the guide member 1216a can include a rounded end and/or an end that extends beyond the distal neck 1214. Similarly, in other cryotherapeutic-device components described herein, illustrated ends of guide members and/or supply tubes that exit distal portions of balloons can have various suitable shapes (e.g., atraumatic shapes) and can extend varying distances relative to distal necks of balloons.

[00196] The first supply tube 1218 can include a first angled distal portion 1222, and the cooling assembly 1202 can include a first orifice 1224 at the end of the first angled distal portion 1222. Similarly, the second supply tube 1220 can include a second angled distal portion 1226, and the cooling assembly can include a second orifice 1228 at the end of the second angled distal portion. The first and second angled distal portions 1222, 1226 of the illustrated embodiment are longitudinally and radially spaced apart along and about the length of the cooling assembly 1202. In several other embodiments, the first and second angled distal portions 1222, 1226 have the same longitudinal and/or radial position, or another configuration. When the cooling assembly 1202 is in a deployed state, refrigerant can flow through the first and second supply tubes 1218, 1220, flow through the first and second angled distal portions 1222, 1226, respectively, and flow out the first and second orifices 1224, 1228, respectively. The first and second angled distal portions 1222, 1226 can direct expanded refrigerant toward the heat-transfer portions 1211a and 1211d, respectively. As a result, when refrigerant flows out of the first and second orifices 1224, 1228, the heat-transfer portions 1211a and 1211d can have higher overall and particularly convective heat-transfer rates relative to other heat-transfer portions of the applicator 1210. This variation in heat-transfer rate can correspond to a desired cooling pattern, such as a partially-circumferential cooling pattern at some or all longitudinal segments of the applicator 1210. The difference in heat-transfer rate can vary depending on a distance from the heat-transfer portions 1211a and 1211d. A functionally significant difference in heat-transfer rate can separate the heat-transfer portion 1211a from the heat-transfer portion 1211c, which is generally circumferentially opposite to the heat-transfer portion 1211a. Similarly, a functionally significant difference in heat-transfer rate can separate the heat-transfer portion 1211d from the heat-transfer portion 1211b, which is generally circumferentially opposite to the heat-transfer portion 1211d. In several embodiments, the heat-transfer portions 1211a and 1211d have heat-transfer rates sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective renal nerve

modulation, while the heat-transfer portions 1211b and 1211c have heat-transfer rates insufficient to cause therapeutically-effective renal nerve modulation.

[00197] The first and second supply tubes 1218, 1220 can be configured, for example, to direct expansion of refrigerant at angles about 45° offset from the length of the applicator 1210 or the length of the cooling assembly 1202. In several other embodiments, one or more supply tubes are configured to direct refrigerant at an angle from about 15° to about 90° relative to a length of an applicator or a cooling assembly, such as from about 30° to about 45°, or from about 30° to about 40°. Additionally, the first supply tube 1218 can be at a different angle than the second supply tube 1220. The longitudinal distance between a first orifice 1224 and a second orifice 1228 of a cooling assembly configured in accordance with several embodiments of the present technology can be, for example, from about 1 mm to about 20 mm, such as from about 2 mm to about 15 mm, or from about 3 mm to about 10 mm.

[00198] Cooling assemblies configured in accordance with several embodiments of the present technology can alternatively include a supply tube or lumen having a curved and/or helical portion. FIG. 13 illustrates a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 1300 including a cooling assembly 1302 at a distal portion 1304 of an elongated shaft 1306 defining an exhaust passage open at the end of the distal portion 1304. The distal portion 1304 can have a step 1307 and the cooling assembly 1302 can include an applicator 1308 having a first heat-transfer portion 1309 and a second heat-transfer portion 1310. The first and second heat-transfer portions 1309, 1310 are elongated and radially spaced apart around the length of the cooling assembly 1302. The applicator 1308 also can have a balloon 1311 that can define an expansion chamber configured to generate and deliver cryogenic cooling. The device 1300 can further include an elongated guide member 1312 and a supply tube 1313 extending along the length of the shaft 1306. Within the balloon 1311, the supply tube 1313 can include a helical portion 1314 that exits the distal portion 1304 and wraps around the distal portion 1304 (e.g., the distal portion 1304 can define a central axis of the helical portion 1314). The cooling assembly 1302 can include a plurality of orifices (individually identified as 1316a-e) laterally spaced apart along the helical portion 1314. In the illustrated embodiment, if the helical portion 1314 were straightened, the orifices 1316a-e would be generally radially aligned. In this embodiment, the shape of the helical portion 1314 causes the orifices 1316a-e to point in different radial directions. In other embodiments, the helical portion 1314 can have a different number and/or orientation of orifices 1316a-e.

The helical portion 1314 locates the orifices 1316a-e closer to the balloon 1311 than they would be if the supply tube 1312 were straight. This can cause refrigerant exiting the orifices 1316a-e to contact the balloon 1311 at higher velocities and increase the amount of convective cooling at corresponding heat-transfer portions of the balloon 1311. This can also provide more control of the size and spacing of where refrigerant first contacts the balloon 1311. Cooling assemblies configured in accordance with several embodiments of the present technology can include orifices spaced apart greater than about 0.01 mm (e.g., greater than about 0.1 mm, greater than about 0.5 mm, or greater than about 1 mm) from central longitudinal axes of cooling assemblies when the cooling assemblies are in a deployed state. For example, orifices in several embodiments can be between about 0.01 mm and about 4 mm or between about 0.1 mm and about 2 mm from central longitudinal axes of cooling assemblies when the cooling assemblies are in a deployed state. Similarly, cooling assemblies configured in accordance with several embodiments of the present technology can include orifices spaced apart by less than about 4 mm (e.g., less than about 2 mm, less than about 1 mm, or less than about 0.5 mm) from balloons when the cooling assemblies are in a deployed state. For example, orifices in several embodiments can be between about 0.1 mm and about 4 mm or between about 0.5 mm and about 2 mm apart from balloons when the cooling assemblies are in a deployed state. Furthermore, cooling assemblies configured in accordance with several embodiments of the present technology can include an orifice positioned such that a distance from a central longitudinal axis of a cooling assembly to the orifice is not less than about 20% (e.g., not less than about 25%, 40%, or 60%) of a distance from the central longitudinal axis to an inner surface of a balloon in a plane at the orifice and perpendicular to the central longitudinal axis.

[00199] In the illustrated embodiment, the orifices 1316a, 1316c, 1316e point generally toward an upper half of the balloon 1311, while the orifices 1316b, 1316d point generally toward a lower half of the balloon 1311. When the cooling assembly 1302 is in a deployed state, refrigerant flow through orifices 1316a, 1316c, 1316e produces the first heat-transfer portion 1309, while refrigerant flow through orifices 1316b, 1316d produces the second heat-transfer portion 1310. As a result of the refrigerant flow, the first and second heat-transfer portions 1309, 1310 can have higher overall and particularly convective heat-transfer rates relative to other heat-transfer portions of the applicator 1308. This variation in heat-transfer rate can correspond to a desired cooling pattern, such as a partially-circumferential cooling pattern at some or all longitudinal segments of the applicator 1308. In several embodiments,

the first and second heat-transfer portions 1309, 1310 have heat-transfer rates sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective renal nerve modulation, while portions of the applicator 1308 between the first and second heat-transfer portions 1309, 1310 have heat-transfer rates insufficient to cause therapeutically-effective renal nerve modulation.

[00200] FIG. 14 illustrates a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 1400 that differs from the device 1300 of FIG. 13 primarily with respect to an exhaust configuration. The device 1400 includes a cooling assembly 1402 at a distal portion 1404 of an elongated shaft 1406 defining an exhaust passage. The distal portion 1404 can have a step 1407, a plurality of exhaust openings 1408, and a rounded end 1409. The cooling assembly 1402 can include an applicator 1410 with a balloon 1411 having a distal neck 1412 and the balloon 1411 can define an expansion chamber configured to generate and deliver cryogenic cooling. The device 1400 can further include a supply tube 1413 extending along the length of the shaft 1406 and into the balloon 1411. Within the balloon 1411, the supply tube 1413 can include a helical portion 1414 that exits the distal portion 1404 and wraps around the distal portion 1404 (e.g., the distal portion 1404 can define a central axis of the helical portion 1414). The helical coils of the helical portion 1414 can be located between the exhaust openings 1408. The cooling assembly 1402 can include a plurality of orifices (individually identified as 1416a-d) laterally spaced apart along the helical portion 1414. In the illustrated embodiment, the distal portion 1404 is sufficiently narrow to allow the helical portion 1414 to wrap around the distal portion 1404 generally without extending beyond the diameter of the shaft 1406 proximal to the distal portion 1404. Accordingly, the cooling assembly 1402 in a delivery state can be configured to fit within a delivery sheath sized according to the shaft 1406. The plurality of exhaust openings 1408 can promote exhaust flow and mitigate any flow restriction associated with the sizing of the distal portion 1404. Thus, as discussed above, the relatively high density of expanded refrigerant entering the exhaust passage can allow the distal portion 1404 to be sized down without necessarily causing an unsuitable increase in back pressure.

[00201] Similar to the orifices 1316a-e of the device 1300 of FIG. 13, the orifices 1416a-d in the illustrated embodiment are laterally spaced apart along the helical portion 1414. However, unlike the orifices 1316a-d of the device 1300 of FIG. 13, the orifices 1416a-d in the illustrated embodiment are configured to direct refrigerant flow in different radial directions around the length of the cooling assembly 1402. Specifically, the orifices 1416a-d

are configured to direct refrigerant flow in directions radially spaced apart by increments of about 90°. The orifices 1416a-d are sized to cause corresponding heat-transfer portions having circumferential arcs greater than about 90°. As a result, the projected circumference of the heat-transfer portions corresponding to the orifices 1416a-d is generally fully circumferential, while being partially circumferential in particular longitudinal segments of the cooling assembly 1402.

[00202] As discussed above with reference to FIG. 13, locating primary refrigerant expansion areas closer to a balloon can facilitate convective heat transfer. FIGS. 15A-15B illustrate a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 1500 that also can be configured to locate primary refrigerant expansion areas closer to a balloon. The device 1500 includes a cooling assembly 1502 at a distal portion 1504 of an elongated shaft 1506 defining an exhaust passage. The distal portion 1504 can have a step 1507, and the cooling assembly 1502 can include an applicator 1508 with an outer balloon 1510 that can define an expansion chamber configured to generate and deliver cryogenic cooling. The device 1500 can further include a supply tube 1512 and an inner balloon 1514. The supply tube 1512 has a rounded end 1516 and can extend along the length of the shaft 1506 and through a distal portion of the outer balloon 1510. The inner balloon 1514 extends around a portion of the supply tube 1512 within the outer balloon 1510. In several other embodiments configured in accordance with the present technology, a supply tube 1512 terminates within an inner distributor, such as the inner balloon 1514, and/or the device can include a guide member that can extend through the inner balloon 1514 and through the distal portion of the outer balloon 1510. With reference again to the embodiment of the device 1500 shown in FIGS. 15A-15B, the portion of the supply tube 1512 within the inner balloon 1514 can include supply-tube orifices 1518. The cooling assembly 1502 can include inner-balloon orifices 1520 distributed in a helical arrangement or other suitable arrangement on the inner balloon 1514. The inner-balloon orifices 1520 can be, for example, laser-cut holes in the inner balloon 1514. When the cooling assembly 1502 is in a delivery state, the outer balloon 1510 and the inner balloon 1514 can be at least partially collapsed to fit within a delivery sheath.

[00203] When the cooling assembly 1502 is in a deployed state, refrigerant can flow from the supply tube 1512, through the supply-tube orifices 1518, and into the inner balloon 1514. The supply-tube orifices 1518 can be large enough to allow refrigerant to enter the inner balloon 1514 without liquid-to-gas phase change of a significant portion of liquid

refrigerant (e.g., a majority of liquid refrigerant). For example, in the deployed state, a refrigerant absolute vapor pressure within the inner balloon 1514 outside the supply tube 1512 can be from about 40% to about 100% of a refrigerant absolute vapor pressure within the portion of the supply tube within the inner balloon 1514, such as from about 20% to about 100%, or from about 33% to about 100%. A first free-passage area equal to the total free-passage area of the inner-balloon orifices 1520 can be less than a second free-passage area equal to the total free-passage area of the supply-tube orifices 1518. The size and/or number of inner-balloon orifices 1520 can be selected to control the first free-passage area. Similarly, the size and/or number of supply-tube orifices 1518 can be selected to control the second free-passage area. From the inner balloon 1514, refrigerant can expand through the inner-balloon orifices 1520 to cool one or more corresponding heat-transfer portions of the applicator 1508. In particular, the inner-balloon orifices 1520 can be configured to cool a generally helical heat-transfer portion.

[00204] FIGS. 16A-16B illustrate a cryotherapeutic device 1600 that differs from the cooling assembly 1500 of FIG. 15A with respect to an outer-balloon shape. The device 1600 includes a cooling assembly 1602 including an applicator 1604 with an outer balloon 1606 having a raised helical portion 1608 and a recessed portion 1610. The inner surface of the raised helical portion 1608 can be configured to receive expanded refrigerant from the inner-balloon orifices 1520, and the shape of the inner surface of the raised helical portion 1608 can help to localize increased convective cooling at the raised helical portion 1608. The recessed portion 1610 is generally configured not to contact a renal artery or a renal ostium. Localizing increased convective cooling to the raised helical portion 1606 can promote cooling efficiency as well as cooling-location selectivity. The raised helical portion 1608 can correspond to a heat-transfer portion having a higher heat-transfer rate than other heat-transfer portions of the applicator 1604, such as a heat-transfer portion corresponding to the recessed portion 1610. For example, during operation, the raised helical portion 1608 can correspond to a heat-transfer portion having a heat-transfer rate sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective renal nerve modulation, while another heat-transfer portion of the applicator (e.g., a heat-transfer portion corresponding to the recessed portion 1610) has a heat-transfer rate insufficient to cause therapeutically-effective renal nerve modulation.

Conductive Heat Transfer

[00205] FIGS. 17A-22B illustrate several embodiments of cryotherapeutic devices that can use differential conductive heat-transfer to affect a treatment. Features related to conductive heat transfer through an applicator can facilitate one or more treatment objectives of cryogenic renal-nerve modulation, such as a desirable localized or overall treatment pattern. In several embodiments, the devices control conduction using thermally-insulative members. Features related to differential conductive heat transfer through an applicator can include, for example, additional balloons (e.g., non-cooling balloons and balloons having low levels of cooling), differential composition (e.g., low thermal conductivity and high thermal conductivity materials), differential thicknesses (e.g., balloon-wall thicknesses), and thermally-insulative structures (e.g., elongated, thermally-insulative members within balloons or attached to balloon walls).

[00206] FIGS. 17A-17B illustrate a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 1700 including a cooling assembly 1702 at a distal portion 1704 of an elongated shaft 1706 defining an exhaust passage. The distal portion 1704 can have a step 1707, and the cooling assembly 1702 can include an applicator 1708 having a balloon 1710 configured to contact a renal artery or a renal ostium. The applicator 1708 can further include a plurality of elongated, thermally-insulative members 1711 with lengths generally parallel to the length of the cooling assembly 1702 and radially spaced apart around the circumference of the cooling assembly 1702. The balloon 1710 can define an expansion chamber configured to generate and deliver cryogenic cooling. The device 1700 can further include a supply tube 1712 extending along the length of the shaft 1706 and into the balloon 1710, and the cooling assembly 1702 can include an orifice 1714 at the end of the supply tube 1712. During operation when the cooling assembly 1702 is in a deployed state, the thermally-insulative members 1711 can reduce conductive cooling through adjacent portions of the balloon 1710. For example, portions of the balloon 1710 between the thermally-insulative members 1711 can have heat-transfer rates sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective renal nerve modulation, while portions of the balloon at the thermally-insulative members 1711 can have lower heat-transfer rates, such as heat-transfer rates insufficient to cause therapeutically-effective renal nerve modulation. The thermally-insulative members 1711 can be elongated and generally continuous along the length of portions of the applicator 1708. Accordingly, heat-transfer portions corresponding to portions of the balloon 1710 between the thermally-

insulative members 1711 can be generally non-circumferential at longitudinal segments of the cooling assembly 1702.

[00207] The thermally-insulative members 1711 can include a primary material having a thermal conductivity lower than or equal to a thermal conductivity of a primary material of the balloon 1710. In several embodiments, the thermally-insulative members 1711 have different compositions than the balloon 1710 and are attached to an inner surface of the balloon 1710. Several other embodiments can include thermally-insulative members 1711 that are compositionally similar to (e.g., the same as) or different than the balloon 1710. Suitable primary materials for a thermally-insulative member configured in accordance with several embodiments of the present technology include thermally-insulative polymer foams (e.g., polyurethane foams). In several embodiments, a thermally-insulative member 1711 can be integrally formed with a balloon 1710 or attached to a balloon 1710.

[00208] FIGS. 18A-18B illustrate a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 1800 similar to the device 1700 of FIGS. 17A-17B except with regard to a configuration of thermally-insulative members. Thermally-insulative members configured in accordance with several embodiments of the present technology can have different insulative properties in the delivery state than in deployed state. For example, a thermally-insulative member can be configured to be filled with a filler material in the deployed state. The device 1800 includes a cooling assembly 1802 having an applicator 1804 with a balloon 1806 that can define an expansion chamber configured to generate and deliver cryogenic cooling. The applicator 1804 also includes a plurality of thermally-insulative members 1808. The device 1800 can further include a filler tube 1810, and the thermally-insulative members 1808 can be configured to be filled in the deployed state via the filler tube 1810. In the illustrate embodiment, the filler tube 1810 includes a main portion 1812 and four branches 1814, in which the branches fluidly connect the main portion with one of the thermally-insulative members 1808. The thermally-insulative members 1808 and the filler tube 1810 are fluidly separate from the expansion chamber within the balloon 1806.

[00209] The filler tube 1810 has a proximal portion (not shown) configured to receive filler material from a filler-material source (not shown) from outside the vasculature. The filler tube 1810 and the thermally-insulative members 1808 can be configured to be fully, mostly, or partially collapsed in the delivery state. This can be useful to allow the introduction of fluidic filler material in the delivery state without the need to vent displaced

gas. Several other embodiments can include a filler tube that is generally not collapsible and a thermally-insulative member configured to receive displaced gas or liquid from such a filler tube. A proximal portion of a filler tube configured in accordance with several embodiments of the present technology can be fluidly connected to a filler port, such as a filler port including syringe adapter, such as a syringe adapter including a diaphragm configured to be punctured with a needle of a syringe containing filler material. Such a filler port can be configured, for example, to reduce (e.g., prevent) passage of air before, during, and/or after passage of filler material. However, in several embodiments, air can be a suitable filler material. Other components of cryotherapeutic devices configured in accordance with several embodiments of the present technology including a filler tube (including such embodiments described herein) can be similarly configured. Suitable filler materials for use with cryotherapeutic devices configured in accordance with several embodiments of the present technology include liquids (e.g., saline), gases (e.g., air), biologically inert materials, and radiopaque materials (e.g., contrast agents).

[00210] Although four thermally-insulative members are shown in FIGS. 17A-18B, cooling assemblies configured in accordance with several embodiments of the present technology can include any suitable number of thermally-insulative members, such as at least one or more thermally-insulative members. Additionally, thermally-insulative members configured in accordance with several embodiments of the present technology can be generally separate elements or portions of a single element and can have a variety of suitable shapes.

[00211] FIGS. 19A-19C illustrate a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 1900. Referring to FIG. 19A, the device 1900 can include a cooling assembly 1902 at a distal portion 1904 of an elongated shaft 1906 defining an exhaust passage. The distal portion 1904 can have a step 1907, and the cooling assembly 1902 can include an applicator 1908 with a balloon 1910 that can define an expansion chamber configured to generate and deliver cryogenic cooling. The device 1900 can further include a supply tube 1912 extending along the length of the shaft 1906 and into the balloon 1910, and the cooling assembly 1902 can include an orifice 1914 at an end of the supply tube 1912. The device 1900 can further include a helical thermally-insulative member 1916 that can be, for example, a thicker portion of the balloon 1910 with the extra thickness at an inner surface of the balloon 1910 (i.e., an outer surface of the balloon 1910 can be generally smooth or otherwise even at the helical thermally-insulative member

1916 and around the helical thermally-insulative member 1916). During operation when the cooling assembly 1902 is in a deployed state, the helical thermally-insulative member 1916 can correspond to a heat-transfer portion of the applicator 1908 having a lower heat-transfer rate than other portions of the applicator 1908. For example, a heat-transfer rate of a portion of the applicator 1908 apart from the helical thermally-insulative member 1916 can be sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective renal nerve modulation during operation, while a heat-transfer rate of a portion of the applicator 1908 at the helical thermally-insulative member 1916 can be insufficient to cause therapeutically-effective renal nerve modulation. FIGS. 19B and 19C are cross-sectional views of the applicator 1908 at different longitudinal positions. As shown in FIGS. 19B and 19C, the circumferential position of the helical thermally-insulative member 1916 changes along the length of the cooling assembly 1902 such that the portion of the balloon 1910 apart from the helical thermally-insulative member 1916 is generally non-circumferential in longitudinal segments along the length of the cooling assembly 1902.

[00212] FIGS. 20A-20C illustrate a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 2000 similar to the device 1900 of FIGS. 19A-19C except with regard to a thermally-insulative member shape. Referring to FIG. 20A, the device 2000 includes a cooling assembly 2002 having an applicator 2004 with a balloon 2006 that can define an expansion chamber configured to generate and deliver cryogenic cooling. The applicator 2004 also includes a thermally-insulative member 2008 generally resembling an intertwined double helix (e.g., an intertwined right-handed helix and left-handed helix). A heat-transfer portion of the applicator 2004 at the thermally-insulative member 2008 generally isolates heat-transfer portions of the applicator 2004 apart from the thermally-insulative member 2008. The thermally-insulative member 2008 can be configured to collapse and/or expand with the balloon 2006 when the cooling assembly 2002 moves between the delivery state and the deployed state. For example, if the balloon 2006 is generally flexible and non-compliant, the thermally-insulative member 2008 can be either generally flexible and compliant or non-compliant. If the balloon 2006 is generally compliant, the thermally-insulative member 2008 can be generally compliant so as to compliantly expand and contract in conjunction with the balloon 2006. The thermally insulative members 1716, 1808 shown in FIGS. 17A-18B, and the helical thermally-insulative member 1916 shown in FIGS. 19A-19B, can be similarly configured relative to the corresponding balloons 1710, 1806, 1910. In several embodiments of the present technology, a thermally-insulative member has a modulus of elasticity between

about 50% and about 150% of a modulus of elasticity of a corresponding balloon, such as between about 20% and about 140%, or between about 33% and about 130%.

[00213] Thermally-insulative members configured in accordance with additional embodiments of the present technology can be fully or partially attached to a corresponding balloon, or in other embodiments, the thermally-insulative members are not attached to the balloon. When a thermally-insulative member is only partially attached or not attached to a corresponding balloon, expansion and/or contraction of the corresponding balloon can be relatively independent of the thermally-insulative member. FIGS. 21A-21C illustrate a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 2100 including a cooling assembly 2102 at a distal portion 2104 of an elongated shaft 2106 defining an exhaust passage. The distal portion 2104 can have a step 2107 and a rounded lip 2108. The cooling assembly 2102 can include an applicator 2109 with a balloon 2110 having a distal neck 2111 and the balloon 2110 can define an expansion chamber configured to generate and deliver cryogenic cooling. The device 2100 can further include an elongated guide member 2112 and a supply tube 2114 extending along a length of the shaft 2106 and into the balloon 2110. The cooling assembly 2102 can include an orifice 2116 at the end of the supply tube. In the illustrated embodiment, the guide member 2112 extends through to the distal neck 2111. The applicator 2109 further includes a first elongated, thermally-insulative member 2118 and a second elongated, thermally-insulative member 2120. The first and second elongated, thermally-insulative members 2118, 2120 are not attached to the balloon 2110. Instead, the first and second elongated, thermally-insulative members 2118, 2120 are attached to an inner surface of the distal portion 2104.

[00214] When the cooling assembly 2102 is in a deployed state, the first and second thermally-insulative members 2118, 2120 can be movable relative to the balloon 2110 in response to gravity. The first and second thermally-insulative members 2118, 2120 can move over the rounded lip 2108 as they settle within the balloon. As shown in FIG. 21A, the first and second thermally-insulative members 2118, 2120 can settle along a lower portion of the balloon 2110. As shown in FIG. 21B, the first and second thermally-insulative members 2118, 2120 have cross-sectional areas resembling rounded triangles. In other embodiments, a similar thermally-insulative member can have a different cross-sectional area. A rounded triangular cross-sectional area can be particularly useful to increase a contact area between a side of a generally unattached thermally-insulative member and an inner surface of a balloon

while preventing multiple generally unattached thermally-insulative members from overlapping. With reference to FIG. 21C, the device 2100 is shown in the delivery state within a delivery sheath 2122. As shown in FIG. 21C, the first and second thermally-insulative members 2118, 2120 can collapse with the balloon 2110 in the delivery state.

[00215] FIGS. 22A-22B illustrate a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 2200 similar to the device 2100 of FIGS. 21A-21C except with regard to a configuration of thermally-insulative members. The device 2200 includes a cooling assembly 2202 having an applicator 2204 with a balloon 2206 that can define an expansion chamber configured to generate and deliver cryogenic cooling. The applicator 2204 also includes a first elongated, thermally-insulative member 2208 and a second thermally-insulative member 2210. The device 2200 can further include a filler tube 2212 and the first and second thermally-insulative members 2208, 2210 can be configured to be filled in the deployed state via the filler tube 2212. The filler tube 2212 can include a hub 2214 where it branches into the first and second thermally-insulative members 2208, 2210. As discussed above with reference to the thermally-insulative members 1808 of the device 1800 shown in FIGS. 18A-18B, the first and second thermally-insulative members 2208, 2210 and the filler tube 2212 can be fluidly separate from the balloon 2206. The filler tube 2212 can have a proximal portion (not shown) configured to receive filler material from outside the vasculature. The filler tube 2212 and the first and second thermally-insulative members 2208, 2210 can be configured to be fully, mostly, or partially collapsed when the cooling assembly 2202 is in a delivery state.

[00216] A cooling assembly configured in accordance with several embodiments of the present technology can include one or more thermally-insulative members having a variety of suitable shapes to cause different patterns of heat-transfer portions around an applicator. A pattern can be selected, for example, so that a generally uninterrupted heat-transfer portion at a thermally-insulative member can be large enough to sufficiently localize cooling therapeutically-effective for renal nerve modulation (e.g., such that cooling therapeutically-effective for renal nerve modulation generally does not bridge across a heat-transfer portion at a thermally-insulative member). In addition or instead, a pattern can be selected, for example, so that a heat-transfer portion spaced apart from a thermally-insulative member is large enough to allow therapeutically-effective cooling for renal nerve modulation. Heat transfer is proportional to area, so if a heat-transfer portion spaced apart from a thermally-insulative member is too small, the total heat transfer through that part of the heat transfer

portion can be inadequate to cause therapeutically-effective cooling for renal nerve modulation.

Complex Balloons

[00217] FIGS. 23A-37 illustrate several embodiments of cryotherapeutic devices that include complex balloons which can facilitate one or more treatment objectives related to cryogenic renal-nerve modulation, such as a desirable localized or overall treatment pattern, sizing, and partial occlusion. Complex balloons can have a variety of suitable characteristics, such as shape (e.g., helical, curved, longitudinally-asymmetrical, and radially-asymmetrical), surface differentiation (e.g., recesses, groves, protrusions, and projections), and differential expansion (e.g., partially-constrained expansion).

[00218] FIGS. 23A-23B illustrate a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 2300 including a cooling assembly 2302 at a distal portion 2304 of an elongated shaft 2306 defining an exhaust passage. The distal portion 2304 can have a step 2307, a first exhaust port 2308, a second exhaust port 2309, and a rounded end 2310. The cooling assembly 2302 can include an applicator 2311 having a first balloon 2312 that defines a first expansion chamber and a second balloon 2313 that defines a second expansion chamber. The first balloon 2312 and the second balloon 2313 are fluidly connected to the exhaust passage through the first exhaust port 2308 and the second exhaust port 2309, respectively. The device 2300 can further include a supply tube 2314 extending along a length of the shaft 2306, and the cooling assembly 2302 can further include a first orifice 2316 and a second orifice 2318. The first orifice 2316 is aligned with the first exhaust port 2308 such that refrigerant expands through the first exhaust port 2308 and into the first balloon 2312, and the second orifice 2318 is aligned with the second exhaust port 2309 such that refrigerant expands through the second exhaust port 2309 and into the second balloon 2313.

[00219] The first and second balloons 2312, 2313 are spaced apart along the length of the cooling assembly 2302 and configured to expand laterally across different partially-circumferential arcs along the length of the cooling assembly 2302. When the cooling assembly 2302 is in a deployed state, the first balloon 2312 can be configured to contact a first partially-circumferential portion of an inner surface of a renal artery or a renal ostium, and the second balloon 2313 can be configured to contact a second partially-circumferential portion of the inner surface of the renal artery or the renal ostium. The first and second

partially-circumferential portions can have a fully-circumferential combined projection in a plane perpendicular to a length of the renal artery or the renal ostium. Accordingly, when a treatment calls for partially-circumferential cooling at longitudinal segments and a fully-circumferential overall cooling pattern, the cooling assembly 2302 can be configured to facilitate such a treatment without repositioning the cooling assembly 2302 during the treatment.

[00220] When the first and second balloons 2312, 2313 are both in the deployed state, they can urge each other toward generally opposite sides of an inner surface of a renal artery or a renal ostium. For example, the distal portion 2304 can transfer forces between the first and second balloons 2312, 2313 while a portion of the shaft 2306 proximal to the distal portion holds the distal portion generally parallel to a length of a renal artery or a renal ostium. During this and other operation, the cooling assembly 2302 can be configured to be non-occlusive (i.e., to less than fully occlude a renal artery or a renal ostium). For example, the cooling assembly 2302 can be configured to allow a percentage of normal blood flow through a renal artery or a renal ostium (e.g., at least about 1%, at least about 10%, or at least about 25% of normal blood flow).

[00221] FIGS. 24A-24B illustrate a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 2400 that differs from the device 2300 of FIGS. 23A-23B primarily with respect to an exhaust configuration. The device 2400 includes a cooling assembly 2402 at a distal portion 2404 of an elongated shaft 2406 defining an exhaust passage. The distal portion 2404 can have a step 2407, a first exhaust port 2408, a second exhaust port 2409, and a rounded end 2410. The cooling assembly 2402 can include an applicator 2411 having a first balloon 2412 that defines a first expansion chamber and a second balloon 2413 that defines a second expansion chamber. The first balloon 2412 and the second balloon 2413 are fluidly connected to the exhaust passage through the first exhaust port 2408 and the second exhaust port 2409, respectively. The device 2400 can further include a supply tube 2414 extending along a length of the shaft 2406 and having a first lateral branch 2416 and a second lateral branch 2418. The cooling assembly 2402 can further include a first orifice 2420 at the end of the first lateral branch 2416 open to the first balloon 2412 and a second orifice 2422 at the end of the second lateral branch 2418 open to the second balloon 2413. Unlike the device 2300 shown in FIGS. 23A-23B, the device 2400 includes refrigerant supply and refrigerant exhaust at circumferentially opposite sides of the distal portion 2404 for the first and second balloons 2412, 2413. The

first and second balloons 2412, 2413 extend around fully-circumferential longitudinal segments of the distal portion 2404, but are attached to the distal portion 2404 and shaped so as to expand asymmetrically about the distal portion 2404.

[00222] Cooling assemblies configured in accordance with several embodiments of the present technology can include a different number of partially-circumferential balloons from the cooling assemblies 2302, 2402 shown in FIGS. 23A-24B. For example, in several embodiments, the cooling assembly 2302 can include the first balloon 2312 or the second balloon 2313 rather than both. Similarly, the cooling assembly 2402 can include the first balloon 2412 or the second balloon 2413 rather than both. The cooling assemblies 2302, 2402 shown in FIGS. 23A-24B also can include a greater number of balloons, such as three or four balloons longitudinally and radially spaced apart. Furthermore, the sizes of the balloons can vary. For example, in several embodiments, the first and second balloons 2312, 2313 of the cooling assembly 2302 or the first and second balloons 2412, 2413 of the cooling assembly 2402 are configured to provide a partially-circumferential overall cooling pattern.

[00223] Cooling assemblies configured in accordance with several embodiments of the present technology can include applicators with balloons having a variety of suitable surface characteristics, such as surface characteristics configured to facilitate partially-circumferential cooling at longitudinal segments alone or in combination with a fully-circumferential overall cooling pattern. FIG. 25 illustrates a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 2500 including a cooling assembly 2502 at a distal portion 2504 of an elongated shaft 2506 defining an exhaust passage. The distal portion 2504 can have a step 2507, and the cooling assembly 2502 can include an applicator 2508 with a balloon 2510 that defines an expansion chamber and has a distal neck 2511, a helical recess 2512, and a non-recessed portion 2513. The device 2500 can further include an elongated guide member 2514 that extends through the distal neck 2511, as well as a supply tube 2516 that extends along the length of the shaft 2506 and into the balloon 2510. The cooling assembly 2502 can further include an orifice 2518 at the distal end of the supply tube 2516. When the cooling assembly 2502 is in a delivery state, the helical recess 2512 can correspond to a heat-transfer portion of the applicator 2508 having a lower heat-transfer rate than portions of the applicator 2508 spaced apart from the helical recess 2512.

[00224] The space between the helical recess 2512 and an inner surface of a renal artery or a renal ostium at a treatment site can thermally insulate portions of the renal artery or the

renal ostium closest to the helical recess 2512 from a cryogenic temperature within the balloon 2510. For example, frozen or liquid blood within this space can provide thermal insulation. The depth of the helical recess 2512 relative to the non-recessed portion 2513 can be, for example, a depth corresponding to a thickness of material (e.g., liquid or frozen blood) sufficient to thermally insulate a portion of a renal artery or a renal ostium from cryogenic cooling within the balloon 2510. For example, the depth can be between about 0.2 mm and about 2 mm, such as between about 0.3 mm and about 1.5 mm. Recessed portions of balloons in several other embodiments of cryotherapeutic-device components described herein can have similar depths relative to non-recessed portions of the balloons.

[00225] FIG. 26 illustrates a portion of another embodiment of a cryotherapeutic device 2600 including a cooling assembly 2602 at a distal portion 2604 of an elongated shaft 2606 defining an exhaust passage. The distal portion 2604 can have a step 2607, and the cooling assembly 2602 can include an applicator 2608 with a balloon 2610 that defines an expansion chamber and has a distal neck 2611, a plurality of recesses 2612, and a non-recessed portion 2613. The recesses 2612 can be arranged in a helical pattern around the circumference of the balloon 2610. The cooling assembly 2602 can further include an elongated guide member 2614 that extends through the distal neck 2611. The device 2600 can also include a supply tube 2616 that extends along the length of the shaft 2606 and into the balloon 2610. The cooling assembly 2602 can further include an orifice 2618 at the distal end of the supply tube 2616. When the cooling assembly 2602 is in a deployed state, the recesses 2612 and the non-recessed portion 2613 can function similarly to the helical recess 2512 and the non-recessed portion 2513 of the device 2500 shown in FIG. 25.

[00226] FIGS. 27A-27C illustrate a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 2700 similar to the device 2600 of FIG. 26, but the device 2700 is configured to be less occlusive within a renal artery or a renal ostium than the device 2600 of FIG. 26. The device 2700 includes a cooling assembly 2702 at a distal portion 2704 of an elongated shaft 2706 defining an exhaust passage. The distal portion 2704 can have a step 2707, and the cooling assembly 2702 can include an applicator 2708 with a balloon 2710 that defines an expansion chamber and has proximal branches 2711, a tubular main portion 2712, distal branches 2713, a plurality of recesses 2714, and a non-recessed portion 2716. The plurality of recesses 2714 can be arranged in a helical pattern around the circumference of the balloon 2710. When the cooling assembly 2702 is in a deployed state, the recesses 2714 and the non-recessed portion

2716 can function similarly to the recesses 2612 and the non-recessed portion 2613 of the device 2600 shown in FIG. 26. The proximal branches 2711 can be configured to fluidly connect the tubular main portion 2712 to the exhaust passage. The device 2700 can further include an elongated guide member 2718 that can extend along the length of the shaft 2706 and attach to the distal branches 2713, as well as a supply tube 2720 that extends along the length of the shaft 2706, through one of the proximal branches 2711, and into the tubular main portion 2712. The proximal branches 2711 and the distal branches 2713 can be configured to space apart the tubular main portion 2712 from the guide member 2718. The cooling assembly 2702 can further include an orifice 2722 at the distal end of the supply tube 2720.

[00227] When the cooling assembly 2702 is in a deployed state, the cooling assembly 2702 can define a flow path (e.g., a blood flow path) between an outside surface of the guide member 2718 and the balloon 2710. The flow path can extend, for example, around the proximal branches 2711, through the tubular main portion 2712 (e.g., between the guide member 2718 and an inner surface of the tubular main portion 2712), and around the distal branches 2713. As shown in FIG. 27B, the tubular main portion 2712 can include a thermally-insulative inner portion 2724 around the flow path. The thermally-insulative inner portion 2724 can be configured to at least partially insulate fluid in the flow path from cryogenic cooling within the tubular main portion 2712. In the illustrated embodiment, the thermally-insulative inner portion 2724 can be a portion of the balloon 2710 having a greater thickness than other portions of the balloon 2710. In several other embodiments, the thermally-insulative inner portion 2724 has a different composition from other portions of the balloon 2710 and/or includes one or more separate thermally-insulative structures. Alternatively, the balloon 2710 can include a tubular main portion 2712 with an inner portion that is not more thermally insulative than other portions of the balloon 2710.

[00228] FIG. 28 illustrates a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 2800 similar to the device 2600 of FIG. 26 except with regard to a configuration of recessed and non-recessed portions. The device 2800 includes a cooling assembly 2802 having an applicator 2804 with a balloon 2806 that can define an expansion chamber. The balloon 2806 includes a plurality of protrusions 2808 and a non-protruding portion 2810. The protrusions 2808 can be arranged in a helical pattern or other suitable pattern around the circumference of the balloon 2806. When the cooling assembly 2802 is in a delivery state, the non-protruding portion

2810 can correspond to a heat-transfer portion of the applicator 2804 having a lower heat-transfer rate than portions of the applicator at the protrusions 2808. The space between the non-protruding portion 2810 and an inner surface of a renal artery or a renal ostium at a treatment site can thermally insulate portions of the renal artery or the renal ostium closest to the non-protruding portion from cryogenic temperatures within the balloon 2806. For example, frozen or liquid blood within this space can provide thermally insulation.

[00229] Balloons having different shapes can facilitate certain treatment objectives related to cryogenic renal-nerve modulation. For example, helical shapes can facilitate a desirable localized or overall treatment pattern. FIG. 29 illustrates a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 2900 including a cooling assembly 2902 at a distal portion 2904 of an elongated shaft 2906 defining an exhaust passage. The distal portion 2904 can have a step 2907, an exit hole 2908, and an exhaust port 2909. The cooling assembly 2902 can include an applicator 2910 with a helical balloon 2911 that defines an expansion chamber and has a balloon proximal portion 2912 and a balloon distal portion 2914. The balloon proximal portion 2912 has minor fluid connection with the exhaust passage through the exit hole 2908. The balloon distal portion 2914 is attached to the outside surface of the distal portion 2904 around the exhaust opening 2909, thereby fluidly connecting the helical balloon 2911 to the exhaust passage. The helical balloon 2911 is wrapped around the distal portion 2904 (e.g., the distal portion 2904 can define a central axis of the helical balloon 2911). The device 2900 can further include a supply tube 2916 defining a supply lumen and having a main portion 2918 extending along the length of the shaft 2906 and an angled distal portion 2920 exiting the shaft 2906 through the exit hole 2908. The cooling assembly 2902 also can include an orifice 2922 at the distal end of the angled distal portion 2920. The supply tube 2916 and the orifice 2922 can be configured to direct expansion of refrigerant into the balloon proximal portion 2912 in a direction generally corresponding to a longitudinal orientation of the balloon proximal portion 2912. When the cooling assembly 2902 is in a deployed state, refrigerant can flow from the balloon proximal portion 2912 to the balloon distal portion 2914 and then proximally along the exhaust passage. Upon reaching the balloon distal portion 2914, the refrigerant can have exhausted some, most, or all of its capacity for cryogenic cooling.

[00230] FIG. 30 illustrates a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 3000 that differs from the device 2900 of FIG. 29 primarily with respect to a refrigerant flow direction. The device

3000 includes a cooling assembly 3002 at a distal portion 3004 of an elongated shaft 3006 defining an exhaust passage. The distal portion 3004 can have a step 3007, and the cooling assembly 3002 can include an applicator 3008 having a helical balloon 3014 that defines an expansion chamber and has a balloon proximal portion 3016 and a balloon distal portion 3018. The balloon proximal portion 3016 can be attached to an outside surface of the distal portion 3004 proximate a distal end of the distal portion 3004, thereby fluidly connecting the helical balloon 3014 to the exhaust passage. The device 3000 can further include a supply tube 3019 having a curved distal portion 3020. The helical balloon 3014 can be wrapped around the supply tube 3019 (e.g., the supply tube 3019 can define a central axis of the helical balloon 3014). The supply tube 3019 can extend along the length of the shaft 3006, out of the shaft, out of the balloon proximal portion 3016, along a central axis of the helical balloon 3014, and into the balloon distal portion 3018. The balloon distal portion 3016 can be sealed around the supply tube 3019 and at least partially attached to the curved distal portion 3020. The cooling assembly 3002 can further include an orifice 3021 fluidly connecting the supply tube 3019 to the balloon distal portion 3018. The supply tube 3019 and the orifice 3021 can be configured to direct expansion of refrigerant into the balloon distal portion 3018 in a direction generally corresponding to a longitudinal orientation of the balloon distal portion 3018. When the cooling assembly 3002 is in a deployed state, refrigerant can flow from the balloon distal portion 3018 to the balloon proximal portion 3016 and then proximally along the exhaust passage.

[00231] FIG. 31 illustrates a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 3100 similar to the device 3000 of FIG. 30 except with regard to a helical balloon shape. The device 3100 includes a cooling assembly 3102 at a distal portion 3104 of an elongated shaft 3106 defining an exhaust passage. The distal portion 3104 can have a step 3108, and the cooling assembly 3102 can include an applicator 3110 having a helical balloon 3112 that defines an expansion chamber and has a balloon proximal portion 3114 and a balloon distal portion 3116. The balloon proximal portion 3114 can be attached to an outside surface of the distal portion 3104 proximate a distal end of the distal portion 3104, thereby fluidly connecting the helical balloon 3112 to the exhaust passage. The device 3100 can further include a supply tube 3117 having an angled distal portion 3118. The helical balloon 3112 can be wrapped around the supply tube 3117 but also radially spaced apart from the supply tube 3117. The supply tube 3117 can extend along the length of the shaft 3106, out of the shaft 3106, out of the balloon proximal portion 3114, along a central axis of the helical balloon 3112, and into the balloon

distal portion 3116. The balloon distal portion 3116 can be sealed around the supply tube 3117. The cooling assembly can further include an orifice 3119 fluidly connecting the supply tube 3117 to the balloon distal portion 3116. When the cooling assembly 3102 is in a deployed state, refrigerant can flow from the balloon distal portion 3116 to the balloon proximal portion 3114 and then proximally along the exhaust passage. The wide helical diameter of the helical balloon 3112 can facilitate partial occlusion. For example, when the cooling assembly 3102 is in the deployed state, the cooling assembly 3102 can define a flow path (e.g., a blood flow path) between an outside surface of the supply tube 3117 and the helical balloon 3112.

[00232] FIGS. 32A-32B illustrate a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 3200 that can have a complex shape corresponding to a shaping member, such as a shaping member having a shape memory. As discussed above, balloons in cryotherapeutic devices configured in accordance with several embodiments of the present technology can move from being at least partially collapsed when a corresponding cooling assembly is in a delivery state, to being at least partially expanded when the cooling assembly is in a deployed state. When expanded in the deployed state, complex balloons can have pre-defined shapes (e.g., integral shapes molded or otherwise incorporated into the balloon) or shapes corresponding to separate shaping structures. The cryotherapeutic device 3200 shown in FIGS. 32A-32B includes a cooling assembly 3202 at a distal portion 3204 of an elongated shaft 3206 defining an exhaust passage. The distal portion 3204 can have a step 3207, and the cooling assembly 3202 can include an applicator 3208. The device 3200 can further include an elongated shaping member 3210 and a supply tube 3212 having an angled distal portion 3214. The applicator 3208 can include a balloon 3216 with a distal seal 3217. The balloon 3216 can extend around the elongated shaping member 3210 and can define an expansion chamber. The distal seal 3217 can be a flattened portion of the balloon 3216 at which walls of the balloon 3216 are sealed together (e.g., thermally and/or with adhesive). Balloons configured in accordance with several other embodiments of the present technology can have another type of closed distal end. As discussed above, balloons can be closed around structures, such as guide members and/or supply tubes. Balloons also can be closed around plugs. Furthermore, balloons can have integral closed distal ends. For example, balloons can be molded (e.g., dip molded) with integral closed distal ends.

[00233] The shaping member 3210 can be configured to have a generally linear configuration when the cooling assembly 3202 is in a delivery state and a curvilinear configuration when the cooling assembly 3202 is in a deployed state. The cooling assembly 3202 can also include an orifice 3218 at the distal end of the angled distal portion 3214. The supply tube 3212 and the orifice 3218 can be configured to direct expansion of refrigerant into the balloon 3216 in a direction generally corresponding to a longitudinal orientation of the balloon 3216 proximate the orifice 3218. As shown in FIG. 32A, the balloon 3216 has a shape in the deployed state at least partially corresponding to the curvilinear configuration of the shaping member 3210. The illustrated curvilinear configuration is generally helical, but also could be another shape, such as a serpentine shape. The shaping member 3210 can have a shape memory (e.g., a one-way shape memory or a two-way shape memory) and can include a shape-memory material, such as a nickel-titanium alloy (e.g., nitinol). Shape memory can allow the shaping member 3210 and the balloon 3216 to move into a pre-selected configuration (e.g., a curved, curvilinear, helical, or serpentine configuration) in the deployed state. The configuration can be selected, for example, to allow the applicator 3208 to apply a desirable localized or overall treatment pattern. Similarly, the helical shape shown in FIG. 32A and other shapes can be selected to provide a level of occlusion at a treatment site, such as partial occlusion instead of full occlusion. Shape-memory materials can lose some or all of their shaping properties when exposed to cryogenic temperatures. Cooling assemblies 3202 configured in accordance with several embodiments of the present technology can include balloons 3216 that move into a pre-selected configuration corresponding to a shape of a shaping member 3210 before cryogenic cooling or during initial cryogenic cooling. When the cryogenic cooling causes the shaping member 3210 to lose some or all of its shaping properties, cryo-adhesion between the balloon 3216 and external material (e.g., blood and/or tissue) can cause the balloon 3216 to maintain its pre-selected configuration at least until the cryo-adhesion ends.

[00234] In the embodiment illustrated in FIGS. 32A-32B, the shaping member 3210 is shown generally centered within the balloon, i.e., the balloon 3216 is generally uniformly expanded around the shaping member 3210. Alternatively, the shaping member 3210 can have a different position within the balloon 3216 when the cooling assembly 3202 is in the deployed state. For example, the shaping member 3210 can be near an inner surface of the balloon 3216. When the shaping member 3210 is spaced apart from walls of the balloon 3216, the balloon 3216 can dissipate pressure against a renal artery or renal ostium. As

shown in FIG. 32A, the shaping member 3210 can extend through the distal seal 3217. Alternatively, the shaping member 3210 can be not attached to the balloon 3216 and/or terminate at a portion of the balloon 3216 proximal to the distal seal 3217. Furthermore, a distal portion of the shaping member 3210 can be configured to be spaced apart from a renal artery or renal ostium when the cooling assembly 3202 is in the deployed state. In some embodiments, the balloon 3216 is configured to generally uniformly expand around the shaping member 3210 without any internal support structures. Alternatively, the balloon 3216 can include an internal structure (e.g., webbing) extending across an inner diameter of the balloon 3216 and the shaping member 3210 can be attached to the internal structure at a position spaced apart from inner surfaces of the balloon 3216. The internal structure, for example, can be a partition between separate balloons (e.g., as discussed below with reference to FIGS. 45A-46). In some embodiments, the cooling assembly includes a structure extending along a central axis of the balloon 3216 in the deployed state. For example, the distal portion 3204 can extend along the central axis of the balloon 3216 in the deployed state and the balloon 3216 and the shaping member 3210 can connect to a lateral opening of the distal portion 3204. As another example, the distal portion 3204 can include a reduced-diameter extension extending along the central axis of the balloon 3216 and another opening separate from the reduced-diameter extension fluidly connecting the balloon 3216 to the exhaust passage. A structure extending along the central axis of the balloon 3216 can include a lumen (e.g., a lumen configured to receive a guide wire or a control wire), a protection device (e.g., a filter), and/or a monitoring device (e.g., a thermocouple or a pressure transducer).

[00235] The device 3200 can be modified for use in non-cryotherapeutic applications. For example, the supply tube 3212 can be removed and the device 3200 can be used in other applications that benefit from less than full occlusion at a treatment site. In both renal-neuromodulation applications and other applications, the balloon 3216 can be non-occlusive in the deployed state, e.g., a blood flow path can be formed along a central axis of the balloon 3216. In some non-cryotherapeutic applications, the distal portion 3204 can support a structure configured to execute a treatment (e.g., a thrombectomy) within a vessel while the balloon 3216 anchors the device 3200 to a vessel wall. In these and other embodiments, the balloon 3216 advantageously can maintain the distal portion 3204 at a central position within a vessel.

[00236] FIGS. 33A-33D illustrate a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 3300 that can have a pre-defined curved shape in a deployed configuration. The device 3300 includes a cooling assembly 3302 at a distal portion 3304 of an elongated shaft 3306 defining an exhaust passage. The distal portion 3304 can have a step 3307, and the cooling assembly 3302 can include an applicator 3308 with a balloon 3310 that can define an expansion chamber. The balloon 3310 can have a balloon proximal portion 3312, a balloon middle portion 3314, and a balloon distal portion 3316. The device 3300 further includes a supply tube 3318 extending along the shaft 3306, and the cooling assembly 3302 can have an orifice 3320 at the distal end of the supply tube 3318 and within the balloon proximal portion 3312. When the cooling assembly 3302 is in a deployed state, the balloon 3310 is curved along its length and has a generally concave first wall 3322 (shown as a lower portion of the balloon in FIG. 33A) and a generally non-concave (e.g., convex) second wall 3324 (shown as an upper portion of the balloon in FIG. 33A).

[00237] The balloon proximal portion 3312, the balloon middle portion 3314, and the balloon distal portion 3316 can be configured to contact partially circumferential portions of a renal artery or a renal ostium. For example, the balloon middle portion 3314 can be configured to contact a renal artery or a renal ostium generally along the second wall 3324 and generally not along the first wall 3322 when the cooling assembly 3302 is in a deployed state. The balloon proximal portion 3312 and the balloon distal portion 3316, for example, can be configured to contact a renal artery or a renal ostium generally along the first wall 3322 and generally not along the second wall 3324 when the cooling assembly 3302 is in the deployed state. Due to this uneven pattern of contact, the curved shape of the balloon 3310 can facilitate a desirable localized or overall treatment pattern.

[00238] As best seen in FIGS. 33B-33C, the balloon 3310 can include a reduced-elasticity portion 3326 along the first wall 3322 at the balloon middle portion 3314. In the illustrated embodiment, the reduced-elasticity portion 3326 can be a thicker portion of the balloon 3310. As shown in FIG. 33D, the balloon 3310 can be partially collapsed when the cooling assembly 3302 is in the delivery state so as to fit within a delivery sheath 3328. When the cooling assembly 3302 is in the delivery state, the reduced-elasticity portion 3326 can retain some curvature. Alternatively, the reduced-elasticity portion 3326 can be generally flat. When the cooling assembly 3302 is in a deployed state, portions of the balloon 3310 other than the reduced elasticity portion 3326, particularly portions of the balloon 3310 along

the second wall 3324 at the balloon middle portion 3314 can be configured to expand (e.g., compliantly expand) to a greater degree than the reduced-elasticity portion 3326. In several embodiments, the reduced-elasticity portion 3326 is generally non-compliant and a portion of the balloon 3310 along the second wall 3324 at the balloon middle portion 3314 is generally compliant. Restriction associated with the reduced-elasticity portion 3326 can facilitate curvature of the balloon 3310 when the cooling assembly 3302 is in the deployed state. The reduced-elasticity portion 3326 can be configured to be recessed relative to a renal artery or a renal ostium when the cooling assembly 3302 is in the deployed state and, correspondingly, not encompass a heat-transfer portion having a heat-transfer rate sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective renal nerve modulation. In addition to reducing elasticity, the thickness of the reduced-elasticity portion 3326 can reduce its thermal conductivity, which can promote improve cooling efficiency and/or further facilitate a desirable localized or overall treatment pattern.

[00239] FIG. 34 illustrates a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 3400 similar to the device 3300 of FIGS. 33A-33D except having a different support configuration. The device 3400 includes a cooling assembly 3402 having an applicator 3404 with a balloon 3406 defining an expansion chamber. The cooling assembly 3402 also includes an elongated support member 3408 having a curved distal end 3410. The elongated support member 3408 and other support members described herein can help balloons move with a corresponding cooling assembly as the cooling assembly moves between a delivery state and a deployed state. For example, the elongated support member 3408 can help to prevent the balloon 3406 from becoming stuck or twisted during treatment. Optionally, elongated support members can be attached to distal portions of corresponding balloons. This can be useful, for example, to maintain a balloon in an elongated configuration.

[00240] FIGS. 35A-35B illustrate a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 3500 in which interaction with a guide member at least partially causes a complex balloon shape. In several other embodiments, a complex balloon is at least partially shaped through interaction with another cryotherapeutic-device component (e.g., a shaft or a supply tube). The device 3500 shown in FIGS. 35A-35B includes a cooling assembly 3502 at a distal portion 3504 of an elongated shaft 3506 defining an exhaust passage. The device 3500 can include an elongated guide member 3508 and a supply tube 3512, and the cooling assembly 3502 can include an orifice 3514 at the distal end of the supply tube 3512. The cooling assembly can further

include an applicator 3510 with a balloon 3516 that can define an expansion chamber and can have a balloon proximal portion 3518, a proximal integral neck 3520 attached to the distal portion 3504, and a distal integral neck 3522 attached to the guide member 3508. The balloon 3516 can also have a constrained longitudinal portion 3524 (FIG. 35B) and an expandable longitudinal portion 3526 (FIG. 35B). The constrained longitudinal portion 3524 can be at least partially attached to the guide member 3508. For example, from the distal integral neck 3522 to the balloon proximal portion 3518, an internal surface of the balloon 3516 can be attached to the guide member 3508. The expandable longitudinal portion 3526 can be spaced apart from the guide member 3508 when the cooling assembly 3502 is in a deployed state. The partially-constrained shape of the balloon 3516 can be useful to facilitate a desirable localized or overall treatment pattern. Furthermore, the constrained longitudinal portion 3524 can define at least a portion of a longitudinal flow path (e.g., a blood flow path) around the balloon 3516. This can be useful, for example, to facilitate a level of occlusion at a treatment site, such as partial occlusion instead of full occlusion.

[00241] FIG. 36 illustrates a cryotherapeutic device 3600 similar to the cryotherapeutic device 3500 of FIGS. 35A-35B, except having a different pattern of attachment between a balloon and a guide member. FIG. 36 can be considered as a substitute for FIG. 35B to illustrate a separate embodiment in which all elements of the cryotherapeutic device 3500 shown in FIGS. 35A-35B are similar except for those shown differently in FIG. 36 relative to FIG. 35B. The cryotherapeutic device 3600 includes an elongated guide member 3602 and a balloon 3604 having radially spaced apart constrained longitudinal portions 3506 and radially spaced apart expanded longitudinal portions 3508. Although FIG. 36 shows two constrained longitudinal portions 3606 and two expanded longitudinal portions 3608, a greater number of constrained longitudinal portions 3606 and/or expanded longitudinal portions 3608 can be formed for example, by attaching the balloon 3604 to the guide member 3602 at a different number of radial segments of the guide member 3602. Furthermore, the distribution of constrained longitudinal portions 3606 and expanded longitudinal portions 3608 can be symmetrical or asymmetrical (e.g., along an axis parallel to the length of the guide member 3602).

[00242] FIG. 37 illustrates a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 3700 including a balloon having a loop shape. The device 3700 includes a cooling assembly 3702 at a distal portion 3704 of an elongated shaft 3706 defining an exhaust passage, as well as a supply tube

3708. The cooling assembly 3702 includes an orifice 3710 at the distal end of the supply tube 3708, and an applicator 3712 with a balloon 3714 having a first balloon segment 3716 and a second balloon segment 3718. The first balloon segment 3716 has a first proximal portion 3720 and a first distal portion 3722. The second balloon segment 3718 has a second proximal portion 3724 and a second distal portion 3726. The first balloon distal portion 3722 is fluidly connected to the second distal portion 3726. When the cooling assembly 3702 is in the deployed state, refrigerant can flow from the first proximal portion 3720, to the first distal portion 3722, and then to the second distal portion 3726. Upon reaching the second distal portion 3726, the refrigerant can have exhausted some, most, or all of its capacity for cryogenic cooling. Accordingly, the second balloon segment 3718 can serve primarily to exhaust refrigerant from the first distal portion 3722 and have a heat-transfer portion with a heat-transfer rate lower than a heat-transfer rate of a heat-transfer portion of the first balloon-segment 3716. In several alternative embodiments, the first balloon segment 3716 and the second balloon segment 3718 are separate balloons with a fluid connection at their distal ends. In another embodiment, the first and second balloon segments can be portions of a single balloon that is folded. Similar to non-cooling balloons discussed below, the second balloon segment 3718 can thermally insulate a portion of a renal artery or a renal ostium at a treatment site from cryogenic temperatures within the first balloon segment 3716. This can be useful, for example, to facilitate a desirable localized or overall treatment pattern.

Multiple Balloons

[00243] FIGS. 38-51 illustrate several embodiments of cryotherapeutic devices that include multiple balloons that can facilitate one or more treatment objectives related to cryogenic renal-nerve modulation, such as a desirable localized or overall treatment pattern, sizing, and full occlusion. In cryotherapeutic devices configured in accordance with several embodiments of the present technology, a primary balloon configured to generate or deliver therapeutically effective cooling for renal nerve modulation (e.g., including a primary heat-transfer portion) can be used in conjunction with a secondary balloon configured to prevent or inhibit therapeutically effective cooling temperatures at selected locations. In several embodiments, a secondary balloon includes a secondary heat-transfer portion. A secondary balloon, for example, can be warming, thermally-insulative, non-cooling, or have a low-level of cooling. Alternatively, several embodiments include multiple balloons that include primary heat-transfer portions with or without a secondary balloon.

[00244] FIGS. 38A-38B illustrate a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 3800 that can have multiple primary balloons. The device 3800 includes a cooling assembly 3802 at a distal portion 3804 of an elongated shaft 3806 defining an exhaust passage. The distal portion 3804 can have a step 3807, and the device 3800 can include an elongated guide member 3808 and a supply tube 3810. The cooling assembly 3802 can include an orifice 3811 at the distal end of the supply tube 3810 and an applicator 3812 having elongated balloons 3814 positioned generally parallel to a length of the cooling assembly 3802. The balloons 3814 have a shared proximal portion 3816 and are otherwise circumferentially distributed around the guide member 3808. The orifice 3811 is within the shared proximal portion 3816 and the balloons 3814, in conjunction with the shared proximal portion 3816, can define expansion chambers. When the cooling assembly 3802 is in a deployed state, refrigerant expanded from the supply tube 3810 can enter the shared proximal portion 3816 and circulate within the balloons 3814 to cause expansion thereof and cooling. Refrigerant can exit the balloons 3814 also through the shared proximal portion 3816 and flow proximally along the exhaust passage. The balloons 3814 can be configured to contact spaced-apart portions (e.g., spaced-apart longitudinal portions) of a renal artery or a renal ostium at a treatment site. This can be useful to facilitate a desirable localized or overall treatment pattern. Furthermore, space between the balloons 3814 can define at least a portion of a longitudinal flow path (e.g., a blood flow path) around the balloons 3814. This can be useful, for example, to facilitate a level of occlusion at a treatment site, such as partial occlusion instead of full occlusion.

[00245] FIGS. 39A-39C illustrate a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 3900 that can have multiple balloons having different levels of cooling. The device 3900 includes a cooling assembly 3902 at a distal portion 3904 of an elongated shaft 3906, an elongated guide member 3907, and a plurality of supply tubes (individually identified as 3908a-d). The cooling assembly 3902 can include a plurality of orifices (individually identified as 3910a-d) at the distal ends of the supply tubes 3908a-d, and an applicator 3912 including a plurality of elongated balloons (individually identified as 3914a-d in FIGS. 39A and 39C). The balloons 3914a-d are circumferentially distributed around the guide member 3907 and individually include proximal necks 3916 (FIG. 39A) that can fluidly connect the balloons 3914a-d to the exhaust passage. The orifices 3910a, 3910d have larger free-passage areas than the orifices 3910b, 3910c. Similarly, the supply tubes 3908a, 3908d have smaller free-passage areas than the supply tubes 3908b, 3908c. The balloons 3914a-d are generally equal in size and have

generally equal internal and external surface areas. A ratio of orifice and/or supply tube free-passage area to internal surface area can be greater for the balloons 3914a, 3914d than for the balloons 3914b, 3914c. This can cause differential cooling within the balloons 3914a, 3914d relative to the balloons 3914b, 3914c. For example, the balloons 3914a, 3914d can be configured to circulate gaseous refrigerant at a lower temperature than the balloons 3914b, 3914c. In addition or alternatively, the balloons 3914a, 3914d can be configured for generally surface-area limited cooling when the cooling assembly 3902 is in the deployed state, while the balloons 3914b, 3914c are configured for generally refrigerant-limited cooling when the cooling assembly 3902 is in the deployed state. Providing some cooling (e.g., low-level cooling, such as cooling insufficient for cryogenic renal nerve modulation) to tissue near an area targeted for therapeutically-effective renal nerve modulation can be useful, for example, to reduce heat-gain from surrounding tissue at the area targeted for therapeutically-effective renal nerve modulation. The use of multiple balloons also can facilitate a desirable localized or overall treatment pattern and/or a desired level of occlusion at a treatment site, such as partial occlusion instead of full occlusion.

[00246] FIG. 40 illustrates a cryotherapeutic device 4000 similar to the cryotherapeutic device 3900 of FIGS. 39A-39C, except having a different mechanism for differential cooling. FIG. 40 can be considered as a substitute for FIG. 39B to illustrate a separate embodiment in which all elements of the cryotherapeutic device 3900 shown in FIGS. 39A-39C are similar except for those shown differently in FIG. 40 relative to FIG. 39B. The cryotherapeutic device 4000 includes a shaft 4002 having internal walls 4004 dividing the shaft 4002 into fluidly separate exhaust passages, and supply tubes 4006 individually within the exhaust passages. The supply tubes 4006 have generally equal sizes and can have orifices (not shown) having generally equal sizes. The cryotherapeutic device 4000 also includes a plurality of pressure regulators (individually identified as 4008a-d) in fluid communication with the exhaust passages. The pressure regulators 4008a-d can be configured to be positioned outside the vasculature. Regulating back pressures within the exhaust passages can cause temperatures within corresponding balloons (not shown) to vary. For example, the pressure regulators 4008a, 4008d can maintain a first back pressure in the corresponding exhaust passages and balloons, and the pressure regulators 4008b, 4008c can maintain a second, different back pressure in the corresponding exhaust passages and balloons. In this way, differential cooling similar to the differential cooling described above with reference to the device 3900 shown in FIGS. 39A-39C can be achieved.

[00247] FIG. 41 illustrates a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 4100 that can have multiple helical balloons. The device 4100 includes a cooling assembly 4101 at a distal portion 4102 of an elongated shaft 4103 defining an exhaust passage, a supply tube 4104, and a filler tube 4105. The cooling assembly 4101 can include a first supply orifice 4106, a second supply orifice 4107, and a filler orifice 4108 at the distal end of the filler tube 4105. The cooling assembly 4101 also includes an applicator 4109 having a plurality of helical balloons. In one embodiment, the applicator 4109 includes a first helical balloon 4110 having a first distal portion 4112 and a first proximal portion 4114, a second helical balloon 4116 (shown stippled for clarity of illustration) having a second distal portion 4118 and a second proximal portion 4120, and a third helical balloon 4122 having a third distal portion 4124 and a third proximal portion 4126. The first and second supply orifices 4106, 4107 can be fluidly connected to the first distal portion 4112 and the third distal portion 4124, respectively, and the first and third helical balloons 4110, 4122 can define expansion chambers. The second-balloon proximal portion 4120 can be sealed around the filler tube 4107 and fluidly connected to the filler orifice 4108 and the second helical balloon 4116 can define a filler chamber. When the cooling assembly 4101 is in the deployed state, the second helical balloon 4116 can be configured to be filled via the filler tube 4105. Refrigerant can expand into the first distal portion 4112 and the third distal portion 4124, and the first and third helical balloons 4110, 4122 can provide primary cooling in separate helical patterns or a combined helical pattern. The second helical balloon 4116 can thermally insulate portions of a renal artery or a renal ostium from cryogenic cooling of the first and third helical balloons 4110, 4122. This can be useful, for example, to facilitate a desirable localized or overall treatment pattern. Furthermore, the interior space between the supply tube 4004 and the first, second, and third helical balloons 4110, 4116, 4122 can define at least a portion of a longitudinal flow path (e.g., a blood flow path). This can be useful, for example, to facilitate a level of occlusion at a treatment site, such as partial occlusion instead of full occlusion.

[00248] FIG. 42 illustrates a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 4200 similar to the device 4100 shown in FIG. 41, but having modified supply and exhaust configurations in the helical balloons. The device 4200 includes a cooling assembly 4202 at a distal portion 4203 of an elongated shaft 4204 defining an exhaust passage, an elongated guide member 4205, and a supply tube 4206. The cooling assembly 4202 can include a supply orifice 4207 at the distal end of the supply tube 4206 and an applicator 4208 having a plurality of helical balloons. In one embodiment, the applicator 4208 includes a first helical balloon 4210

having a first distal portion 4212 and a first proximal portion 4214, a second helical balloon 4216 (shown stippled for clarity of illustration) having a second distal portion 4218 and a second proximal portion 4220, and a third helical balloon 4222 having a third distal portion 4224 and a third proximal portion 4226. The first distal portion 4212 and the third distal portion 4224 are fluidly connected to each other and to the second distal portion 4218. The first proximal portion 4214 and the third proximal portion 4226 are fluidly connected to the exhaust passage. When the cooling assembly 4202 is in the deployed state, refrigerant can expand into the second proximal portion 4220 and the second helical balloon 4216 can provide primary cooling in a helical pattern. The first and third helical balloons 4210, 4222 can receive refrigerant exhaust from the second distal portion 4218 and can thermally insulate portions of a renal artery or a renal ostium from cryogenic cooling within the second helical balloon 4216. Relative to the cryotherapeutic device 4200 shown in FIG. 41, the device 4100 can be useful when less cooling and/or greater spacing between areas of primary cooling is desirable. In several other embodiments, different numbers of helical balloons that are warming, thermally-insulative, non-cooling, or have a low-level of cooling are intertwined in various arrangements with helical balloons configured to provide primary cooling, such as to facilitate a desirable localized or overall treatment pattern.

[00249] FIGS. 43A-43C illustrate a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 4300 that can include balloons that are movable relative to other portions of a cooling assembly. The device 4300 includes a cooling assembly 4301 at a distal portion 4302 of an elongated shaft 4303 defining an exhaust passage, as well as an elongated shaping member 4304, a first supply tube 4305, and a second supply tube 4306. The distal portion 4302 can have a step 4307, and the cooling assembly 4301 can include a first orifice 4308 at the distal end of the first supply tube 4305, and a second orifice 4309 at the distal end of the second supply tube 4306. The cooling assembly 4301 further includes an applicator 4310 with a first elongated balloon 4311 defining a first expansion chamber and a second elongated balloon 4312 defining a second expansion chamber. The first balloon 4311 has a first proximal portion 4314, a first middle portion 4315, and a first distal portion 4316. The second balloon 4312 has a second proximal portion 4318, a second middle portion 4319, and a second distal portion 4320. The first and second balloons 4311, 4312 have inner sides 4322 closest to the shaping member 4304 and outer sides 4324 opposite the inner sides 4322. The first distal portion 4316 and the second distal portion 4320 are attached to the shaping member 4304. In

several embodiments, the shaping member 4304 also defines a guide lumen through which a guide wire can be threaded.

[00250] As shown in FIG. 43C, when the cooling assembly 4301 is in the deployed state, retracting the shaping member 4304 relative to the shaft 4303 can cause the first middle portion 4315 and the second middle portion 4319 to laterally move away from the shaping member 4304. A portion of the first middle portion 4315 and/or a portion of the second middle portion 4319 can be weakened (e.g., creased, heat-treated to cause weakening, and/or thinned) or otherwise configured to define a preferential bend position. As shown in FIG. 43C, after the shaping member 4304 has retracted the inner sides 4322 of the first middle portion 4315 and the second middle portion 4319 are generally concave along their lengths, while the outer sides 4324 of the first middle portion 4315 and the second middle portion 4319 are generally convex along their lengths. Controlled deflection of balloons can be particularly useful, for example, to facilitate sizing with low risk of applying excessive expansive pressure to a renal artery or a renal ostium. Controlled deflection can be particularly useful when one or more balloons of an applicator are generally non-compliant and/or achieving sizing through compliant expansion is not practical.

[00251] FIGS. 44A-44C illustrate a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 4400 similar to the cryotherapeutic device 4300 shown in FIGS. 43A-43B, but having a greater number of elongated balloons and including a secondary balloon. The device 4400 includes a distal portion 4402 of an elongated shaft 4404 having a step 4405 and defining an exhaust passage, a cooling assembly 4406 at the distal portion 4402, and an elongated shaping member 4408. The shaping member 4304 can be solid or can define a lumen, such as a guide lumen through which a guide wire can be threaded. The device 4400 further includes a first supply tube 4410, a second supply tube 4414, a third supply tube (not shown), and a filler tube 4416. The cooling assembly 4406 can include a first supply orifice 4418 at the distal end of the first supply tube 4410, a second supply orifice 4420 at the distal end of the second supply tube 4414, a third orifice (not shown) at the distal end of the third supply tube, and a filler orifice 4422 at the distal end of the filler tube 4416. The cooling assembly 4406 also includes an applicator 4424 with an elongated first balloon 4426 defining a first expansion chamber, an elongated second balloon 4428 defining a second expansion chamber, an elongated third balloon 4430 (FIG. 44B) defining a third expansion chamber, and an elongated fourth balloon 4432 defining a filler chamber. The first, second, and third balloons 4426, 4428, 4430 are

fluidly connected to the first, second, and third supply orifices 4418, 4420. The fourth balloon is fluidly connected to the filler orifice 4422 and is sealed around the filler tube 4416. The first, second, third, and fourth balloons 4426, 4428, 4430, 4432 are attached to the shaping member 4408 such that, as shown in FIG. 44C, when the cooling assembly 4406 is in a deployed state, retracting the shaping member 4408 relative to the shaft 4404 causes the applicator 4424 to laterally expand. The first, second, and third balloons 4426, 4428, 4430 can have heat-transfer portions with heat-transfer rates sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective renal nerve modulation. The first, second, and third balloons 4426, 4428, 4430 can be configured to provide primary cooling. The fourth balloon 4432 can be a secondary balloon. In several other embodiments, a different number of primary balloons with or without secondary balloons can be included in a similar configuration to the configurations of the cryotherapeutic device 4300 shown in FIGS. 43A-43B and the cryotherapeutic device 4400 shown in FIGS. 44A-44C. In addition to sizing, these configurations can facilitate other treatment objectives, such as a desirable localized or overall treatment pattern

[00252] FIGS. 45A-45B illustrate a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 4500 including a primary balloon and a secondary balloon that can have different compositions. The device 4500 includes a cooling assembly 4502 at a distal portion 4504 of an elongated shaft 4506 defining an exhaust passage, a supply tube 4508, and a filler tube 4509. The cooling assembly 4502 includes a supply orifice 4510 at the distal end of the supply tube 4508, and a filler orifice 4514 at the distal end of the filler tube 4509. The cooling assembly 4502 also includes an applicator 4516 with a first balloon 4518 that defines an expansion chamber and a second balloon 4520 that can define a filler chamber. The first balloon 4518 has a proximal neck 4522 within the distal portion 4504 fluidly connecting the first balloon 4518 to the exhaust passage. The second balloon is sealed around the filler tube 4509 and fluidly connected to the filler orifice 4514. When the cooling assembly 4502 is in a deployed state, the first balloon 4518 can be configured to deliver primary cooling and the second balloon 4520 can be a secondary balloon.

[00253] In several embodiments, the first balloon 4518 has a lower level of compliance and/or elasticity than the second balloon 4520. For example, the first balloon 4518 can be generally non-compliant and the second balloon can be generally compliant. Additionally, the first balloon 4518 can be non-compliant and the second balloon can be compliant. Non-compliant materials typically have higher strength (e.g., higher pressure ratings) than

compliant materials. For this and/or other reasons, generally compliant materials can be well suited for balloons configured to receive expanded refrigerant directly from an orifice and/or to apply therapeutically effective cooling for renal nerve modulation. Generally compliant materials can be well suited for expanding to different sizes to accommodate renal arteries and renal ostiums having different cross-sectional dimensions. The device 4500 shown in FIGS. 45A-45B and several other cryotherapeutic-device components described herein can be configured to take advantage of the different properties of both non-compliant and compliant materials. FIGS. 45B and 45C are cross-sectional views of the device 4500 sized to fit within renal arteries or renal ostiums of different cross-sectional dimensions. The first balloon 4518 has generally the same size in both FIG. 45B and FIG. 45C. The second balloon 4520, however, is compliantly expanded to a greater degree in FIG. 45C than in FIG. 45B. Even with the generally non-compliant expansion of the first balloon 4518, the variable, compliant expansion of the second balloon 4520 can move the first balloon into contact with an inner surface of a renal artery or a renal ostium. Compliant expansion of the second balloon 4520 can be carefully controlled via the filler tube 4509 to prevent excessive expansive forces on the renal artery or the renal ostium.

[00254] The enlargement in FIG. 45B-1 shows a partition 4524 that includes a layer of non-compliant material 4526 and a layer of compliant material 4528. The layer of non-compliant material 4526 can be a portion of the first balloon 4518 and the layer of compliant material 4528 can be a portion of the second balloon 4520. In one embodiment, the first balloon 4518 and the second balloon 4520 can be attached together at the partition 4524, but in other embodiments the first and second balloon 4518 and 4520 are not attached to each other.

[00255] FIG. 46 illustrates a cryotherapeutic device 4600 similar to the cryotherapeutic device 4500 of FIGS. 45A-45C, except having a different partition. FIG. 46 can be considered as a substitute for FIG. 45B to illustrate a separate embodiment in which all elements of the cryotherapeutic device 4500 shown in FIGS. 45A-45C are similar except for those shown differently in FIG. 46 relative to FIG. 45B. The cryotherapeutic device 4600 includes a first balloon 4602, a second balloon 4604, and a partition 4606 between the first balloon 4602 and the second balloon 4604. As shown in the enlargement in FIG. 46-1, the partition 4606 includes a single layer, which can be a non-compliant layer of the first balloon. In another embodiment, the partition 4606 can include a single layer that is a compliant layer

of the second balloon 4604. To construct the device 4600, a generally compliant balloon portion (e.g., an incomplete balloon) can be attached to a generally non-compliant balloon so as to form a generally compliant balloon having a chamber at least partially defined by a portion of the generally non-compliant balloon. In cross section, as shown in FIG. 46, the first balloon 4602 can be a generally D-shaped balloon and the second balloon 4604 can be a generally C-shaped balloon attached to a generally D-shaped balloon.

[00256] Cryotherapeutic devices configured in accordance with several embodiments of the present technology can include helical primary balloons and non-helical secondary balloons. FIG. 47 illustrates a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 4700 including a cooling assembly 4702 at a distal portion 4704 of an elongated shaft 4706 defining an exhaust passage. The device 4700 also includes a supply tube 4707. The cooling assembly 4702 includes an applicator 4708 with a helical first balloon 4710 having a first proximal portion 4712 and a first distal portion 4714 and defining an expansion chamber. The supply tube 4707 can extend into the first proximal portion 4712, and the cooling assembly 4702 can have an orifice 4718 at the distal end of the supply tube 4707 within the first proximal portion 4712. The first proximal portion 4712 is sealed around the supply tube 4707. The cooling assembly 4702 can further include a second balloon 4720 having a second proximal portion 4722 and a second distal portion 4724 and defining an exhaust chamber. The second distal portion 4724 can be fluidly connected to the first distal portion 4714, and the first balloon 4710 can wrap around the second balloon 4720. The second proximal portion 4722 can be fluidly connected to the exhaust passage. When the cooling assembly 4702 is in a deployed state, refrigerant can flow from the first proximal portion 4712 to the first distal portion 4714 and then proximally through the second balloon 4720. Back pressure from the refrigerant can cause the second balloon 4720 to expand (e.g., compliantly expand), which can cause a helical diameter of the first balloon 4710 to increase. This can be useful, for example, to facilitate sizing. In addition, the helical shape of the first balloon 4710 can be useful, for example, to facilitate a desirable localized or overall treatment pattern.

[00257] FIGS. 48A-48B illustrate a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 4800 having a helical primary balloon and a non-helical secondary balloon in a different configuration. The device 4800 includes a cooling assembly 4802 at a distal portion 4804 of an elongated shaft 4806 defining an exhaust passage. The distal portion 4804 can have a step 4807, and the cooling assembly 4802 can include an applicator 4808 with a helical first balloon 4810 that

defines an expansion chamber and has a first proximal portion 4812 and a first distal portion 4814. The device 4800 also can include a supply tube 4816 extending into the first proximal portion 4812, and the cooling assembly 4802 can have an orifice 4818 at the distal end of the supply tube 4816 within the first proximal portion 4812. The first proximal portion 4812 is sealed around the supply tube 4816. The cooling assembly 4802 can further include a second balloon 4820 having an integral proximal neck 4822 attached to the distal portion 4804. The second balloon 4820 can define an exhaust chamber configured to expand (e.g., compliantly expand) in response to back pressure from refrigerant exhausted from the first balloon 4810. The first balloon 4810 can be attached to an internal surface of the second balloon 4820. Expansion (e.g., compliant expansion) of the second balloon 4820 can cause a helical diameter of the first balloon 4810 to increase, such as to move a curved portion of the first balloon 4810 closer to an inner surface of a renal artery or a renal ostium. Positioning the first balloon 4810 within the second balloon 4820 can be useful, for example, to provide redundant containment of refrigerant within the vasculature.

[00258] FIG. 49 illustrates a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 4900 including a helical primary balloon and a non-helical secondary balloon in another configuration. The device 4900 includes a cooling assembly 4902 at a distal portion 4904 of an elongated shaft 4905 defining an exhaust passage. The distal portion 4904 can have a step 4906 and a plurality of exhaust openings 4907. The cooling assembly 4902 can include an applicator 4908 with a helical first balloon 4910 that defines an expansion chamber and has a first proximal portion 4912 and a first distal portion 4914. The device 4900 also can include a supply tube 4916 that extends into the first proximal portion 4912, and the cooling assembly 4902 can have an orifice 4918 at the distal end of the supply tube 4916. The first proximal portion 4912 can be sealed around the supply tube 4916. The cooling assembly 4902 can further include a second balloon 4920 positioned around the distal portion 4904 and having an integral proximal neck 4922 attached to the distal portion 4904. The first balloon 4910 can wrap around the second balloon 4920 and the first distal portion 4914 can be fluidly connected to the distal portion 4904 distal of the second balloon 4920. When the cooling assembly 4902 is in a deployed state, the second balloon 4920 can be configured to passively receive refrigerant from the exhaust passage through the exhaust openings 4907 and can be configured to expand (e.g., compliantly expand) in response to back pressure from refrigerant exhausted from the first balloon 4910. Expansion (e.g., compliant expansion) of the second balloon 4920 can cause a helical diameter of the first balloon 4910 to increase, which can cause a portion (e.g., a

curved portion) of the first balloon 4910 to move closer to an inner surface of a renal artery or a renal ostium.

[00259] FIG. 50 illustrates a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 5000 including a helical primary balloon and a non-helical secondary balloon in another configuration. The device 5000 includes a cooling assembly 5002 at a distal portion 5003 of an elongated shaft defining an exhaust passage, a filler tube 5004, a filler orifice 5005 at the distal end of the filler tube 5004, and a supply tube 5006. The cooling assembly 5002 includes a supply orifice 5007 at the distal end of the supply tube 5006. The supply tube 5006 can include a corner 5008, such as an elbow, near the supply orifice 5007. The cooling assembly 5002 further includes an applicator 5009 with a helical first balloon 5010 that defines an expansion chamber and has a first proximal portion 5011 and a first distal portion 5012. The cooling assembly 5002 can also include a second balloon 5014 having a second proximal portion 5016 and a second distal portion 5018. The second proximal portion 5016 can be fluidly connected to the filler orifice 5005 and sealed around the filler tube 5004. The second distal portion 5018 can be sealed around the supply tube 5006, but fluidly separate from the supply tube 5024 and the first balloon 5010. The first balloon 5010 can wrap around the second balloon 5014 and be configured to receive refrigerant from the supply tube 5006 and to exhaust the refrigerant through the first proximal portion 5011 into the exhaust passage. The second balloon 5014 can be configured to receive filler material from the filler tube 5004 and expand (e.g., compliantly expand) causing a helical diameter of the first balloon 5010 to increase, which can cause a portion (e.g., a curved portion) of the first balloon 5010 to move closer to an inner surface of a renal artery or a renal ostium.

[00260] FIG. 51 illustrates a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 5100 including a helical primary balloon and a non-helical secondary balloon in another configuration. The device 5100 includes a cooling assembly 5101 at a distal portion 5102 of an elongated shaft 5103 defining an exhaust passage, a supply tube 5106, and a filler tube 5108. The distal portion 5102 can have a step 5104 and an exit hole 5105. The cooling assembly 5101 can include a supply orifice 5107 at the distal end of the supply tube 5106, and a filler orifice 5109 at the distal end of the filler tube 5108. The cooling assembly 5101 can further include an applicator 5110 with a helical first balloon 5111 that defines an expansion chamber and has a first proximal portion 5112 and a first distal portion 5114. The supply tube 5106 can extend from the exit hole 5105 and extend into the first proximal portion 5112, and the first proximal

portion 5112 can be sealed around the supply tube 5106. The cooling assembly 5101 can further include a second balloon 5116 around the distal portion 5102 and having an integral proximal neck 5118 attached to the distal portion 5102. The second balloon 5116 can be configured to receive filler material from the filler tube 5108 and expand (e.g., compliantly expand) causing a helical diameter of the first balloon 5111 to increase, which can cause a portion (e.g., a curved portion) of the first balloon 5111 to move closer to an inner surface of a renal artery or a renal ostium.

Proximal Secondary Balloons

[00261] A primary balloon and a secondary balloon can be longitudinally spaced apart along the length of a portion of a cryotherapeutic device configured in accordance with several embodiments of the present technology. For example, a secondary balloon can be part of an occlusion member configured to fully or partially occlude a renal artery and/or a renal ostium. FIGS. 52A-53 illustrate several embodiments of cryotherapeutic devices that include proximal secondary balloons.

[00262] FIGS. 52A-52B illustrate a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 5200 including a cooling assembly 5202 and an occlusion member 5204 longitudinally spaced apart along an elongated shaft 5206 defining an exhaust passage. The shaft 5206 can have a first stepped-down portion 5208, cooling-assembly exhaust portal 5209 at the first stepped-down portion 5208, a second stepped-down portion 5210, and occlusion-member exhaust portals 5211 at the second stepped-down portion 5210. The cooling assembly 5202 and the occlusion member 5204 can be positioned at the first stepped-down portion 5208 and the second stepped-down portion 5210, respectively. The device 5200 can include a supply tube 5212, and the cooling assembly 5202 can have orifice 5213 at the distal end of the supply tube 5212. The cooling assembly 5202 also can include an applicator 5214 with a first balloon 5215 that defines an expansion chamber. The supply tube 5212 can angle out of the shaft 5206 and into the first balloon 5215. The occlusion member 5204 can include a second balloon 5216 defining an occlusion chamber. The second balloon 5216 can be configured to passively receive refrigerant from the exhaust passage through the occlusion-member exhaust portal 5211 and can be configured to expand (e.g., compliantly expand) in response to back pressure from refrigerant exhausted from the cooling assembly 5202. Both the cooling assembly 5202 and the occlusion member 5204 can be at least partially collapsible in a delivery state and are shown in FIGS. 52A-52B in an expanded state and a deployed state, respectively. In the

expanded state, the occlusion member 5204 can have a cross-sectional dimension configured to fully occlude a renal artery and/or a renal ostium.

[00263] As shown in FIG. 52B, the device 5200 can further include a first elongated control member 5218, a second elongated control member 5220, and a control tube 5222 with a first distal branch 5224 and a second distal branch 5226. The shaft 5206 can further include a first distal attachment point 5228, a second distal attachment point 5230, and a flexing portion 5232 between the first stepped-down portion 5208 and the second stepped-down portion 5210. The first elongated control member 5218 can extend along the control tube 5222, along the first distal branch 5224, and attach to the first distal attachment point 5228. The second elongated control member 5220 can extend along the control tube 5222, along the second distal branch 5226, and attach to the second distal attachment point 5230. The device 5200 can be configured such that increasing or decreasing tension of the first control member 5218 and/or the second control member 5220 can control deflection of the shaft 5206. The shaft 5206 can be flexible at the flexing portion 5232 to position the first balloon against a vessel wall or ostium. In addition to or instead of fully occluding the vessel or ostium, the occlusion member 5204 can be configured in the expanded state to support the shaft 5206 within a renal artery or a renal ostium to provide controlled repositioning of the cooling assembly 5202 within the renal artery or the renal ostium. For example, the cooling assembly 5202 can be repositioned to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation at different portions of a renal artery or a renal ostium.

[00264] FIG. 53 illustrates a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 5300 similar to the cryotherapeutic device 5200 shown in FIGS. 53A-53B, but the device 5300 has additional distal cooling and different supply and control configurations. The device 5300 includes a cooling assembly 5302 and an occlusion member 5304 longitudinally spaced apart along an elongated shaft 5306 defining an exhaust passage. The shaft 5306 can have a distal attachment point 5307 and a distal tip portion 5308 defining a distal expansion chamber. The cooling assembly 5302 includes an applicator 5310 having a first balloon 5312 defining an expansion chamber, and the occlusion member 5304 includes a second balloon 5314 defining an occlusion chamber fluidly separate from the exhaust passage. The device 5300 further includes a filler tube 5316 extending to the second balloon 5314 and a supply tube 5318 having a lateral branch 5320 extending to the first balloon 5312 and an angled distal portion 5322 extending to the distal tip portion 5308. The occlusion member 5304 further includes a

filler orifice 5324 through which a filler material can be supplied to the second balloon 5314. The cooling assembly 5302 further includes a first supply orifice 5326 configured to direct refrigerant expansion into the first balloon 5312 and a second supply orifice 5328 configured to direct refrigerant expansion into the distal tip portion 5308.

[00265] The device 5300 further includes an elongated control member 5330 and a control tube 5332. The control member 5330 can extend along the control tube 5332 and be attached to the distal attachment point 5307. The device 5300 can be configured such that increasing or decreasing tension of the control member 5330 can control deflection of the shaft 5306. In addition to or instead of fully occluding a vessel or ostium, the occlusion member 5304 can be configured in the expanded state to support the shaft 5306 within a renal artery or a renal ostium to provide controlled repositioning of the cooling assembly 5302 within the renal artery or the renal ostium. For example, the cooling assembly 5302 can be repositioned to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation at different portions of a renal artery or a renal ostium.

Alternative Cooling

[00266] Cooling assemblies configured in accordance with several embodiments of the present technology have a cooling mechanism in the deployed state that does not involve evaporation of refrigerant. For example, such embodiments can include cooling assemblies configured to circulate liquid or supercritical refrigerant at cryogenic temperatures to cause convective and conductive cooling through a primary heat-transfer portion of an applicator. In such applicators, the flow impedance of the supply can be generally equal to the flow impedance of the exhaust. For example, the cross-sectional area of a supply lumen can be generally equal to the cross-sectional area of an exhaust passage. In some embodiments, cryotherapeutic devices having cooling assemblies configured to circulate refrigerant without phase change can have features to facilitate the supply of refrigerant to the cooling assemblies and/or the exhaust of refrigerant from the cooling assemblies. For example, a first pump can be included to increase the pressure of refrigerant flowing to a cooling assembly and/or a vacuum source (e.g., a second pump) can be included to decrease the pressure of refrigerant flowing away from a cooling assembly. In addition to the first pump or alternatively, refrigerant can be supplied from a pressurized source. Based on operational considerations, e.g., refrigerant viscosity and flow impedances of supply, exhaust, and heat-transfer portions of a cryotherapeutic device, supply and exhaust pressures can be selected to cause different

flow rates of refrigerant. The flow rate can be selected, for example, to correspond to a heat-transfer rate sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective cryogenic renal nerve modulation.

[00267] FIG. 54 illustrates a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 5400 that can be configured for convective heat transfer without refrigerant phase-change. The device 5400 includes a cooling assembly 5402 at a distal portion 5404 of an elongated shaft 5406 defining an exhaust passage. The cooling assembly 5402 includes an applicator 5408 with a balloon 5410 that defines a circulation chamber. The device 5400 also includes a supply tube 5412 extending along the length of the shaft 5406 and into the balloon 5410, and the cooling assembly 5402 includes an orifice 5414 at the distal end of the supply tube 5412. In several embodiments, the supply tube 5412 is relatively large and configured to transport liquid refrigerant, and the orifice 5414 is not configured to cause a pressure drop sufficient to evaporate a refrigerant. When the cooling assembly 5402 is in a deployed state, the balloon 5410 can be configured to be filled with refrigerant in at least a substantially liquid phase. The refrigerant can circulate from the supply tube 5412 to the exhaust passage. FIG. 54 includes arrows 5416 indicating a direction of refrigerant flow through the balloon 5410. The refrigerant can be a liquid having a low freezing point (e.g., ethyl alcohol) and can be transported through the supply tube 5412 at a cryogenic temperature. Convective heat transfer between the refrigerant and the balloon 5410 can cool a renal artery or a renal ostium to cause therapeutically-effective renal nerve modulation.

[00268] FIG. 55 illustrates a portion of a cryotherapeutic device 5500 that also can be configured for convective heat transfer without refrigerant phase-change. The device 5500 includes a cooling assembly 5502 at a distal portion 5504 of an elongated shaft 5506 including a shaft partition 5508 dividing the shaft into a first longitudinal portion 5510 defining supply lumen and a second longitudinal portion 5512 defining an exhaust passage. The cooling assembly 5502 includes an applicator 5514 with a balloon 5516 including a balloon partition 5518 that defines a U-shaped chamber within the balloon 5516. The balloon 5516 can be configured to circulate liquid refrigerant from the first longitudinal portion 5510, through the U-shaped chamber, and into the second longitudinal portion 5512. FIG. 55 includes an arrow 5520 indicating a direction of refrigerant flow through the balloon 5516.

[00269] In several embodiments, a cooling assembly is configured to circulate a supercritical fluid (e.g., supercritical nitrogen or water). Supercritical fluids can provide significant cooling without phase change, but typically must be maintained at relatively high

pressures. Cooling assemblies configured to circulate supercritical fluids can include supply, heat-transfer, and exhaust structures having high pressure ratings. For example, such cooling assemblies can include non-expandable applicators (e.g., having metal walls). Such applicators can be moveable during a treatment to contact different portions of a renal artery or a renal ostium.

Additional Embodiments

[00270] Features of the cryotherapeutic-device components described above and illustrated in FIGS. 1-5B and 12-55 can be modified to form additional embodiments configured in accordance with the present technology. For example, the cryotherapeutic device 1700 illustrated in FIGS. 17A-17B and other cryotherapeutic devices described above and illustrated in FIGS. 1-5B and 12-55 without guide members can include guide members that extend near or through distal portions of balloons. Similarly, the cryotherapeutic devices described above and illustrated in FIGS. 1-5B and 12-55 can include control members configured to receive control wires (e.g., pull wires). A control wire can be used, for example, to control (e.g., deflect, angle, position, or steer) a cooling assembly, an applicator, or another cryotherapeutic-device component from outside the vasculature.

[00271] The cryotherapeutic-device components described above and illustrated in FIGS. 1-5B and 12-55 include balloons having a variety of features (e.g., shapes and compositions). In some cases, manufacturing considerations and other factors can cause certain features to be more or less desirable. For example, certain materials can be more compatible with extrusion processes than with molding processes or vice versa. Similarly, some balloon shapes can be more readily formed using certain manufacturing processes than using other manufacturing processes. For example, balloons having integral closed distal ends, in some cases, can be difficult to form using extrusion. The balloons and balloon features in the cryotherapeutic-device components described above and illustrated in FIGS. 1-5B and 12-55 can be modified or interchanged according to such factors. For example, distal necks (e.g., sealed distal necks) can be substituted for integral closed distal ends in the balloons described above and illustrated in FIGS. 1-5B and 12-55. This can be useful, for example, to make the balloons more compatible with extrusion manufacturing processes.

[00272] Features of the cryotherapeutic-device components described above also can be interchanged to form additional embodiments of the present technology. For example, the

inner balloon 1514 of the cooling assembly 1502 illustrated in FIG. 15A can be incorporated into the cooling assembly 1902 shown in FIGS. 19A-19C. As another example, the first supply tube 1218 with the first angled distal portion 1222 of the cryotherapeutic device 1200 illustrated in FIG. 12 can be incorporated into the cooling assembly 1702 illustrated in FIGS. 17A-17B, with the first angled distal portion 1222 configured to direct expansion of refrigerant between the thermally-insulative members 1711.

Related Anatomy and Physiology

[00273] The Sympathetic Nervous System (SNS) is a branch of the autonomic nervous system along with the enteric nervous system and parasympathetic nervous system. It is always active at a basal level (called sympathetic tone) and becomes more active during times of stress. Like other parts of the nervous system, the sympathetic nervous system operates through a series of interconnected neurons. Sympathetic neurons are frequently considered part of the peripheral nervous system (PNS), although many lie within the central nervous system (CNS). Sympathetic neurons of the spinal cord (which is part of the CNS) communicate with peripheral sympathetic neurons via a series of sympathetic ganglia. Within the ganglia, spinal cord sympathetic neurons join peripheral sympathetic neurons through synapses. Spinal cord sympathetic neurons are therefore called presynaptic (or preganglionic) neurons, while peripheral sympathetic neurons are called postsynaptic (or postganglionic) neurons.

[00274] At synapses within the sympathetic ganglia, preganglionic sympathetic neurons release acetylcholine, a chemical messenger that binds and activates nicotinic acetylcholine receptors on postganglionic neurons. In response to this stimulus, postganglionic neurons principally release noradrenaline (norepinephrine). Prolonged activation may elicit the release of adrenaline from the adrenal medulla.

[00275] Once released, norepinephrine and epinephrine bind adrenergic receptors on peripheral tissues. Binding to adrenergic receptors causes a neuronal and hormonal response. The physiologic manifestations include pupil dilation, increased heart rate, occasional vomiting, and increased blood pressure. Increased sweating is also seen due to binding of cholinergic receptors of the sweat glands.

[00276] The sympathetic nervous system is responsible for up- and down-regulating many homeostatic mechanisms in living organisms. Fibers from the SNS innervate tissues in

almost every organ system, providing at least some regulatory function to physiological features as diverse as pupil diameter, gut motility, and urinary output. This response is also known as *sympatho-adrenal response* of the body, as the preganglionic sympathetic fibers that end in the adrenal medulla (but also all other sympathetic fibers) secrete acetylcholine, which activates the secretion of adrenaline (epinephrine) and to a lesser extent noradrenaline (norepinephrine). Therefore, this response that acts primarily on the cardiovascular system is mediated directly via impulses transmitted through the sympathetic nervous system and indirectly via catecholamines secreted from the adrenal medulla.

[00277] Science typically looks at the SNS as an automatic regulation system, that is, one that operates without the intervention of conscious thought. Some evolutionary theorists suggest that the sympathetic nervous system operated in early organisms to maintain survival as the sympathetic nervous system is responsible for priming the body for action. One example of this priming is in the moments before waking, in which sympathetic outflow spontaneously increases in preparation for action.

1. The Sympathetic Chain

[00278] As shown in Figure 56, the SNS provides a network of nerves that allows the brain to communicate with the body. Sympathetic nerves originate inside the vertebral column, toward the middle of the spinal cord in the intermediolateral cell column (or lateral horn), beginning at the first thoracic segment of the spinal cord and are thought to extend to the second or third lumbar segments. Because its cells begin in the thoracic and lumbar regions of the spinal cord, the SNS is said to have a thoracolumbar outflow. Axons of these nerves leave the spinal cord through the anterior rootlet/root. They pass near the spinal (sensory) ganglion, where they enter the anterior rami of the spinal nerves. However, unlike somatic innervation, they quickly separate out through white rami connectors which connect to either the paravertebral (which lie near the vertebral column) or prevertebral (which lie near the aortic bifurcation) ganglia extending alongside the spinal column.

[00279] In order to reach the target organs and glands, the axons should travel long distances in the body, and, to accomplish this, many axons relay their message to a second cell through synaptic transmission. The ends of the axons link across a space, the synapse, to the dendrites of the second cell. The first cell (the presynaptic cell) sends a neurotransmitter

across the synaptic cleft where it activates the second cell (the postsynaptic cell). The message is then carried to the final destination.

[00280] In the SNS and other components of the peripheral nervous system, these synapses are made at sites called ganglia, discussed above. The cell that sends its fiber is called a preganglionic cell, while the cell whose fiber leaves the ganglion is called a postganglionic cell. As mentioned previously, the preganglionic cells of the SNS are located between the first thoracic (T1) segment and third lumbar (L3) segments of the spinal cord. Postganglionic cells have their cell bodies in the ganglia and send their axons to target organs or glands.

[00281] The ganglia include not just the sympathetic trunks but also the cervical ganglia (superior, middle and inferior), which sends sympathetic nerve fibers to the head and thorax organs, and the celiac and mesenteric ganglia (which send sympathetic fibers to the gut).

2. Innervation of the Kidneys

[00282] As Figure 57 shows, the kidney is innervated by the renal plexus RP, which is intimately associated with the renal artery. The renal plexus RP is an autonomic plexus that surrounds the renal artery and is embedded within the adventitia of the renal artery. The renal plexus RP extends along the renal artery until it arrives at the substance of the kidney. Fibers contributing to the renal plexus RP arise from the celiac ganglion, the superior mesenteric ganglion, the aorticorenal ganglion and the aortic plexus. The renal plexus RP, also referred to as the renal nerve, is predominantly comprised of sympathetic components. There is no (or at least very minimal) parasympathetic innervation of the kidney.

[00283] Preganglionic neuronal cell bodies are located in the intermediolateral cell column of the spinal cord. Preganglionic axons pass through the paravertebral ganglia (they do not synapse) to become the lesser splanchnic nerve, the least splanchnic nerve, first lumbar splanchnic nerve, second lumbar splanchnic nerve, and travel to the celiac ganglion, the superior mesenteric ganglion, and the aorticorenal ganglion. Postganglionic neuronal cell bodies exit the celiac ganglion, the superior mesenteric ganglion, and the aorticorenal ganglion to the renal plexus RP and are distributed to the renal vasculature.

3. Renal Sympathetic Neural Activity

[00284] Messages travel through the SNS in a bidirectional flow. Efferent messages may trigger changes in different parts of the body simultaneously. For example, the sympathetic nervous system may accelerate heart rate; widen bronchial passages; decrease motility (movement) of the large intestine; constrict blood vessels; increase peristalsis in the esophagus; cause pupil dilation, piloerection (goose bumps) and perspiration (sweating); and raise blood pressure. Afferent messages carry signals from various organs and sensory receptors in the body to other organs and, particularly, the brain.

[00285] Hypertension, heart failure and chronic kidney disease are a few of many disease states that result from chronic activation of the SNS, especially the renal sympathetic nervous system. Chronic activation of the SNS is a maladaptive response that drives the progression of these disease states. Pharmaceutical management of the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system (RAAS) has been a longstanding, but somewhat ineffective, approach for reducing over-activity of the SNS.

[00286] As mentioned above, the renal sympathetic nervous system has been identified as a major contributor to the complex pathophysiology of hypertension, states of volume overload (such as heart failure), and progressive renal disease, both experimentally and in humans. Studies employing radiotracer dilution methodology to measure overflow of norepinephrine from the kidneys to plasma revealed increased renal norepinephrine (NE) spillover rates in patients with essential hypertension, particularly so in young hypertensive subjects, which in concert with increased NE spillover from the heart, is consistent with the hemodynamic profile typically seen in early hypertension and characterized by an increased heart rate, cardiac output, and renovascular resistance. It is now known that essential hypertension is commonly neurogenic, often accompanied by pronounced sympathetic nervous system overactivity.

[00287] Activation of cardiorenal sympathetic nerve activity is even more pronounced in heart failure, as demonstrated by an exaggerated increase of NE overflow from the heart and the kidneys to plasma in this patient group. In line with this notion is the recent demonstration of a strong negative predictive value of renal sympathetic activation on all-cause mortality and heart transplantation in patients with congestive heart failure, which is independent of overall sympathetic activity, glomerular filtration rate, and left ventricular ejection fraction. These findings support the notion that treatment regimens that are designed

to reduce renal sympathetic stimulation have the potential to improve survival in patients with heart failure.

[00288] Both chronic and end stage renal disease are characterized by heightened sympathetic nervous activation. In patients with end stage renal disease, plasma levels of norepinephrine above the median have been demonstrated to be predictive for both all-cause death and death from cardiovascular disease. This is also true for patients suffering from diabetic or contrast nephropathy. There is compelling evidence suggesting that sensory afferent signals originating from the diseased kidneys are major contributors to initiating and sustaining elevated central sympathetic outflow in this patient group; this facilitates the occurrence of the well known adverse consequences of chronic sympathetic over activity, such as hypertension, left ventricular hypertrophy, ventricular arrhythmias, sudden cardiac death, insulin resistance, diabetes, and metabolic syndrome.

(i) Renal Sympathetic Efferent Activity

[00289] Sympathetic nerves to the kidneys terminate in the blood vessels, the juxtaglomerular apparatus and the renal tubules. Stimulation of the renal sympathetic nerves causes increased renin release, increased sodium (Na⁺) reabsorption, and a reduction of renal blood flow. These components of the neural regulation of renal function are considerably stimulated in disease states characterized by heightened sympathetic tone and clearly contribute to the rise in blood pressure in hypertensive patients. The reduction of renal blood flow and glomerular filtration rate as a result of renal sympathetic efferent stimulation is likely a cornerstone of the loss of renal function in cardio-renal syndrome, which is renal dysfunction as a progressive complication of chronic heart failure, with a clinical course that typically fluctuates with the patient's clinical status and treatment. Pharmacologic strategies to thwart the consequences of renal efferent sympathetic stimulation include centrally acting sympatholytic drugs, beta blockers (intended to reduce renin release), angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors and receptor blockers (intended to block the action of angiotensin II and aldosterone activation consequent to renin release) and diuretics (intended to counter the renal sympathetic mediated sodium and water retention). However, the current pharmacologic strategies have significant limitations including limited efficacy, compliance issues, side effects and others.

(ii) Renal Sensory Afferent Nerve Activity

[00290] The kidneys communicate with integral structures in the central nervous system via renal sensory afferent nerves. Several forms of "renal injury" may induce activation of sensory afferent signals. For example, renal ischemia, reduction in stroke volume or renal blood flow, or an abundance of adenosine enzyme may trigger activation of afferent neural communication. As shown in Figures 58A and 58B, this afferent communication might be from the kidney to the brain or might be from one kidney to the other kidney (via the central nervous system). These afferent signals are centrally integrated and may result in increased sympathetic outflow. This sympathetic drive is directed towards the kidneys, thereby activating the RAAS and inducing increased renin secretion, sodium retention, volume retention and vasoconstriction. Central sympathetic over activity also impacts other organs and bodily structures innervated by sympathetic nerves such as the heart and the peripheral vasculature, resulting in the described adverse effects of sympathetic activation, several aspects of which also contribute to the rise in blood pressure.

[00291] The physiology therefore suggests that (i) modulation of tissue with efferent sympathetic nerves will reduce inappropriate renin release, salt retention, and reduction of renal blood flow, and that (ii) modulation of tissue with afferent sensory nerves will reduce the systemic contribution to hypertension and other disease states associated with increased central sympathetic tone through its direct effect on the posterior hypothalamus as well as the contralateral kidney. In addition to the central hypotensive effects of afferent renal denervation, a desirable reduction of central sympathetic outflow to various other sympathetically innervated organs such as the heart and the vasculature is anticipated.

B. Additional Clinical Benefits of Renal Denervation

[00292] As provided above, renal denervation is likely to be valuable in the treatment of several clinical conditions characterized by increased overall and particularly renal sympathetic activity such as hypertension, metabolic syndrome, insulin resistance, diabetes, left ventricular hypertrophy, chronic end stage renal disease, inappropriate fluid retention in heart failure, cardio-renal syndrome, and sudden death. Since the reduction of afferent neural signals contributes to the systemic reduction of sympathetic tone/drive, renal denervation might also be useful in treating other conditions associated with systemic sympathetic hyperactivity. Accordingly, renal denervation may also benefit other organs and bodily structures innervated by sympathetic nerves, including those identified in Figure 56. For

example, as previously discussed, a reduction in central sympathetic drive may reduce the insulin resistance that afflicts people with metabolic syndrome and Type II diabetics. Additionally, patients with osteoporosis are also sympathetically activated and might also benefit from the down regulation of sympathetic drive that accompanies renal denervation.

C. Achieving Intravascular Access to the Renal Artery

[00293] In accordance with the present technology, neuromodulation of a left and/or right renal plexus RP, which is intimately associated with a left and/or right renal artery, may be achieved through intravascular access. As Figure 59A shows, blood moved by contractions of the heart is conveyed from the left ventricle of the heart by the aorta. The aorta descends through the thorax and branches into the left and right renal arteries. Below the renal arteries, the aorta bifurcates at the left and right iliac arteries. The left and right iliac arteries descend, respectively, through the left and right legs and join the left and right femoral arteries.

[00294] As Figure 59B shows, the blood collects in veins and returns to the heart, through the femoral veins into the iliac veins and into the inferior vena cava. The inferior vena cava branches into the left and right renal veins. Above the renal veins, the inferior vena cava ascends to convey blood into the right atrium of the heart. From the right atrium, the blood is pumped through the right ventricle into the lungs, where it is oxygenated. From the lungs, the oxygenated blood is conveyed into the left atrium. From the left atrium, the oxygenated blood is conveyed by the left ventricle back to the aorta.

[00295] As will be described in greater detail later, the femoral artery may be accessed and cannulated at the base of the femoral triangle just inferior to the midpoint of the inguinal ligament. A catheter may be inserted percutaneously into the femoral artery through this access site, passed through the iliac artery and aorta, and placed into either the left or right renal artery. This comprises an intravascular path that offers minimally invasive access to a respective renal artery and/or other renal blood vessels.

[00296] The wrist, upper arm, and shoulder region provide other locations for introduction of catheters into the arterial system. For example, catheterization of either the radial, brachial, or axillary artery may be utilized in select cases. Catheters introduced via these access points may be passed through the subclavian artery on the left side (or via the

subclavian and brachiocephalic arteries on the right side), through the aortic arch, down the descending aorta and into the renal arteries using standard angiographic technique.

D. Properties and Characteristics of the Renal Vasculature

[00297] Since neuromodulation of a left and/or right renal plexus RP may be achieved in accordance with the present technology through intravascular access, properties and characteristics of the renal vasculature may impose constraints upon and/or inform the design of apparatus, systems, and methods for achieving such renal neuromodulation. Some of these properties and characteristics may vary across the patient population and/or within a specific patient across time, as well as in response to disease states, such as hypertension, chronic kidney disease, vascular disease, end-stage renal disease, insulin resistance, diabetes, metabolic syndrome, etc. These properties and characteristics, as explained herein, may have bearing on the efficacy of the procedure and the specific design of the intravascular device. Properties of interest may include, for example, material/mechanical, spatial, fluid dynamic/hemodynamic and/or thermodynamic properties.

[00298] As discussed previously, a catheter may be advanced percutaneously into either the left or right renal artery via a minimally invasive intravascular path. However, minimally invasive renal arterial access may be challenging, for example, because as compared to some other arteries that are routinely accessed using catheters, the renal arteries are often extremely tortuous, may be of relatively small diameter, and/or may be of relatively short length. Furthermore, renal arterial atherosclerosis is common in many patients, particularly those with cardiovascular disease. Renal arterial anatomy also may vary significantly from patient to patient, which further complicates minimally invasive access. Significant inter-patient variation may be seen, for example, in relative tortuosity, diameter, length, and/or atherosclerotic plaque burden, as well as in the take-off angle at which a renal artery branches from the aorta. Apparatus, systems and methods for achieving renal neuromodulation via intravascular access should account for these and other aspects of renal arterial anatomy and its variation across the patient population when minimally invasively accessing a renal artery.

[00299] In addition to complicating renal arterial access, specifics of the renal anatomy also complicate establishment of stable contact between neuromodulatory apparatus and a luminal surface or wall of a renal artery. When the neuromodulatory apparatus includes a cryotherapeutic device, consistent positioning, appropriate contact force applied by the

cryotherapeutic device to the vessel wall, and adhesion between the cryo-applicator and the vessel wall are important for predictability. However, navigation is impeded by the tight space within a renal artery, as well as tortuosity of the artery. Furthermore, establishing consistent contact is complicated by patient movement, respiration, and/or the cardiac cycle because these factors may cause significant movement of the renal artery relative to the aorta, and the cardiac cycle may transiently distend the renal artery (i.e. cause the wall of the artery to pulse).

[00300] Even after accessing a renal artery and facilitating stable contact between neuromodulatory apparatus and a luminal surface of the artery, nerves in and around the adventitia of the artery should be safely modulated via the neuromodulatory apparatus. Effectively applying thermal treatment from within a renal artery is non-trivial given the potential clinical complications associated with such treatment. For example, the intima and media of the renal artery are highly vulnerable to thermal injury. As discussed in greater detail below, the intima-media thickness separating the vessel lumen from its adventitia means that target renal nerves may be multiple millimeters distant from the luminal surface of the artery. Sufficient energy should be delivered to or heat removed from the target renal nerves to modulate the target renal nerves without excessively cooling or heating the vessel wall to the extent that the wall is frozen, desiccated, or otherwise potentially affected to an undesirable extent. A potential clinical complication associated with excessive heating is thrombus formation from coagulating blood flowing through the artery. Given that this thrombus may cause a kidney infarct, thereby causing irreversible damage to the kidney, thermal treatment from within the renal artery should be applied carefully. Accordingly, the complex fluid mechanics and thermodynamic conditions present in the renal artery during treatment, particularly those that may impact heat transfer dynamics at the treatment site, may be important in applying energy (e.g., heating thermal energy) and/or removing heat from the tissue (e.g., cooling thermal conditions) from within the renal artery.

[00301] The neuromodulatory apparatus should also be configured to allow for adjustable positioning and repositioning of the energy delivery element within the renal artery since location of treatment may also impact clinical efficacy. For example, it may be tempting to apply a full circumferential treatment from within the renal artery given that the renal nerves may be spaced circumferentially around a renal artery. In some situations, full-circle lesion likely resulting from a continuous circumferential treatment may be potentially

related to renal artery stenosis. Therefore, the formation of more complex lesions along a longitudinal dimension of the renal artery via the cryotherapeutic devices and/or repositioning of the neuromodulatory apparatus to multiple treatment locations may be desirable. It should be noted, however, that a benefit of creating a circumferential ablation may outweigh the potential of renal artery stenosis or the risk may be mitigated with certain embodiments or in certain patients and creating a circumferential ablation could be a goal. Additionally, variable positioning and repositioning of the neuromodulatory apparatus may prove to be useful in circumstances where the renal artery is particularly tortuous or where there are proximal branch vessels off the renal artery main vessel, making treatment in certain locations challenging. Manipulation of a device in a renal artery should also consider mechanical injury imposed by the device on the renal artery. Motion of a device in an artery, for example by inserting, manipulating, negotiating bends and so forth, may contribute to dissection, perforation, denuding intima, or disrupting the interior elastic lamina.

[00302] Blood flow through a renal artery may be temporarily occluded for a short time with minimal or no complications. However, occlusion for a significant amount of time should be avoided because to prevent injury to the kidney such as ischemia. It could be beneficial to avoid occlusion all together or, if occlusion is beneficial to the embodiment, to limit the duration of occlusion, for example to 2-5 minutes.

[00303] Based on the above described challenges of (1) renal artery intervention, (2) consistent and stable placement of the treatment element against the vessel wall, (3) effective application of treatment across the vessel wall, (4) positioning and potentially repositioning the treatment apparatus to allow for multiple treatment locations, and (5) avoiding or limiting duration of blood flow occlusion, various independent and dependent properties of the renal vasculature that may be of interest include, for example, (a) vessel diameter, vessel length, intima-media thickness, coefficient of friction, and tortuosity; (b) distensibility, stiffness and modulus of elasticity of the vessel wall; (c) peak systolic, end-diastolic blood flow velocity, as well as the mean systolic-diastolic peak blood flow velocity, and mean/max volumetric blood flow rate; (d) specific heat capacity of blood and/or of the vessel wall, thermal conductivity of blood and/or of the vessel wall, and/or thermal convectivity of blood flow past a vessel wall treatment site and/or radiative heat transfer; (e) renal artery motion relative to the aorta induced by respiration, patient movement, and/or blood flow pulsatility; and (f) as well as the take-off angle of a renal artery relative to the aorta. These properties will be

discussed in greater detail with respect to the renal arteries. However, dependent on the apparatus, systems and methods utilized to achieve renal neuromodulation, such properties of the renal arteries, also may guide and/or constrain design characteristics.

[00304] As noted above, an apparatus positioned within a renal artery should conform to the geometry of the artery. Renal artery vessel diameter, D_{RA} , typically is in a range of about 2-10 mm, with most of the patient population having a D_{RA} of about 4 mm to about 8 mm and an average of about 6 mm. Renal artery vessel length, L_{RA} , between its ostium at the aorta/renal artery juncture and its distal branchings, generally is in a range of about 5-70 mm, and a significant portion of the patient population is in a range of about 20-50 mm. Since the target renal plexus is embedded within the adventitia of the renal artery, the composite Intima-Media Thickness, IMT, (i.e., the radial outward distance from the artery's luminal surface to the adventitia containing target neural structures) also is notable and generally is in a range of about 0.5-2.5 mm, with an average of about 1.5 mm. Although a certain depth of treatment is important to reach the target neural fibers, the treatment should not be too deep (e.g., > 5 mm from inner wall of the renal artery) to avoid non-target tissue and anatomical structures such as the renal vein.

[00305] An additional property of the renal artery that may be of interest is the degree of renal motion relative to the aorta induced by respiration and/or blood flow pulsatility. A patient's kidney, which is located at the distal end of the renal artery, may move as much as 4" cranially with respiratory excursion. This may impart significant motion to the renal artery connecting the aorta and the kidney, thereby requiring from the neuromodulatory apparatus a unique balance of stiffness and flexibility to maintain contact between the cryo applicator or other thermal treatment element and the vessel wall during cycles of respiration. Furthermore, the take-off angle between the renal artery and the aorta may vary significantly between patients, and also may vary dynamically within a patient, e.g., due to kidney motion. The take-off angle generally may be in a range of about 30°-135°.

[00306] The foregoing embodiments of cryotherapeutic devices are configured to accurately position the cryo applicators in and/or near the renal artery and/or renal ostium via a femoral approach, transradial approach, or another suitable vascular approach. In any of the foregoing embodiments described above with reference to FIGS. 1-55, single balloons can be configured to be inflated to diameters of about 3 mm to about 8mm, and multiple-balloons can collectively be configured to be inflated to diameters of about 3 mm to about 8

mm, and in several embodiments 4 mm to 8 mm. Additionally, in any of the embodiments shown and described above with reference to FIGS. 1-55, the balloons can individually and/or collectively have a length of about 8mm to about 15 mm, and in several embodiments 10mm. For example, several specific embodiments of the devices shown in FIGS. 1-55 can have a 10mm long balloon that is configured to be inflated to a diameter of 4 mm to 8 mm. The shaft of the devices described above with reference to any of the embodiments shown in FIGS. 1-55 can be sized to fit within a 6 Fr sheath, such as a 4 Fr shaft size.

Examples

1. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:
 - an elongated shaft having a distal portion, wherein the shaft is configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site in or otherwise proximate a renal artery or renal ostium;
 - a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the supply lumen being configured to receive liquid refrigerant; and
 - a cooling assembly at the distal portion of the shaft, the cooling assembly having a delivery state and a deployed state, the cooling assembly including an applicator having at least a first heat-transfer portion in fluid communication with the supply lumen and a second heat-transfer portion, the first heat-transfer portion configured to have a first heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant and the second heat-transfer portion configured to have a second heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant less than the first heat-transfer rate, and wherein the first heat-transfer portion is non-circumferential at longitudinal segments along the length of the cooling assembly.

2. The cryotherapeutic device of example 1, wherein the cooling assembly has a central longitudinal axis and includes an orifice through which refrigerant can flow, the applicator includes a balloon having an inner surface, and a distance in the deployed state from the central longitudinal axis to the orifice is not less than about 20% of a distance in the deployed state from the central longitudinal axis to the inner surface in a plane at the orifice and perpendicular to the central longitudinal axis.

3. The cryotherapeutic device of example 1, further comprising an exhaust passage along at least a portion of the shaft, wherein the cooling assembly includes an orifice through which refrigerant can flow, the supply lumen has a generally helical portion including the orifice, the helical portion wraps around the exhaust passage, and the orifice is configured to direct expansion of refrigerant from the supply lumen toward the first heat-transfer portion.

4. The cryotherapeutic device of example 3, wherein the cooling assembly has a central longitudinal axis and the orifice is spaced apart more than about 0.1 mm from the central longitudinal axis in the deployed state.

5. The cryotherapeutic device of example 3, wherein the applicator includes a balloon having an inner surface and the orifice is less than about 1 mm from the inner surface in the deployed state.

6. The cryotherapeutic device of example 3, wherein the cooling assembly includes a plurality of orifices through which refrigerant can flow, and the orifices are arranged at different circumferential locations around the helical portion.

7. The cryotherapeutic device of example 1, further comprising a thermally-insulative member proximate the second heat-transfer portion.

8. The cryotherapeutic device of example 7, wherein the applicator includes a balloon having an inner surface, the second heat-transfer portion is a portion of the balloon, and the thermally-insulative member is proximate the inner surface.

9. The cryotherapeutic device of example 8, wherein the first and second heat-transfer portions are generally helical.

10. The cryotherapeutic device of example 7, wherein the applicator includes a balloon, the first heat-transfer portion is a first portion of the balloon having a first average thickness, the second heat-transfer portion is a second portion of the balloon having a second average thickness, and the first average thickness is less than the second average thickness.

11. The cryotherapeutic device of example 1, further comprising a first, elongated, thermally-insulative member and a second elongated, thermally-insulative member, wherein—

the applicator has a third heat-transfer portion having a third heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant greater than the second heat-transfer rate,

the applicator has a fourth heat-transfer portion having a fourth heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant less than the first and third heat-transfer rates,

the first thermally-insulative member is proximate the second heat-transfer portion, the second thermally-insulative member is proximate the fourth heat-transfer portion, and

the third heat-transfer portion alone or in combination with the first heat-transfer portion is non-circumferential at longitudinal segments along the length of the cooling assembly.

12. The cryotherapeutic device of example 11, wherein the first and second thermally-insulative members define filler lumens configured to receive filler material, and the filler lumens have collapsed configurations and expanded configurations.

13. The cryotherapeutic device of example 11, wherein the first and second thermally-insulative members are generally parallel to the length of the cooling assembly in the deployed state.

14. The cryotherapeutic device of example 1, further comprising an elongated thermally-insulative member, wherein the applicator includes a balloon, and at least a portion of the thermally-insulative member is not attached to the balloon and is movable within the balloon in the deployed state.

15. The cryotherapeutic device of example 14, wherein the thermally-insulative member has a generally triangular cross-sectional area.

16. The cryotherapeutic device of example 14, wherein the portion of the thermally-insulative member is configured to move within the balloon in response to gravity in the deployed state.

17. The cryotherapeutic device of example 14, wherein the thermally-insulative member defines a filler lumen configured to receive filler material, and the filler lumen has a collapsed configuration and an expanded configuration.

18. The cryotherapeutic device of example 1, further comprising an inner balloon defining an inner-balloon chamber in fluid communication with the supply lumen, wherein the applicator includes an outer balloon, the inner balloon is within the outer balloon, the inner balloon includes an orifice through which refrigerant can flow, and the inner balloon has a collapsed configuration and an expanded configuration.

19. The cryotherapeutic device of example 18, wherein a portion of the supply lumen extends through the inner balloon.

20. The cryotherapeutic device of example 18, wherein the inner balloon includes a plurality of orifices arranged at different circumferential locations around the inner balloon.

21. The cryotherapeutic device of example 20, wherein the orifices are arranged in a helical pattern.

22. The cryotherapeutic device of example 18, wherein the outer balloon has a recessed portion and a non-recessed portion, the first heat-transfer portion includes the non-recessed portion, and the second heat-transfer portion includes the recessed portion.

23. The cryotherapeutic device of example 22, wherein the non-recessed portion is generally helical.

24. The cryotherapeutic device of example 18, wherein the outer balloon defines an outer-balloon chamber, a total fluid connection between the inner balloon and the outer balloon has a first free-passage area, a total fluid connection between the supply lumen and

the inner-balloon chamber has a second free-passage area, and the first free-passage area is less than the second free-passage area.

25. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:

an elongated shaft having a distal portion, wherein the shaft is configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site in or otherwise proximate a renal artery or renal ostium; and

a cooling assembly at the distal portion of the shaft, the cooling assembly having a delivery state and a deployed state, and the cooling assembly including an applicator and a plurality of orifices through which refrigerant can flow, the orifices being arranged with respect to the applicator to direct flows of refrigerant to discrete areas in the applicator that provide a non-circumferential overall cryogenic cooling pattern.

26. The cryotherapeutic device of example 25, further comprising a supply lumen configured to transport refrigerant along the shaft to the cooling assembly, wherein the supply lumen extends at least partially within the applicator and the orifices are holes spaced apart from one another along a portion of the supply lumen in the applicator.

27. The cryotherapeutic device of example 26, wherein the portion of the supply lumen in the applicator is a linear tube and the holes are arranged at different circumferential locations around the supply lumen.

28. The cryotherapeutic device of example 26, wherein the portion of the supply lumen in the applicator is a helical tube and the holes are arranged along an outside portion of the helical tube.

29. The cryotherapeutic device of example 26, further comprising an angled first supply branch and an angled second supply branch, wherein one of the orifices is at a distal end of the first supply branch and another of the orifices is at a distal end of the second supply branch, and the first and second supply branches are longitudinally spaced apart along the length of the cooling assembly.

30. The cryotherapeutic device of example 29, further comprising a first supply lumen and a second supply lumen, wherein the first and second supply lumens are configured to transport refrigerant along the shaft to the cooling assembly, the first supply branch defines a distal portion of the first supply lumen, and the second supply branch defines a distal portion of the second supply lumen.

31. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:
an elongated shaft having a distal portion, wherein the shaft is configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site in or otherwise proximate a renal artery or renal ostium;
a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the supply lumen having a first flow impedance and being configured to transport liquid and/or supercritical refrigerant;
an exhaust passage along at least a portion of the shaft, the exhaust passage having a second flow impedance and being configured to transport liquid and/or supercritical refrigerant; and
a cooling assembly at the distal portion of the shaft, the cooling assembly having a delivery state and a deployed state, the cooling assembly including an applicator having a balloon in fluid communication with the supply lumen and the exhaust passage, and wherein the first flow impedance is generally equal to the second flow impedance.

32. A method for treating a patient, comprising:
locating an applicator of a cooling assembly of a cryotherapeutic device intravascularly at a treatment site in or otherwise proximate a renal artery or an ostium of the renal artery, wherein the applicator is at a distal portion of an elongated shaft; and
cooling a portion of the treatment site through a heat-transfer portion of the applicator at a heat-transfer rate sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation by transitioning liquid refrigerant into gaseous refrigerant within the cooling assembly, wherein the heat-transfer portion is generally non-circumferential in generally any plane perpendicular to a length of the renal artery.

33. The method of example 32, wherein—
the portion of the treatment site is a first portion of the treatment site,
the heat-transfer portion is a first heat-transfer portion,
the method further comprises cooling a second portion of the treatment site through a
second heat-transfer portion of the applicator at a heat-transfer rate sufficient
to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation,
transitioning liquid refrigerant includes expanding refrigerant through a first orifice
toward the first heat-transfer portion and expanding refrigerant through a
second orifice toward the second heat-transfer portion,
the first and second orifices are longitudinally and radially spaced apart along the
length of the cooling assembly, and
the second heat-transfer portion alone or in combination with the first heat-transfer
portion is generally non-circumferential in generally any plane perpendicular
to the length of the renal artery.
34. The method of example 32, further comprising transporting liquid refrigerant
through a generally helical portion of a supply lumen before transitioning liquid refrigerant
into gaseous refrigerant.
35. The method of example 34, further comprising exhausting gaseous refrigerant
through an exhaust passage extending along a central axis of the helical portion.
36. The method of example 34, wherein—
the portion of the treatment site is a first portion of the treatment site,
the heat-transfer portion is a first heat-transfer portion,
the method further comprises cooling a second portion of the treatment site through a
second heat-transfer portion of the applicator at a heat-transfer rate sufficient
to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation,
transitioning liquid refrigerant includes expanding refrigerant through a first orifice
toward the first heat-transfer portion and expanding refrigerant through a
second orifice toward the second heat-transfer portion,
the first and second orifices are on the helical portion and longitudinally and radially
spaced apart along the length of the cooling assembly, and

the second heat-transfer portion alone or in combination with the first heat-transfer portion is generally non-circumferential in generally any plane perpendicular to the length of the renal artery.

37. The method of example 32, wherein—
the portion of the treatment site is a first portion of the treatment site,
the heat-transfer portion is a first heat-transfer portion,
the method further comprises thermally insulating a second portion of the treatment site with a second heat-transfer portion of the applicator, and
the applicator includes a thermally-insulative member proximate the second heat-transfer portion.

38. The method of example 37, wherein the first and second heat-transfer portions are generally helical.

39. The method of example 37, wherein—
the portion of the treatment site is a first portion of the treatment site,
the heat-transfer portion is a first heat-transfer portion,
the method further comprises cooling a second portion of the treatment site through a second heat-transfer portion of the applicator at a heat-transfer rate sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation,
the method further comprises thermally insulating a third portion of the treatment site with a third heat-transfer portion of the applicator,
the third heat-transfer portion is generally positioned between the first heat-transfer portion and the second heat-transfer portion,
the applicator includes an elongated, thermally-insulative member proximate the third heat-transfer portion, and
the second heat-transfer portion alone or in combination with the first heat-transfer portion is generally non-circumferential in generally any plane perpendicular to a length of the renal artery.

40. The method of example 39, further comprising introducing a filler material into a filler lumen of the thermally-insulative member, and expanding the filler lumen from a collapsed configuration to an expanded configuration intravascularly.

41. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:

an elongated shaft with a distal portion, the shaft being configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site within or otherwise proximate a renal artery or renal ostium;

a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the supply lumen being configured to receive liquid refrigerant; and

a cooling assembly at the distal portion, the cooling assembly having a delivery state and a deployed state, the cooling assembly including an orifice and an applicator including a first balloon and a second balloon the orifice being in fluid communication with the supply lumen, the first balloon having a heat-transfer portion in fluid communication with the orifice, wherein the second balloon is at least partially collapsed in the delivery state, wherein the heat-transfer portion has a heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation, and wherein the heat-transfer portion is non-circumferential at longitudinal segments along the length of the cooling assembly.

42. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:

an elongated shaft with a distal portion, the shaft being configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site within or otherwise proximate a renal artery or renal ostium;

a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the supply lumen being configured to receive liquid refrigerant; and

a cooling assembly at the distal portion, the cooling assembly having a delivery state and a deployed state, the cooling assembly including an orifice and an applicator including a first balloon and a second balloon, the orifice being in fluid communication with the supply lumen, the first balloon having a first heat-transfer portion in fluid communication with the orifice, the second

balloon having a second heat-transfer portion, and the second balloon being at least partially collapsed in the delivery state, wherein the first heat-transfer portion is generally less compliant than the second heat-transfer portion, wherein the first heat-transfer portion has a first heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation, wherein the second heat-transfer portion has a second heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant less than the first heat-transfer rate, and wherein the first heat-transfer portion is non-circumferential at longitudinal segments along the length of the cooling assembly.

43. The cryotherapeutic device of example 42, wherein the first balloon is less compliant than the second balloon.

44. The cryotherapeutic device of example 42, wherein the first balloon is generally non-compliant and the second balloon is generally compliant.

45. The cryotherapeutic device of example 42, wherein:
the first balloon has a generally D-shaped cross-sectional area,
the first heat-transfer portion is generally non-compliant,
the second balloon has a generally C-shaped cross-sectional area connected to the
generally D-shaped cross-sectional area of the first balloon, and
the second heat-transfer portion is generally compliant.

46. The cryotherapeutic device of example 42, wherein the applicator is expandable and configured to completely occlude renal arteries or renal ostiums having different cross-sectional dimensions.

47. The cryotherapeutic device of example 42, wherein the second balloon in the deployed state is configured to thermally insulate a portion of the treatment site from the first balloon.

48. The cryotherapeutic device of example 42, wherein the applicator includes a partition between the first balloon and the second balloon, the partition being generally non-compliant.

49. The cryotherapeutic device of example 42, wherein the first balloon defines a first chamber, the second balloon defines a second chamber, the first chamber is fluidly separate from the second chamber, the device further comprises a filler lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, and the filler lumen is configured to supply filler material to the second chamber.

50. The cryotherapeutic device of example 42, wherein—
the cooling assembly has a first length,
the first balloon is elongated and has a second length,
the second balloon is elongated and has a third length, and
the first, second, and third lengths are generally parallel in the deployed state.

51. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:
an elongated shaft with a distal portion having a length, the shaft being configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site within or otherwise proximate a renal artery or renal ostium;
a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the supply lumen being configured to receive liquid refrigerant; and
an applicator at the distal portion of the shaft, the applicator having a delivery state and a deployed state and including a first chamber and a second chamber, the first chamber having a first heat-transfer portion in fluid communication with the supply lumen, and the second chamber having a second heat-transfer portion, wherein the first heat-transfer portion is generally less compliant than the second heat-transfer portion, wherein the first heat-transfer portion has a first heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation, wherein the second heat-transfer portion has a second heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant less than the first heat-transfer rate, and wherein the first heat-

transfer portion extends around less than a full circumference of the applicator in a plane perpendicular to the length.

52. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:

an elongated shaft with a distal portion, the shaft being configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site within or otherwise proximate a renal artery or renal ostium;

a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the supply lumen being configured to receive liquid refrigerant;

a cooling assembly at the distal portion of the shaft, the cooling assembly having a delivery state and a deployed state, the cooling assembly including an orifice and an applicator including a first balloon and a second balloon, the orifice being in fluid communication with the supply lumen, the first balloon defining a first chamber and having a first heat-transfer portion in fluid communication with the orifice, the second balloon defining a second chamber and having a second heat-transfer portion, and the second balloon being at least partially collapsed in the delivery state, wherein the first heat-transfer portion has a first heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation, wherein the second heat-transfer portion has a second heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant less than the first heat-transfer rate, and wherein the first heat-transfer portion is non-circumferential at longitudinal segments along the length of the cooling assembly;

a first exhaust passage along at least a portion of the shaft, the first exhaust passage being configured to transport refrigerant from the first chamber; and

a second exhaust passage along at least a portion of the shaft, the second exhaust passage being configured to transport refrigerant from the second chamber and being fluidly separate from the first exhaust passage.

53. The cryotherapeutic device of example 52, further comprising:

a first pressure regulator in fluid connection with the first exhaust passage; and

a second pressure regulator in fluid connection with the second exhaust passage.

54. The cryotherapeutic device of example 52, wherein—
the first balloon has a first internal surface area,
the second balloon has a second internal surface area,
the orifice is a first orifice having a first free-passage area,
the first chamber is in fluid communication with the first orifice,
the cooling assembly further comprises a second orifice having a second free-passage area,
the second chamber is in fluid communication with the second orifice, and
a ratio of the first free-passage area to the first surface area is greater than a ratio of the second free-passage area to the second surface area.

55. The cryotherapeutic device of example 52, wherein—
the orifice is a first orifice,
the first chamber is in fluid communication with the first orifice,
the cooling assembly further comprises a second orifice,
the second chamber is in fluid communication with the second orifice,
the first orifice and the first chamber are configured for generally surface-area limited cooling in the deployed state, and
the second orifice and the second chamber are configured for generally refrigerant-limited cooling in the deployed state.

56. The cryotherapeutic device of example 52, wherein the cooling assembly in the deployed state is configured to circulate refrigerant within the first chamber at a first average temperature and to circulate refrigerant within the second chamber at a second average temperature, the first average temperature being lower than the second average temperature.

57. The cryotherapeutic device of example 52, wherein the applicator includes a third balloon, the first and second balloons being within the third balloon.

58. The cryotherapeutic device of example 52, wherein—
the cooling assembly has a first length,
the first balloon is elongated and has a second length,

the second balloon is elongated and has a third length, and the first, second, and third lengths are generally parallel in the deployed state.

59. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:

an elongated shaft with a distal portion having a length, the shaft being configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site within or otherwise proximate a renal artery or renal ostium;

a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the supply lumen being configured to receive liquid refrigerant;

an applicator at the distal portion of the shaft, the applicator having a delivery state and a deployed state and including at least a first chamber and a second chamber, the first chamber having a heat-transfer portion in fluid communication with the supply lumen, and wherein the heat-transfer portion extends around less than a full circumference of the applicator in a plane perpendicular to the length;

a first exhaust assembly configured to transport refrigerant from the first chamber such that the first chamber has a first heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation; and

a second exhaust assembly configured to transport refrigerant from the second chamber such that the second chamber has a second heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant less than the first heat-transfer rate, wherein the second exhaust assembly is fluidly separate from the first exhaust assembly.

60. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:

an elongated shaft with a distal portion, the shaft being configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site within or otherwise proximate a renal artery or renal ostium;

a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the supply lumen being configured to receive liquid refrigerant; and

a cooling assembly at the distal portion of the shaft, the cooling assembly having a delivery state and a deployed state, the cooling assembly including an orifice

and an applicator including a first balloon and a second balloon, the orifice being in fluid communication with the supply lumen, the first balloon having a helical heat-transfer portion curving around the second balloon and in fluid communication with the orifice, and the second balloon being at least partially collapsed in the delivery state, wherein the heat-transfer portion has a heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation.

61. The cryotherapeutic device of example 60, wherein the first balloon is generally non-compliant and the second balloon is generally compliant.

62. The cryotherapeutic device of example 60, wherein the first balloon is generally compliant and the second balloon is generally non-compliant.

63. The cryotherapeutic device of example 60, wherein the first and second balloons are generally compliant.

64. The cryotherapeutic device of example 60, wherein the first and second balloons are generally non-compliant.

65. The cryotherapeutic device of example 60, wherein the heat-transfer portion is a first heat-transfer portion, the heat-transfer rate is a first heat-transfer rate, the second balloon has a second heat-transfer portion having a second heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant less than the first heat-transfer rate.

66. The cryotherapeutic device of example 60, wherein the applicator is expandable and configured to completely occlude renal arteries or renal ostiums having different cross-sectional dimensions.

67. The cryotherapeutic device of example 60, wherein the heat-transfer portion has a helical diameter, the second balloon is generally compliant, and expanding the second balloon increases the helical diameter in the deployed state.

68. The cryotherapeutic device of example 60, wherein the first balloon defines a first chamber, the second balloon defines a second chamber, the first chamber is fluidly separate from the second chamber, the device further comprises a filler lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, and the filler lumen is configured to supply filler material to the second chamber.

69. The cryotherapeutic device of example 60, wherein the first balloon includes a helical portion, the second balloon has a generally circular cross-sectional dimension in the deployed state configured to occlude the renal artery or renal ostium, and the helical portion wraps around the second balloon.

70. The cryotherapeutic device of example 60, wherein the second balloon has an outer wall surface and the first balloon is at least partially inset into the outer wall surface.

71. The cryotherapeutic device of example 60, wherein the second balloon has an inner wall surface and the first balloon is at the inner wall surface.

72. The cryotherapeutic device of example 60, wherein the first balloon defines a first chamber, the second balloon defines a second chamber, the first chamber is fluidly connected to the second chamber, and the second chamber is configured to receive refrigerant from the first chamber.

73. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:
an elongated shaft with a distal portion, the shaft being configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site within or otherwise proximate a renal artery or renal ostium;
a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the supply lumen being configured to receive liquid refrigerant; and
an applicator at the distal portion, the applicator having a first chamber in fluid communication with the supply lumen and a second chamber, the first chamber having a heat-transfer portion in fluid communication with the supply lumen, and the first chamber including a helical portion curving around the second chamber, wherein the helical portion has a heat-transfer rate in the

deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation.

74. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:
an elongated shaft with a distal portion having a length, the shaft being configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site within or otherwise proximate a renal artery or renal ostium;
a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the supply lumen being configured to receive liquid refrigerant; and
a cooling assembly at the distal portion, the cooling assembly having a delivery state and a deployed state, the cooling assembly including an orifice and an applicator including a first helical balloon and a second helical balloon, the orifice being in fluid communication with the supply lumen and the first helical balloon, and the first and second helical balloons being wound around a portion of the shaft and at least partially intertwined, wherein the first helical balloon has a first heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation, and wherein the second helical balloon has a second heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant less than the first heat-transfer rate.

75. The cryotherapeutic device of example 74, wherein the device further comprises an exhaust passage along at least a portion of the shaft and wherein the first and second helical balloons wrap around the exhaust passage.

76. The cryotherapeutic device of example 74, wherein the first helical balloon defines a first chamber, the second helical balloon defines a second chamber, the first chamber is fluidly separate from the second, the device further comprises a filler lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, and the filler lumen is configured to supply filler material to the second chamber.

77. The cryotherapeutic device of example 74, wherein the first helical balloon defines a first chamber, the second helical balloon defines a second chamber, the first

chamber is fluidly connected to the second chamber and the second chamber is configured to receive refrigerant from the first chamber.

78. The cryotherapeutic device of example 74, wherein the applicator includes a third helical balloon having a third heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant less than the first heat-transfer rate, and wherein the third helical balloon is at least partially intertwined with the first and second helical balloons.

79. The cryotherapeutic device of example 78, wherein—
the cooling assembly has a length,
the first helical balloon has a first curved portion,
the second helical balloon has a second curved portion,
the third helical balloon has a third curved portion, and
the second and third curved portions are at opposite sides of the first curved portion
along the length.

80. The cryotherapeutic device of example 78, wherein the first helical balloon defines a first chamber, the second helical balloon defines a second chamber, the third helical balloon defines a third chamber, the first chamber is fluidly separate from the second and third chambers, the device further comprises a filler lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, and the filler lumen is configured to supply filler material to the second chamber, the third chamber, or both.

81. The cryotherapeutic device of example 78, wherein the first helical balloon defines a first chamber, the second helical balloon defines a second chamber, the third helical balloon defines a third chamber, the first chamber is fluidly connected to the second and third chambers and the second and third chambers are configured to receive refrigerant from the first chamber.

82. The cryotherapeutic device of example 74, wherein the applicator includes a third helical balloon having a third heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-

nerve modulation, and wherein the third helical balloon is least partially intertwined with the first and second helical balloons.

83. The cryotherapeutic device of example 82, wherein—
the cooling assembly has a length,
the first helical balloon has a first curved portion,
the second helical balloon has a second curved portion,
the third helical balloon has a third curved portion, and
the first and third curved portions are at opposite sides of the second curved portion
along the length.

84. The cryotherapeutic device of example 82, wherein the first helical balloon defines a first chamber, the second helical balloon defines a second chamber, the third helical balloon defines a third chamber, the second chamber is fluidly separate from the first and third chambers, the device further comprises a filler lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, and the filler lumen is configured to supply filler material to the second chamber.

85. The cryotherapeutic device of example 82, wherein the first helical balloon defines a first chamber, the second helical balloon defines a second chamber, the third helical balloon defines a third chamber, the first and third chambers are fluidly connected to the second chamber and the second chamber is configured to receive refrigerant from the first chamber.

86. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:
an elongated shaft with a distal portion having a length, the shaft being configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site within or otherwise proximate a renal artery or renal ostium;
a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the supply lumen being configured to receive liquid refrigerant; and
an applicator at the distal portion, the applicator having a delivery state and a deployed state and including a first chamber and a second chamber, the first chamber having a heat-transfer portion in fluid communication with the supply lumen, the first chamber including a first generally-helical portion, the second

chamber including a second generally-helical portion, and the first and second generally-helical portions being at least partially intertwined, wherein the heat-transfer portion has a heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation, and wherein the heat-transfer portion extends around less than a full circumference of the applicator in a plane perpendicular to the length.

87. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:

an elongated shaft with a distal portion, the shaft being configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site within or otherwise proximate a renal artery or renal ostium;

a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the supply lumen being configured to receive liquid refrigerant;

a cooling assembly at the distal portion, the cooling assembly having a delivery state and a deployed state, the cooling assembly including an orifice and an applicator including a first balloon defining a first chamber and a second balloon defining a second chamber, the orifice being in fluid communication with the supply lumen, the first balloon having a first heat-transfer portion in fluid communication with the orifice, the second balloon having a second heat-transfer portion, the second balloon being at least partially collapsed in the delivery state, the second chamber being fluidly separate from the first chamber, wherein the first heat-transfer portion has a first heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation, wherein the second heat-transfer portion has a second heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant less than the first heat-transfer rate, and wherein the first heat-transfer portion is non-circumferential at longitudinal segments along the length of the cooling assembly; and

a filler lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the filler lumen being configured to supply a filler material to the second chamber.

88. The cryotherapeutic device of example 87, wherein the first balloon is non-collapsible such that it has a fixed volume.

89. The cryotherapeutic device of example 87, wherein the first heat-transfer portion includes a metal heat-transfer member.

90. The cryotherapeutic device of example 87, wherein the second balloon is within the first balloon.

91. The cryotherapeutic device of example 87, wherein—
the distal portion has a length,
the second balloon is configured to preferentially expand generally in a first direction relative to the length,
the orifice is configured to direct expansion of refrigerant from the supply lumen toward the first heat-transfer portion generally in a second direction relative to the length, and
an angle between the first direction and the second direction is from about 15° to about 180°.

92. The cryotherapeutic device of example 87, wherein the second balloon has an inner surface and the filler lumen is generally non-collapsible and connected to the inner surface.

93. The cryotherapeutic device of example 87, wherein the applicator is expandable and configured to completely occlude renal arteries or renal ostiums having different cross-sectional dimensions.

94. The cryotherapeutic device of example 87, wherein the second balloon in the deployed state is configured to thermally insulate a portion of the treatment site from the first balloon.

95. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:
an elongated shaft with a distal portion having a length, the shaft being configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site within or otherwise proximate a renal artery or renal ostium;
a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the supply lumen being configured to receive liquid refrigerant;
an applicator at the distal portion, the applicator having a delivery state and a deployed state and including a first chamber and a second chamber, the first chamber having a first heat-transfer portion in fluid communication with the supply lumen, the second chamber having a second heat-transfer portion, and the second chamber being fluidly separate from the first chamber, wherein the first heat-transfer portion has a first heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation, wherein the second heat-transfer portion has a second heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant less than the first heat-transfer rate, and wherein the first heat-transfer portion extends around less than a full circumference of the applicator in a plane perpendicular to the length; and
a filler lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the filler lumen being configured to supply filler material to the second chamber.

96. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:
an elongated shaft with a distal portion, the shaft being configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site within or otherwise proximate a renal artery or renal ostium;
a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the supply lumen being configured to receive liquid refrigerant; and
a cooling assembly at the distal portion of the shaft, the cooling assembly having a delivery state and a deployed state, the cooling assembly including an orifice and an applicator including a first balloon defining a first chamber and a second balloon defining a second chamber, the orifice being in fluid communication with the supply lumen, the first balloon having a first heat-transfer portion in fluid communication with the orifice, the second balloon

having a second heat-transfer portion, the second balloon being at least partially collapsed in the delivery state, the second chamber being fluidly connected to the first chamber, wherein the second chamber is configured to receive refrigerant from the first chamber, wherein the first heat-transfer portion has a first heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation, wherein the second heat-transfer portion has a second heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant less than the first heat-transfer rate, and wherein the first heat-transfer portion is non-circumferential at longitudinal segments along the length of the cooling assembly.

97. The cryotherapeutic device of example 96, wherein the first chamber has a first refrigerant residence time in the deployed state, the second chamber has a second refrigerant residence time in the deployed state, and the first refrigerant residence time is less than the second refrigerant residence time.

98. The cryotherapeutic device of example 96, wherein the device further comprises an exhaust passage along at least a portion of the shaft and the first and second chambers are fluidly connected to the exhaust passage.

99. The cryotherapeutic device of example 96, wherein the device further comprises an exhaust passage along at least a portion of the shaft, the exhaust passage has an exhaust-passage distal portion, and the first chamber is fluidly connected to the second chamber through the exhaust-passage distal portion.

100. The cryotherapeutic device of example 96, wherein the second balloon is configured to passively inflate with refrigerant from the first balloon.

101. The cryotherapeutic device of example 96, wherein the applicator is expandable and configured to completely occlude renal arteries or renal ostiums having different cross-sectional dimensions.

102. The cryotherapeutic device of example 96, wherein the second balloon in the deployed state is configured to thermally insulate a portion of the treatment site from the first balloon.

103. The cryotherapeutic device of example 96, wherein—
the cooling assembly has a first length,
the first balloon is elongated and has a second length,
the second balloon is elongated and has a third length, and
the first, second, and third lengths are generally parallel in the deployed state.

104. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:
an elongated shaft with a distal portion having a length, the shaft being configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site within or otherwise proximate a renal artery or renal ostium;
a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the supply lumen being configured to receive liquid refrigerant; and
an applicator at the distal portion, the applicator having a delivery state and a deployed state and including a first chamber and a second chamber, the first chamber having a first heat-transfer portion in fluid communication with the supply lumen, the second chamber having a second heat-transfer portion, and the second chamber being fluidly connected to the first chamber, wherein the second chamber is configured to receive refrigerant from the first chamber, wherein the first heat-transfer portion has a first heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation, wherein the second heat-transfer portion has a second heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant less than the first heat-transfer rate, and wherein the first heat-transfer portion extends around less than a full circumference of the applicator in a plane perpendicular to the length.

105. The cryotherapeutic device of example 104, further comprising an exhaust passage along at least a portion of the shaft, the exhaust passage being configured to transport

refrigerant from the first chamber, wherein the second chamber is configured to transport refrigerant from the first chamber to the exhaust passage.

106. The cryotherapeutic device of example 105, wherein—
the first chamber has a first-chamber distal portion and a first-chamber proximal portion and is configured to transport refrigerant from the first-chamber proximal portion to the first-chamber distal portion,
the second chamber has a second chamber distal portion and a second-chamber proximal portion and is configured to transport refrigerant from the second-chamber distal portion to the second-chamber proximal portion,
the exhaust passage has an exhaust-passage distal portion, and
the second-chamber proximal portion is proximate the exhaust-passage distal portion.

107. The cryotherapeutic device of example 105, wherein the applicator has a primary refrigerant flow path from the first chamber to the exhaust passage and the primary refrigerant flow path passes through the second chamber.

108. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:
an elongated shaft with a distal portion having a length, the shaft being configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site within or otherwise proximate a renal artery or renal ostium;
a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the supply lumen being configured to receive liquid refrigerant;
an applicator at the distal portion of the shaft, the applicator having a delivery state and a deployed state and including a first chamber and a second chamber, and the first chamber having a heat-transfer portion in fluid communication with the supply lumen, wherein the heat-transfer portion has a heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation, and wherein the heat-transfer portion extends around less than a full circumference of the applicator in a plane perpendicular to the length; and
an exhaust passage along at least a portion of the shaft, the exhaust passage being configured to transport refrigerant from the first chamber, wherein the second

chamber is configured to transport refrigerant from the first chamber to the exhaust passage.

109. A method for treating a patient, comprising:
locating an applicator of a cooling assembly of a cryotherapeutic device intravascularly at a treatment site within or otherwise proximate a renal artery or an ostium of the renal artery, wherein the applicator is at a distal portion of an elongated shaft;
deploying the cooling assembly from a delivery state to a deployed state, the applicator including a first balloon and a second balloon, the second balloon being at least partially collapsed in the delivery state; and
cooling a portion of the treatment site through a heat-transfer portion of the first balloon at a heat-transfer rate sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation by transitioning liquid refrigerant into gaseous refrigerant within the cooling assembly, the portion of the treatment site being generally non-circumferential in generally any plane perpendicular to a length of the renal artery.

110. A method for treating a patient, comprising:
locating an applicator of a cooling assembly of a cryotherapeutic device intravascularly at a treatment site within or otherwise proximate a renal artery or an ostium of the renal artery, wherein the applicator is at a distal portion of an elongated shaft;
deploying the cooling assembly from a delivery state to a deployed state, the applicator including a first balloon and a second balloon, the second balloon being at least partially collapsed in the delivery state, wherein deploying the cooling assembly includes generally non-compliantly expanding the first balloon and generally compliantly expanding the second balloon;
cooling a first portion of the treatment site through a heat-transfer portion of the first balloon at a heat-transfer rate sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation by transitioning liquid refrigerant into gaseous refrigerant within the cooling assembly, the first portion of the

treatment site being generally non-circumferential in generally any plane perpendicular to a length of the renal artery; and
thermally insulating a second portion of the treatment site with the second balloon in the deployed state.

111. The method of example 110, wherein deploying the cooling assembly includes expanding the applicator to span across a cross-sectional dimension of the renal artery or the ostium of the renal artery.

112. The method of example 110, wherein the first balloon defines a first chamber, the second balloon defines a second chamber, and the method further comprises introducing filler material into the second chamber through a filler lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, wherein the first chamber is fluidly separate from the second chamber.

113. The method of example 112, wherein the filler material is biologically inert.

114. A method for treating a patient, comprising:
locating an applicator of a cooling assembly of a cryotherapeutic device intravascularly at a treatment site within or otherwise proximate a renal artery or an ostium of the renal artery, wherein the applicator is at a distal portion of an elongated shaft;
deploying the cooling assembly from a delivery state to a deployed state, the applicator including a first balloon defining a first chamber and a second balloon defining a second chamber, the second balloon being at least partially collapsed in the delivery state;
circulating gaseous refrigerant through the first chamber at a first pressure;
circulating gaseous refrigerant through the second chamber at a second pressure different than the first pressure;
cooling a first portion of the treatment site through a first heat-transfer portion of the first balloon at a first heat-transfer rate sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation by transitioning liquid refrigerant into gaseous refrigerant within the cooling assembly, the first portion of the

treatment site being generally non-circumferential in generally any plane perpendicular to a length of the renal artery; and
cooling a second portion of the treatment site through a second heat-transfer portion of the second balloon at a second heat-transfer rate less than the first heat-transfer rate.

115. The method of example 114, wherein the first heat-transfer rate is generally surface-area limited and the second heat-transfer rate is generally refrigerant limited.

116. The method of example 114, further comprising regulating the first pressure and the second pressure.

117. A method for treating a patient, comprising:
locating an applicator of a cooling assembly of a cryotherapeutic device intravascularly at a treatment site within or otherwise proximate a renal artery or an ostium of the renal artery, wherein the applicator is at a distal portion of an elongated shaft;
deploying the cooling assembly from a delivery state to a deployed state, the applicator including a first balloon and a second balloon, the first balloon including a helical portion at least partially wrapped around the second balloon, and the second balloon being at least partially collapsed in the delivery state; and
cooling a portion of the treatment site through a heat-transfer portion of the first balloon at a heat-transfer rate sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation by transitioning liquid refrigerant into gaseous refrigerant within the cooling assembly, the portion of the treatment site being generally non-circumferential in generally any plane perpendicular to a length of the renal artery.

118. The method of example 117, wherein deploying the cooling assembly includes expanding the applicator to span across a cross-sectional dimension of the renal artery or the ostium of the renal artery.

119. The method of example 117, wherein deploying the cooling assembly includes generally compliantly expanding the second balloon to increase a helical diameter of the helical portion.

120. The method of example 117, further comprising:
exhausting gaseous refrigerant from the first balloon; and
supplying gaseous refrigerant from the first balloon to the second balloon.

121. A method for treating a patient, comprising:
locating an applicator of a cooling assembly of a cryotherapeutic device intravascularly at a treatment site within or otherwise proximate a renal artery or an ostium of the renal artery, wherein the applicator is at a distal portion of an elongated shaft;
deploying the cooling assembly from a delivery state to a deployed state, the applicator including a first balloon and a second balloon, the first balloon including a first helical portion, the second balloon including a second helical portion, and the first and second helical portions being at least partially intertwined;
cooling a first portion of the treatment site through a heat-transfer portion of the first balloon at a heat-transfer rate sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation by transitioning liquid refrigerant into gaseous refrigerant within the cooling assembly, the first portion of the treatment site being generally non-circumferential in generally any plane perpendicular to a length of the renal artery; and
thermally insulating a second portion of the treatment site with the second balloon in the deployed state.

122. The method of example 121, further comprising:
exhausting gaseous refrigerant from the first balloon; and
supplying gaseous refrigerant from the first balloon to the second balloon.

123. The method of example 121, wherein deploying the cooling assembly includes expanding the applicator to span across a cross-sectional dimension of the renal artery or the ostium of the renal artery.

124. The method of example 121, wherein the first balloon defines a first chamber, the second balloon defines a second chamber, and the method further comprises introducing filler material into the second chamber intravascularly through a filler lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, wherein the first chamber is fluidly separate from the second chamber.

125. The method of example 124, wherein the filler material is biologically inert.

126. A method for treating a patient, comprising:

locating an applicator of a cooling assembly of a cryotherapeutic device intravascularly at a treatment site within or otherwise proximate a renal artery or an ostium of the renal artery, wherein the applicator is at a distal portion of an elongated shaft;

deploying the cooling assembly from a delivery state to a deployed state, the applicator including a first balloon defining a first chamber and a second balloon defining a second chamber, the second chamber being at least partially collapsed in the delivery state;

cooling a first portion of the treatment site through a heat-transfer portion of the first balloon at a heat-transfer rate sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation by transitioning liquid refrigerant into gaseous refrigerant within the cooling assembly, the first portion of the treatment site being generally non-circumferential in generally any plane perpendicular to a length of the renal artery;

introducing filler material into the second chamber intravascularly through a filler lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, wherein the first chamber is fluidly separate from the second chamber; and

thermally insulating a second portion of the treatment site with the second balloon in the deployed state.

127. The method of example 126, wherein the filler material is biologically inert.

128. The method of example 126, wherein cooling the first portion of the treatment site includes cooling the first portion of the treatment site through a metal heat-transfer member of the heat-transfer portion.

129. The method of example 126, wherein the second balloon is within the first balloon and introducing filler material into the second chamber increases an amount of space that the second balloon occupies within the first balloon.

130. The method of example 126, wherein deploying the cooling assembly includes expanding the applicator to span across a cross-sectional dimension of the renal artery or the ostium of the renal artery.

131. The method of example 126, further comprising preferentially expanding the second balloon in a first direction relative to a length of the cooling assembly, wherein transitioning liquid refrigerant into gaseous refrigerant includes directing expansion of refrigerant toward the heat-transfer portion generally in a second direction relative to the length, and an angle between the first direction and the second direction is from about 15° to about 180°.

132. A method for treating a patient, comprising:
locating an applicator of a cooling assembly of a cryotherapeutic device intravascularly at a treatment site within or otherwise proximate a renal artery or an ostium of the renal artery, wherein the applicator is at a distal portion of an elongated shaft;
deploying the cooling assembly from a delivery state to a deployed state, the applicator including a first balloon defining a first chamber and a second balloon defining a second chamber, the second balloon being at least partially collapsed in the delivery state;
cooling a first portion of the treatment site through a heat-transfer portion of the first balloon at a heat-transfer rate sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation by transitioning liquid refrigerant into gaseous refrigerant within the cooling assembly, the first portion of the

treatment site being generally non-circumferential in generally any plane perpendicular to a length of the renal artery;

thermally insulating a second portion of the treatment site with the second balloon in the deployed state;

exhausting gaseous refrigerant from the first chamber; and

supplying gaseous refrigerant from the first chamber to the second chamber.

133. The method of example 132, wherein deploying the cooling assembly includes expanding the applicator to span across a cross-sectional dimension of the renal artery or the ostium of the renal artery.

134. The method of example 132, wherein supplying gaseous refrigerant from the first chamber to the second chamber includes passively inflating the second balloon with gaseous refrigerant.

135. The method of example 132, wherein supplying gaseous refrigerant from the first chamber to the second chamber includes supplying gaseous refrigerant through a distal portion of an exhaust passage along at least a portion of the shaft, the exhaust passage being configured to transport gaseous refrigerant from the first chamber.

136. The method of example 132, further comprising:

circulating gaseous refrigerant within the first chamber at a first refrigerant residence time; and

circulating gaseous refrigerant within the second chamber at a second refrigerant residence time, wherein the first refrigerant residence time is less than the second refrigerant residence time.

137. The method of example 132, wherein supplying gaseous refrigerant from the first chamber to the second chamber includes transporting gaseous refrigerant from the first chamber to an exhaust passage, the exhaust passage being along at least a portion of the shaft.

138. The method of example 137, further comprising:
transporting gaseous refrigerant from a proximal portion of the first chamber to a distal portion of the first chamber;
transporting gaseous refrigerant from the distal portion of the first chamber to a distal portion of the second chamber; and
transporting gaseous refrigerant from the distal portion of the second chamber to a proximal portion of the second chamber.

139. The method of example 137, wherein exhausting gaseous refrigerant from the first chamber includes exhausting gaseous refrigerant from the first chamber along a primary gaseous-refrigerant flow path, and the primary gaseous-refrigerant flow path passes through the second chamber.

140. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:
an elongated shaft having a distal portion, the shaft being configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site in or otherwise proximate a renal artery or renal ostium;
a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the supply lumen being configured to receive liquid refrigerant;
a cooling assembly at the distal portion, the cooling assembly having a delivery state and a deployed state, the cooling assembly including an orifice and an applicator including an applicator balloon defining an applicator chamber, the orifice being in fluid communication with the supply lumen, the applicator balloon having a heat-transfer portion in fluid communication with the orifice, wherein the applicator is configured to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant; and
an occlusion member spaced apart proximally from the applicator, the occlusion member having a collapsed state and an expanded state, wherein the occlusion member has a cross-sectional dimension configured to fully occlude the renal artery and/or renal ostium proximal of the treatment site in the expanded state.

141. The cryotherapeutic device of example 140, wherein the occlusion member includes an occlusion balloon defining an occlusion chamber fluidly connected to the applicator chamber.

142. The cryotherapeutic device of example 141, further comprising an exhaust passage along at least a portion of the shaft, wherein the occlusion chamber is fluidly connected to the exhaust passage.

143. The cryotherapeutic device of example 141, wherein the applicator chamber has a first refrigerant residence time in the deployed state, wherein the occlusion chamber has a second refrigerant residence time in the expanded state, and wherein the first refrigerant residence time is less than the second refrigerant residence time.

144. The cryotherapeutic device of example 141, further comprising a filler lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, wherein the filler lumen is fluidly connected to the occlusion chamber, and wherein the occlusion chamber is fluidly separate from the supply lumen.

145. The cryotherapeutic device of example 140, wherein the occlusion member is expandable and configured to completely occlude renal arteries or renal ostiums having different diameters in the expanded state.

146. The cryotherapeutic device of example 140, wherein the occlusion member includes an occlusion balloon, and the occlusion balloon is generally compliant.

147. The cryotherapeutic device of example 140, further comprising a handle, the shaft having a proximal portion at the handle, wherein the shaft includes a control lumen and an elongated control member within the control lumen, and wherein the control member is operably coupled to the distal portion and the handle such that increasing or decreasing tension of the control member controls deflection of at least a section of the distal portion distal of the occlusion member.

148. The cryotherapeutic device of example 140, wherein the applicator has an applicator cross-sectional dimension in the deployed state less than the cross-sectional dimension of the occlusion member in the expanded state such that the applicator does not fully occlude the renal artery and/or renal ostium at the treatment site in the deployed state.

149. The cryotherapeutic device of example 140, wherein the cooling assembly includes an elongated support member, and wherein the applicator chamber includes a helical balloon wrapped around at least a portion of the support member.

150. The cryotherapeutic device of example 140, wherein—
the cooling assembly has a length,
the applicator balloon has a shape in the deployed state including a plurality of recessed portions and a non-recessed area around the plurality of recessed portions,
the non-recessed area at least partially defines the heat-transfer portion, and
the heat-transfer portion is non-circumferential at longitudinal segments along the length.

151. The cryotherapeutic device of example 150, wherein the shape of the applicator balloon in the deployed state is generally cylindrical.

152. The cryotherapeutic device of example 140, wherein—
the cooling assembly has a length,
the applicator balloon has a shape in the deployed state including a plurality of protrusions and a non-protruding area around the plurality of protrusions,
the plurality of protrusions at least partially define the heat-transfer portion, and
the heat-transfer portion is non-circumferential at longitudinal segments along the length.

153. The cryotherapeutic device of example 140, wherein—
the cooling assembly has a length and an elongated support member along at least a portion of the length,

the applicator balloon includes a non-circumferential portion and an attachment portion,
the attachment portion is attached to the support member,
the non-circumferential portion is spaced apart from the support member in the deployed state,
the non-circumferential portion at least partially defines the heat-transfer portion, and
the heat-transfer portion is non-circumferential at longitudinal segments along the length.

154. The cryotherapeutic device of example 153, wherein—
the attachment portion is a first attachment portion,
the non-circumferential portion is a first non-circumferential portion,
the applicator balloon includes a second attachment portion attached to the support member,
the applicator balloon includes a second non-circumferential portion spaced apart from the support member in the deployed state,
the first non-circumferential portion is between the first and second attachment portions,
the second non-circumferential portion is between the first and second attachment portions and is radially spaced apart from the first non-circumferential portion about the length, and
the first and second non-circumferential portions at least partially define the heat-transfer portion.

155. The cryotherapeutic device of example 153, wherein—
the applicator balloon is a first applicator balloon,
the attachment portion is a first attachment portion,
the non-circumferential portion is a first non-circumferential portion,
the applicator includes a second applicator balloon longitudinally spaced apart from the first applicator balloon along the length,
the second applicator balloon includes a second non-circumferential portion and a second attachment portion,
the second attachment portion is attached to the support member,

the second non-circumferential portion is longitudinally spaced apart from the support member along the length in the deployed state, and the first and second non-circumferential portions at least partially define the heat-transfer portion.

156. The cryotherapeutic device of example 140, wherein— the cooling assembly has a length, the applicator balloon has a helical recessed portion and a helical non-recessed portion, the helical non-recessed portion at least partially defines the heat-transfer portion, and the heat-transfer portion is non-circumferential at longitudinal segments along the length.

157. The cryotherapeutic device of example 140, wherein— the applicator balloon is elongated and has a length, an applicator-balloon proximal portion, an applicator-balloon middle portion, and an applicator-balloon distal portion along the length, the applicator balloon is curved along the length such that the applicator-balloon has a first wall portion having a generally concave curvature along the length and a second wall portion having a generally non-concave curvature along the length in the deployed state, the applicator-balloon middle portion is configured to contact the renal artery and/or renal ostium generally along the second wall portion and generally not along the first wall portion in the deployed state, the second wall portion at the applicator-balloon middle portion at least partially defines the heat-transfer portion, and the heat-transfer portion is non-circumferential at longitudinal segments along the length.

158. The cryotherapeutic device of example 157, wherein the first wall portion has a first thickness, and wherein the second wall portion has a second thickness less than the first thickness.

159. The cryotherapeutic device of example 140, wherein—

the applicator balloon is elongated and has a length,
the cooling assembly includes an elongated shaping member along at least a portion
of the length,
the shaping member has a generally linear configuration in the delivery state and a
curvilinear configuration in the deployed state, and
the applicator balloon has a shape in the deployed state at least partially
corresponding to the curvilinear configuration.

160. The cryotherapeutic device of example 159, wherein the shape of the
applicator balloon in the deployed state is generally helical.

161. The cryotherapeutic device of example 159, wherein the shape of the
applicator balloon in the deployed state is generally serpentine.

162. The cryotherapeutic device of example 140, wherein—
the cooling assembly has a length,
the device includes an elongated shaping member ,longitudinally movable relative to
the shaft,
the applicator balloon has a first-balloon proximal portion, a first-balloon middle
portion, and a first-balloon distal portion along the length,
the applicator includes a second elongated balloon having a second-balloon proximal
portion, a second-balloon middle portion, and a second-balloon distal portion
along the length,
the first-balloon distal portion and the second-balloon distal portion are attached to the
shaping member such that retracting the shaping member relative to the shaft
causes the first and second balloons to curve along the length, and the first-
balloon middle portion and the second-balloon middle portion to laterally
move away from the shaping member,
the first-balloon middle portion has a first outer side having a generally non-concave
curvature along the length in the deployed state,
the second-balloon middle portion has a second outer side having a generally non-
concave curvature along the length in the deployed state,
the first and second outer sides at least partially define the heat-transfer portion, and

the heat-transfer portion is non-circumferential at longitudinal segments along the length.

163. A method for treating a patient, comprising:
locating an applicator of a cooling assembly of a cryotherapeutic device intravascularly at a treatment site proximate a renal artery or renal ostium, wherein the applicator is at a distal portion of an elongated shaft;
cooling at least one non-circumferential portion of a longitudinal segment of the treatment site through a heat-transfer portion of the applicator by transitioning liquid refrigerant into gaseous refrigerant within the cooling system and thereby causing therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation;
and
expanding an occlusion member at an occlusion site in the renal artery and/or renal ostium to reduce blood flow through the treatment site, wherein the treatment site is distal to the occlusion site.

164. The method of example 163, wherein expanding the occlusion member includes inflating an occlusion balloon of the occlusion member with gaseous refrigerant.

165. The method of example 163, wherein expanding the occlusion member includes passively inflating an occlusion balloon of the occlusion member with gaseous refrigerant.

166. The method of example 163, wherein expanding the occlusion member includes introducing filler material into an occlusion chamber of the occlusion member through a filler lumen along at least a portion of the shaft.

167. The method of example 163, wherein expanding the occlusion member includes expanding the occlusion member from a collapsed state to an expanded state, the occlusion member having a diameter between about 4 mm and about 10 mm in the expanded state.

168. The method of example 163, wherein the occlusion member includes a compliant balloon and expanding the occlusion member includes expanding the compliant balloon to generally conform to an inner wall of the renal artery or renal ostium.

169. The method of example 163, wherein the non-circumferential portion is a first non-circumferential portion and the method further comprises repositioning the heat-transfer portion to cool a second non-circumferential portion of a longitudinal segment of the treatment site and thereby causing therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation.

170. The method of example 163, wherein the applicator has a delivery state and a deployed state and a cross-sectional dimension configured to less than fully occlude the renal artery and/or renal ostium in the deployed state.

171. The method of example 163, wherein expanding the occlusion member occurs prior to cooling the at least one non-circumferential portion.

172. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:

an elongated shaft with a distal portion and a proximal portion, the shaft being configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site proximate a renal artery or renal ostium, the proximal portion being configured to be outside the vasculature;

a cryogenic cooling assembly at the distal portion of the shaft;

a primary supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft having a first portion and a second portion, wherein the second portion of the primary supply lumen is proximate the cryogenic cooling assembly; and

a pre-cooling assembly configured to be outside the vasculature, the pre-cooling assembly including a pre-cooling supply lumen and a pre-cooling expansion chamber in fluid communication with the pre-cooling supply lumen such that liquid refrigerant from the pre-cooling supply lumen expands in the pre-cooling expansion chamber, and the first portion of the primary supply lumen extends through the pre-cooling expansion chamber.

173. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:
an elongated shaft with a distal portion and a proximal portion, the shaft being configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site proximate a renal artery or renal ostium;
a cooling assembly at the distal portion;
a primary supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft configured to receive liquid refrigerant; and
a pre-cooling assembly around a portion of the primary supply lumen outside the vasculature, the pre-cooling assembly including a pre-cooling supply lumen, an elongated pre-cooling chamber configured to receive refrigerant from the pre-cooling supply lumen, and an exhaust port, the pre-cooling chamber having a length greater than about 10 cm, wherein a proximal portion of the primary supply lumen extends through the pre-cooling chamber.

174. The cryotherapeutic device of example 173, further comprising an exhaust passage along at least a portion of the shaft, wherein the exhaust port is fluidly connected to the exhaust passage.

175. The cryotherapeutic device of example 174, further comprising a hub at an intersection between the pre-cooling assembly and the shaft, the exhaust passage having a generally-straight exhaust flow path through the hub, wherein the length is not in alignment with the exhaust flow path.

176. The cryotherapeutic device of example 173, further comprising an adapter configured to connect the primary supply lumen and the pre-cooling supply lumen to a liquid-refrigerant source.

177. The cryotherapeutic device of example 176, further comprising a tubular member having a tubular proximal portion and a tubular distal portion, the tubular proximal portion including the pre-cooling supply lumen, and the tubular distal portion including the pre-cooling chamber, wherein—

the adapter includes a plug within the tubular member between the tubular proximal portion and the tubular distal portion,

the primary supply lumen and the pre-cooling supply lumen extend through the plug, the primary supply lumen has an opening within the tubular proximal portion, the pre-cooling supply lumen has an opening within the tubular proximal portion, and the tubular proximal portion is configured to connect to the liquid-refrigerant source.

178. The cryotherapeutic device of example 173, wherein the length is from about 20 cm to about 30 cm.

179. The cryotherapeutic device of example 173, wherein at least a section of the portion of the primary supply lumen in the pre-cooling chamber is at least partially serpentine.

180. The cryotherapeutic device of example 173, further comprising a handle at the proximal portion, wherein at least a portion of the pre-cooling assembly is within the handle.

181. The cryotherapeutic device of example 173, wherein the exhaust port includes a valve.

182. The cryotherapeutic device of example 181, wherein the pre-cooling chamber is generally fluidly separate from the exhaust passage.

183. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:

an elongated shaft with a distal portion and a proximal portion, the shaft being configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site proximate a renal artery or renal ostium and to locate the proximal portion outside the vasculature;

a cooling assembly at the distal portion;

a primary supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft configured to receive liquid refrigerant;

an exhaust passage along at least a portion of the shaft, the exhaust passage being configured to transport gaseous refrigerant from the cooling assembly; and

a pre-cooling assembly at a proximal portion of the primary supply lumen outside the vasculature, the pre-cooling assembly including a pre-cooling chamber, a manifold in a proximal portion of the pre-cooling chamber, and a pre-cooling

exhaust distally from the manifold, wherein the manifold has a primary passage coupled to the primary supply lumen and a peripheral passage radially outward of the primary passage, and wherein the pre-cooling assembly is configured to expand liquid refrigerant from the pre-cooling supply lumen to cool the pre-cooling chamber.

184. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:

an elongated shaft with a distal portion and a proximal portion, the shaft being configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site proximate a renal artery or renal ostium, the proximal portion being configured to be outside the vasculature;

a cryogenic cooling assembly at the distal portion of the shaft;

a primary supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft having a first portion and a second portion, wherein the second portion of the primary supply lumen is proximate the cryogenic cooling assembly; and

a pre-cooler having a container configured to receive a flow of liquid refrigerant, a flow separator in the container, a pre-coolant passage along a periphery of the flow separator, and a pre-cooling expansion chamber in the container having a proximal portion defined by the flow separator, wherein the flow separator has a primary passage attached to the first portion of the primary supply lumen such that a portion of liquid refrigerant flows through the primary passage to the primary supply lumen and another portion of liquid refrigerant flows through the pre-coolant passage into the pre-cooling expansion chamber.

185. The cryotherapeutic device of example 184, wherein the primary supply lumen includes an opening within the pre-cooling supply lumen.

186. The cryotherapeutic device of example 184, wherein the container has an inner surface and the primary supply lumen is not fixed to the inner surface.

187. The cryotherapeutic device of example 184, further comprising a primary supply conduit defining the primary supply lumen, the primary supply conduit having an outer surface defining at least a portion of the peripheral passage.

188. The cryotherapeutic device of example 184, further comprising a primary supply conduit defining the primary supply lumen, the primary supply conduit having an outer surface, wherein the chamber has an inner surface, and the flow separator is fixed to the outer surface of the primary supply conduit between the pre-cooling supply lumen and the pre-cooling chamber, and wherein the flow separator defines at least a portion of the pre-coolant passage.

189. The cryotherapeutic device of example 184, wherein the primary-supply conduit has an average outer diameter within the pre-cooling chamber, and wherein the flow separator is a portion of the primary-supply conduit having an outer diameter greater than the average outer diameter.

190. The cryotherapeutic device of example 184, wherein the container has an inner surface, and the pre-coolant passage includes a curved gap between the flow separator and the inner surface.

191. The cryotherapeutic device of example 184, wherein the container has an inner surface, and the pre-coolant passage includes an annular gap between the flow separator and the inner surface.

192. A method for treating a patient, comprising:
locating an applicator of a cooling assembly of a cryotherapeutic device intravascularly at a treatment site proximate a renal artery or renal ostium, wherein the applicator is at a distal portion of an elongated shaft, the elongated shaft include a proximal portion outside the vasculature;
passing liquid refrigerant through a primary supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft;
pre-cooling liquid refrigerant within a pre-cooling portion of the primary supply lumen, the pre-cooling portion being within a pre-cooling chamber of a pre-cooling assembly outside the vasculature, wherein pre-cooling liquid refrigerant within the pre-cooling portion includes expanding liquid refrigerant into the pre-cooling chamber from an orifice that receives liquid refrigerant from a pre-cooling supply lumen of the pre-cooling assembly; and

expanding liquid refrigerant into gaseous refrigerant within the cooling assembly.

193. A method for treating a patient, comprising:
locating an applicator of a cooling assembly of a cryotherapeutic device intravascularly at a treatment site proximate a renal artery or renal ostium, wherein the applicator is at a distal portion of an elongated shaft, the elongated shaft include a proximal portion outside the vasculature;
passing liquid refrigerant through a primary supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft;
pre-cooling liquid refrigerant within a pre-cooling portion of the primary supply lumen, the pre-cooling portion being within an elongated pre-cooling chamber of a pre-cooling assembly outside the vasculature, wherein pre-cooling liquid refrigerant within the pre-cooling portion includes expanding liquid refrigerant into the pre-cooling chamber from an orifice configured to receive liquid refrigerant from a pre-cooling supply lumen of the pre-cooling assembly and transporting gaseous refrigerant along a length of the pre-cooling chamber greater than about 10 cm; and
expanding liquid refrigerant into gaseous refrigerant within the cooling assembly.

194. The method of example 193, wherein the cooling assembly includes an exhaust port and transporting gaseous refrigerant includes transporting gaseous refrigerant from the orifice to the exhaust port.

195. The method of example 193, further comprising exhausting gaseous refrigerant from the cooling assembly through an exhaust passage along at least a portion of the shaft, wherein the exhaust port is fluidly connected to the exhaust passage.

196. The method of example 193, wherein the exhaust port includes a valve and the method further comprising closing or opening the valve to control a pressure of gaseous refrigerant within the pre-cooling chamber.

197. A method for treating a patient, comprising:
locating an applicator of a cooling assembly of a cryotherapeutic device intravascularly at a treatment site proximate a renal artery or renal ostium, wherein the applicator is at a distal portion of an elongated shaft, the elongated shaft include a proximal portion outside the vasculature;
passing liquid refrigerant through a primary supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft;
pre-cooling liquid refrigerant within a pre-cooling portion of the primary supply lumen, the pre-cooling portion being within an elongated pre-cooling chamber of a pre-cooling assembly outside the vasculature, wherein pre-cooling liquid refrigerant within the pre-cooling portion includes restricting flow of liquid refrigerant from a combined supply lumen into the pre-cooling chamber through an orifice at least partially defined by an inner surface of a combined supply conduit defining the combined supply lumen;
supplying liquid refrigerant to the orifice and the primary supply lumen through the combined supply lumen; and
expanding liquid refrigerant into gaseous refrigerant within the cooling assembly.

198. The method of example 197, wherein the primary supply lumen is within a primary supply conduit having an outer surface, and wherein restricting flow of liquid refrigerant from the combined supply lumen into the pre-cooling chamber through the orifice includes restricting flow between the outer surface and the inner surface.

199. The method of example 197, wherein the primary supply lumen is within a primary supply conduit having an outer surface, wherein the pre-cooling assembly includes a flow-restriction element fixed to the outer surface between the combined supply lumen and the pre-cooling chamber, and wherein restricting flow of liquid refrigerant from the combined supply lumen into the pre-cooling chamber through the orifice includes restricting flow between the flow-restriction element and the inner surface.

200. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:
an elongated shaft having a distal portion, the shaft being configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site proximate a renal artery or renal ostium;
a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the supply lumen being configured to receive liquid refrigerant; and
a cooling assembly at the distal portion, the cooling assembly having a delivery state and a deployed state, the cooling assembly including an orifice and an applicator having a balloon with a circumferentially non-uniform shape in the deployed state, the orifice being in fluid communication with the supply lumen, the balloon having a heat-transfer portion in fluid communication with the orifice, wherein the heat-transfer portion has a heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation.

201. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:
an elongated shaft having a distal portion, the shaft being configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site proximate a renal artery or renal ostium;
a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the supply lumen being configured to receive liquid refrigerant; and
a cooling assembly at the distal portion, the cooling assembly having a delivery state and a deployed state, the cooling assembly including an orifice and an applicator including a balloon having a shape in the deployed state with a plurality of recessed portions and a non-recessed area around the plurality of recessed portions, the orifice being in fluid communication with the supply lumen, the balloon having a heat-transfer portion in fluid communication with the orifice, the non-recessed area at least partially defining the heat-transfer portion, wherein the heat-transfer portion has a heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation.

202. The cryotherapeutic device of example 201, wherein the plurality of recessed portions have a circumferentially non-uniform distribution on the applicator.

203. The cryotherapeutic device of example 201, wherein the shape of the balloon is generally cylindrical.

204. The cryotherapeutic device of example 201, wherein the shape of the balloon is generally tubular with a longitudinal axis, and wherein the shape of the balloon defines at least a portion of a blood flow path along the longitudinal axis.

205. The cryotherapeutic device of example 201, wherein the cooling assembly has a length, and wherein the heat-transfer portion is non-circumferential at longitudinal segments along the length of the cooling assembly.

206. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:

an elongated shaft having a distal portion, the shaft being configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site proximate a renal artery or renal ostium;

a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the supply lumen being configured to receive liquid refrigerant; and

a cooling assembly at the distal portion, the cooling assembly having a delivery state and a deployed state, the cooling assembly including an orifice and an applicator including a balloon having a shape in the deployed state with a plurality of protrusions and a non-protruding area around the plurality of protrusions, the orifice being in fluid communication with the supply lumen, the balloon having a heat-transfer portion in fluid communication with the orifice, the plurality of protrusions at least partially defining the heat-transfer portion, wherein the heat-transfer portion has a heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation.

207. The cryotherapeutic device of example 206, wherein the plurality of protrusions have a circumferentially non-uniform distribution on the applicator.

208. The cryotherapeutic device of example 206, wherein the shape of the balloon is generally cylindrical.

209. The cryotherapeutic device of example 206, wherein the shape of the balloon is generally tubular with a longitudinal axis, and wherein the shape of the balloon defines at least a portion of a blood flow path along the longitudinal axis.

210. The cryotherapeutic device of example 206, wherein the cooling assembly has a length, and wherein the heat-transfer portion is non-circumferential at longitudinal segments along the length of the cooling assembly.

211. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:

an elongated shaft having a distal portion, the shaft being configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site proximate a renal artery or renal ostium;

a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the supply lumen being configured to receive liquid refrigerant; and

a cooling assembly at the distal portion, the cooling assembly having a delivery state and a deployed state, the cooling assembly including an orifice and an applicator having a helical balloon, the orifice being in fluid communication with the supply lumen, the helical balloon having a heat-transfer portion in fluid communication with the orifice, wherein the heat-transfer portion has a heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation.

212. The cryotherapeutic device of example 211, wherein the helical balloon has a helical axis and defines at least a portion of a blood flow path along the helical axis.

213. The cryotherapeutic device of example 211, wherein the cooling assembly has a length, and wherein the heat-transfer portion is non-circumferential at longitudinal segments along the length of the cooling assembly.

214. The cryotherapeutic device of example 211, further comprising an exhaust passage along at least a portion of the shaft, wherein—

the exhaust passage is configured to transport gaseous refrigerant,
the helical balloon has a proximal opening and a distal opening,
the helical balloon is fluidly connected to the supply lumen at the distal opening, and
the helical balloon is fluidly connected to the exhaust passage at the proximal opening.

215. The cryotherapeutic device of example 211, wherein the cooling assembly includes an elongated support member, and wherein the helical balloon is wrapped around at least a portion of the support member.

216. The cryotherapeutic device of example 215, wherein the support member includes a portion of the supply lumen.

217. The cryotherapeutic device of example 211, wherein the cooling assembly has a length, wherein the helical balloon includes a first helical coil and a second helical coil, and wherein the first and second helical coils are spaced apart along the length.

218. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:

an elongated shaft having a distal portion, the shaft being configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site proximate a renal artery or renal ostium;

a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the supply lumen being configured to receive liquid refrigerant; and

a cooling assembly at the distal portion, the cooling assembly having a delivery state and a deployed state, the cooling assembly including an orifice and an applicator including a balloon having a helical recessed portion and a helical non-recessed portion in the deployed state, the orifice being in fluid communication with the supply lumen, the balloon having a heat-transfer portion in fluid communication with the orifice, the helical non-recessed portion at least partially defining the heat-transfer portion, wherein the heat-transfer portion has a heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling

assembly receives refrigerant sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation.

219. The cryotherapeutic device of example 218, wherein the cooling assembly has a length, and wherein the heat-transfer portion is non-circumferential at longitudinal segments along the length of the cooling assembly.

220. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:

an elongated shaft having a distal portion, the shaft being configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site proximate a renal artery or renal ostium;

a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the supply lumen being configured to receive liquid refrigerant; and

a cooling assembly at the distal portion, the cooling assembly having a delivery state and a deployed state, the cooling assembly including an orifice and an applicator including an elongated balloon having a length, a balloon proximal portion, a balloon middle portion, and a balloon distal portion along the length, the balloon being curved along the length such that the balloon has a first wall portion having a generally concave curvature along the length and a second wall portion having a generally non-concave curvature along the length in the deployed state, wherein the balloon middle portion is configured to contact the renal artery and/or renal ostium generally along the second wall portion and generally not along the first wall portion in the deployed state, the balloon has a heat-transfer portion in fluid communication with the orifice, wherein the second wall portion at the balloon middle portion at least partially defines the heat-transfer portion, and wherein the heat-transfer portion has a heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation.

221. The cryotherapeutic device of example 220, wherein the cooling assembly has a length, and wherein the heat-transfer portion is non-circumferential at longitudinal segments along the length of the cooling assembly.

222. The cryotherapeutic device of example 220, wherein the first wall portion at the balloon middle portion has a first thickness, and wherein the second wall portion at the balloon middle portion has a second thickness less than the first thickness.

223. The cryotherapeutic device of example 220, wherein the balloon distal portion is configured to contact the renal artery and/or renal ostium generally along the first wall portion and generally not along the second wall portion in the deployed state.

224. The cryotherapeutic device of example 223, wherein the first wall portion at the balloon distal portion at least partially defines the heat-transfer portion.

225. The cryotherapeutic device of example 224, wherein the balloon proximal portion is configured to contact the renal artery and/or renal ostium generally along the first wall portion and generally not along the second wall portion in the deployed state.

226. The cryotherapeutic device of example 225, wherein the first wall portion at the balloon proximal portion at least partially defines the heat-transfer portion.

227. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:

an elongated shaft having a distal portion, the shaft being configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site proximate a renal artery or renal ostium;

a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the supply lumen being configured to receive liquid refrigerant; and

a cooling assembly at the distal portion, the cooling assembly having a delivery state and a deployed state, the cooling assembly including an elongated support member, an orifice, and an applicator, the orifice being in fluid communication with the supply lumen, the applicator having a balloon with an expandable longitudinal portion and a constrained longitudinal portion, the constrained longitudinal portion being attached to the support member, the expandable longitudinal portion being spaced apart from the support member in the deployed state, the balloon having a heat-transfer portion in fluid communication with the orifice, wherein the expandable longitudinal portion

at least partially defines the heat-transfer portion, and wherein the heat-transfer portion has a heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation.

228. The cryotherapeutic device of example 227, wherein the cooling assembly has a length, and wherein the heat-transfer portion is non-circumferential at longitudinal segments along the length of the cooling assembly.

229. The cryotherapeutic device of example 227, wherein the cooling assembly has a length, and wherein the constrained longitudinal portion defines at least a portion of a blood flow path along the length of the cooling assembly.

230. The cryotherapeutic device of example 227, wherein the support member includes a portion of the supply lumen.

231. The cryotherapeutic device of example 227, wherein—
the cooling assembly has a length,
the constrained longitudinal portion is a first constrained longitudinal portion,
the expandable longitudinal portion is a first expandable longitudinal portion,
the balloon includes a second constrained longitudinal portion attached to the support member,
the balloon includes a second expandable longitudinal portion spaced apart from the support member in the deployed state,
the first expandable longitudinal portion is between the first and second constrained longitudinal portions,
the second expandable longitudinal portion is between the first and second constrained longitudinal portions and is radially spaced apart from the first expandable longitudinal portion about the length, and
the first and second expandable longitudinal portions at least partially define the heat-transfer portion.

232. The cryotherapeutic device of example 231, wherein the first and second constrained longitudinal portions are elongated along the length.

233. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:

an elongated shaft having a distal portion, the shaft being configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site proximate a renal artery or renal ostium;

a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the supply lumen being configured to receive liquid refrigerant; and

a cooling assembly at the distal portion, the cooling assembly having a length, a delivery state, and a deployed state, the cooling assembly including an orifice and an applicator including a first balloon and a second balloon spaced apart along the length, the orifice being in fluid communication with the supply lumen, the first balloon having a first non-circumferential portion spaced apart from the support member in the deployed state, the second balloon having a second non-circumferential portion spaced apart from the support member in the deployed state, wherein the applicator has a heat-transfer portion with a heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation, and wherein the first and second non-circumferential portions at least partially define the heat-transfer portion.

234. The cryotherapeutic device of example 233, wherein the first non-circumferential portion defines a first longitudinal section of the heat-transfer portion, wherein the second non-circumferential portion defines a second longitudinal section of the heat-transfer portion, and wherein the first and second longitudinal sections are spaced apart along the length and have a generally complete circumferential projection in a plane perpendicular to the length.

235. The cryotherapeutic device of example 233, wherein the orifice is a first orifice and is in fluid communication with the first non-circumferential portion, and wherein the cooling assembly includes a second orifice in fluid communication with the second non-circumferential portion.

236. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:
an elongated shaft having a distal portion, the shaft being configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site proximate a renal artery or renal ostium;
a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the supply lumen being configured to receive liquid refrigerant; and
a cooling assembly at the distal portion, the cooling assembly having a delivery state and a deployed state, the cooling assembly including an elongated shaping member, an orifice, and an applicator including a balloon, the shaping member having a shape memory, a first configuration in the delivery state, and a second configuration in the deployed state, the balloon having a shape in the deployed state at least partially corresponding to the second configuration, the orifice being in fluid communication with the supply lumen, the balloon having a heat-transfer portion in fluid communication with the orifice, wherein the heat-transfer portion has a heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation.

237. The cryotherapeutic device of example 236, wherein the first configuration is more elongated than the second configuration.

238. The cryotherapeutic device of example 236, wherein the cooling assembly has a length, and wherein the heat-transfer portion is non-circumferential at longitudinal segments along the length of the cooling assembly.

239. The cryotherapeutic device of example 236, wherein the shaping member includes a nickel-titanium alloy.

240. The cryotherapeutic device of example 236, wherein the shape of the balloon in the deployed state is generally helical.

241. A therapeutic device, comprising:
an elongated shaft having a distal portion, the shaft being configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site; and
a therapeutic assembly at the distal portion, the therapeutic assembly having a delivery state and a deployed state, the therapeutic assembly including an elongated shaping member and a balloon, the shaping member having a shape memory, a first configuration in the delivery state, and a second configuration in the deployed state, wherein the balloon has a shape in the deployed state at least partially corresponding to the second configuration.
242. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:
an elongated shaft having a distal portion, the shaft being configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site proximate a renal artery or renal ostium;
a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the supply lumen being configured to receive liquid refrigerant;
a shaping-member lumen along at least a portion of the shaft;
an elongated shaping member within at least a portion of the shaping-member lumen, the shaping member being longitudinally movable relative to the shaft; and
a cooling assembly at the distal portion, the cooling assembly having a length, a delivery state, and a deployed state, the cooling assembly including an orifice and an applicator including a first elongated balloon and a second elongated balloon, the first balloon having a first-balloon proximal portion, a first-balloon middle portion, and a first-balloon distal portion along the length, the second elongated balloon having a second-balloon proximal portion, a second-balloon middle portion, and a second-balloon distal portion along the length, the first-balloon distal portion and the second-balloon distal portion being attached to the shaping member such that pulling the shaping member relative to the shaft causes the first-balloon middle portion and the second-balloon middle portion to laterally move away from the shaping member, the first-balloon middle portion having a first outer side with a generally non-concave curvature along the length in the deployed state, the second-balloon middle portion having a second outer side with a generally non-concave curvature along the length in the deployed state, wherein the applicator has a heat-

transfer portion with a heat-transfer rate in the deployed state while the cooling assembly receives refrigerant sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation, and wherein the first outer side at least partially defines the heat-transfer portion.

243. The cryotherapeutic device of example 242, wherein the heat-transfer portion is non-circumferential at longitudinal segments along the length of the cooling assembly.

244. The cryotherapeutic device of example 242, wherein the first balloon has a preferential bend position along the length, and wherein pulling the shaping member relative to the shaft causes the first balloon to bend along the length at the preferential bend position.

245. The cryotherapeutic device of example 244, wherein the preferential bend position includes a crease.

246. The cryotherapeutic device of example 242, wherein the first-balloon proximal portion and the second-balloon proximal portion are attached to the shaft.

247. The cryotherapeutic device of example 242, further comprising an exhaust passage along at least a portion of the shaft, wherein—

the exhaust passage is configured to transport gaseous refrigerant,

the first balloon has a first distal opening and a first proximal opening,

the second balloon has a second distal opening and a second proximal opening,

the first balloon is fluidly connected to the supply lumen at the first distal opening,

the second balloon is fluidly connected to the supply lumen at the second distal opening,

the first balloon is fluidly connected to the exhaust passage at the first distal opening,

and

the second balloon is fluidly connected to the exhaust passage at the second distal opening.

248. The cryotherapeutic device of example 242, further comprising a filler lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, wherein the filler lumen is configured to supply a filler

material to the second balloon, wherein the first balloon is fluidly connected to the supply lumen, and wherein the first balloon is fluidly separate from the second balloon.

249. A method for treating a patient, comprising:
locating an applicator of a cooling assembly of a cryotherapeutic device intravascularly at a treatment site proximate a renal artery or an ostium of the renal artery, wherein the applicator is at a distal portion of an elongated shaft;
deploying the cooling assembly from a delivery state to a deployed state, the applicator including a balloon with a circumferentially non-uniform shape in the deployed state, the balloon being at least partially collapsed in the delivery state; and
cooling a portion of the treatment site through a heat-transfer portion of the balloon by transitioning liquid refrigerant into gaseous refrigerant within the cooling assembly and thereby causing therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation, the portion of the treatment site being generally non-circumferential in generally any plane perpendicular to a length of the renal artery.

250. A method for treating a patient, comprising:
locating an applicator of a cooling assembly of a cryotherapeutic device intravascularly at a treatment site proximate a renal artery or an ostium of the renal artery, wherein the applicator is at a distal portion of an elongated shaft;
deploying the cooling assembly from a delivery state to a deployed state, the applicator including a balloon having a shape in the deployed state with a plurality of recessed portions and a non-recessed area around the plurality of recessed portions, the balloon being at least partially collapsed in the delivery state; and
cooling a portion of the treatment site through the non-recessed area by transitioning liquid refrigerant into gaseous refrigerant within the cooling assembly and thereby causing therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation, the portion of the treatment site being generally non-circumferential in generally any plane perpendicular to a length of the renal artery.

251. The method of example 250, wherein the shape is generally tubular with a longitudinal axis, wherein the shape defines at least a portion of a blood flow path along the longitudinal axis, and wherein the method further comprises channeling blood through the blood flow path when the applicator is in the deployed state.

252. A method for treating a patient, comprising:
locating an applicator of a cooling assembly of a cryotherapeutic device intravascularly at a treatment site proximate a renal artery or an ostium of the renal artery, wherein the applicator is at a distal portion of an elongated shaft;
deploying the cooling assembly from a delivery state to a deployed state, the applicator including a balloon having a shape in the deployed state with a plurality of protrusions and a non-protruding area around the plurality of protrusions, the balloon being at least partially collapsed in the delivery state;
and
cooling a portion of the treatment site through the plurality of protrusions by transitioning liquid refrigerant into gaseous refrigerant within the cooling assembly and thereby causing therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation, the portion of the treatment site being generally non-circumferential in generally any plane perpendicular to a length of the renal artery.

253. The method of example 252, wherein the shape of the balloon is generally tubular with a longitudinal axis, wherein the shape of the balloon defines at least a portion of a blood flow path along the longitudinal axis, and wherein the method further comprises channeling blood through the blood flow path when the cooling assembly is in the deployed state.

254. A method for treating a patient, comprising:
locating an applicator of a cooling assembly of a cryotherapeutic device intravascularly at a treatment site proximate a renal artery or an ostium of the renal artery, wherein the applicator is at a distal portion of the shaft;

deploying the cooling assembly from a delivery state to a deployed state, the applicator including a helical balloon, the helical balloon being at least partially collapsed in the delivery state; and
cooling a portion of the treatment site through a heat-transfer portion of the helical balloon by transitioning liquid refrigerant into gaseous refrigerant within the cooling assembly and thereby causing therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation, the portion of the treatment site being generally non-circumferential in generally any plane perpendicular to a length of the renal artery.

255. The method of example 254, wherein the helical balloon has a central axis and defines at least a portion of a blood flow path along the central axis, and wherein the method further comprises channeling blood through the blood flow path when the cooling assembly is in the deployed state.

256. The method of example 254, wherein cooling a portion of the treatment site includes flowing gaseous refrigerant from a distal portion of the helical balloon to a proximal portion of the helical balloon.

257. A method for treating a patient, comprising:
locating an applicator of a cooling assembly of a cryotherapeutic device intravascularly at a treatment site proximate a renal artery or an ostium of the renal artery, wherein the applicator is at a distal portion of an elongated shaft;
deploying the cooling assembly from a delivery state to a deployed state, the applicator including a balloon having a helical recessed portion and a helical non-recessed portion in the deployed state, the balloon being at least partially collapsed in the delivery state; and
cooling a portion of the treatment site through the helical non-recessed portion by transitioning liquid refrigerant into gaseous refrigerant within the cooling assembly and thereby causing therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation, the portion of the treatment site being generally non-circumferential in generally any plane perpendicular to a length of the renal artery.

258. A method for treating a patient, comprising:
locating an applicator of a cooling assembly of a cryotherapeutic device intravascularly at a treatment site proximate a renal artery or an ostium of the renal artery, wherein the applicator is at a distal portion of an elongated shaft;
deploying the cooling assembly from a delivery state to a deployed state, the applicator including an elongated balloon having a length, a balloon proximal portion, a balloon middle portion, and a balloon distal portion along the length, the balloon being curved along the length such that the balloon has a first wall portion having a generally concave curvature along the length and a second wall portion having a generally non-concave curvature along the length in the deployed state, the balloon middle portion being configured to contact the renal artery and/or renal ostium generally along the second wall portion and generally not along the first wall portion in the deployed state, the balloon being at least partially collapsed in the delivery state; and
cooling a portion of the treatment site through the second wall portion at the balloon middle portion by transitioning liquid refrigerant into gaseous refrigerant within the cooling assembly and thereby causing therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation, the portion of the treatment site being generally non-circumferential in generally any plane perpendicular to a length of the renal artery.

259. The method of example 258, wherein the portion of the treatment site is a first portion of the treatment site, and the method further comprises cooling a second portion of the treatment site through the first wall portion at the balloon distal portion thereby causing therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation, wherein the second portion of the treatment site is generally non-circumferential in generally any plane perpendicular to the length of the renal artery.

260. The method of example 259, further comprising cooling a third portion of the treatment site through the first wall portion at the balloon proximal portion thereby causing therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation, wherein the third portion of the treatment site is generally non-circumferential in generally any plane perpendicular to the length of the renal artery.

261. A method for treating a patient, comprising:
locating an applicator of a cooling assembly of a cryotherapeutic device intravascularly at a treatment site proximate a renal artery or an ostium of the renal artery, wherein the applicator is at a distal portion of an elongated shaft;
deploying the cooling assembly from a delivery state to a deployed state, including preferentially expanding an expandable longitudinal portion of a balloon of the applicator and generally not expanding a constrained longitudinal portion of the balloon, the balloon being at least partially collapsed in the delivery state; and
cooling a portion of the treatment site through the expandable longitudinal portion by transitioning liquid refrigerant into gaseous refrigerant within the cooling assembly and thereby causing therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation, the portion of the treatment site being generally non-circumferential in generally any plane perpendicular to a length of the renal artery.

262. The method of example 261, wherein the constrained longitudinal portion defines at least a portion of a blood flow path along a longitudinal axis of the applicator, and wherein the method further comprises channeling blood through the blood flow path when the cooling assembly is in the deployed state.

263. A method for treating a patient, comprising:
locating an applicator of a cooling assembly of a cryotherapeutic device intravascularly at a treatment site proximate a renal artery or an ostium of the renal artery, wherein the applicator is at a distal portion of an elongated shaft;
deploying the cooling assembly from a delivery state to a deployed state, including longitudinally moving an elongated shaping member, a constraining sheath, or both to cause the shaping member to change from a first configuration to a second configuration, the second configuration corresponding to a shape memory of the shaping member, wherein the applicator includes a balloon having a shape in the deployed state at least partially corresponding to the second configuration, the balloon being at least partially collapsed in the delivery state; and

cooling a portion of the treatment site through a heat-transfer portion of the balloon by transitioning liquid refrigerant into gaseous refrigerant within the cooling assembly and thereby causing therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation, the portion of the treatment site being generally non-circumferential in generally any plane perpendicular to a length of the renal artery.

264. The method of example 263, wherein the first configuration is more elongated than the second configuration.

265. A method for treating a patient, comprising:
locating a therapeutic assembly intravascularly at a treatment site, wherein the therapeutic assembly is at a distal portion of an elongated shaft;
deploying the therapeutic assembly from a delivery state to a deployed state, including longitudinally moving an elongated shaping member, a constraining sheath, or both to cause the shaping member to change from a first configuration to a second configuration, the second configuration corresponding to a shape memory of the shaping member, wherein the applicator includes a balloon having a generally helical shape in the deployed state at least partially corresponding to the second configuration, the balloon being at least partially collapsed in the delivery state; and
treating a portion of the treatment site with a treatment member extending along a central axis of the generally helical shape of the balloon in the deployed state.

266. The method of example 265, wherein blood flow through the treatment site is less than fully occluded when the therapeutic assembly is in the deployed state.

267. A method for treating a patient, comprising:
locating an applicator of a cooling assembly of a cryotherapeutic device intravascularly at a treatment site proximate a renal artery or an ostium of the renal artery, wherein the applicator is at a distal portion of an elongated shaft;
deploying the cooling assembly from a delivery state to a deployed state, including longitudinally moving a shaping member relative to the shaft thereby causing

a first middle portion of a first elongated balloon of the applicator and a second middle portion of a second elongated balloon of the applicator to laterally move away from the shaping member, the first-balloon middle portion having a first outer side with a generally non-concave curvature along the length in the deployed state, the second-balloon middle portion having a second outer side with a generally non-concave curvature along the length in the deployed state, the balloon being at least partially collapsed in the delivery state, the first-balloon middle portion being between a first-balloon proximal portion and a first-balloon distal portion, the second-balloon middle portion being between a second-balloon proximal portion and a second-balloon distal portion, the first and second balloons being at least partially collapsed in the delivery state; and

cooling a portion of the treatment site through the first outer side by transitioning liquid refrigerant into gaseous refrigerant within the cooling assembly and thereby causing therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation, the portion of the treatment site being generally non-circumferential in generally any plane perpendicular to a length of the renal artery.

268. The method of example 267, wherein the portion of the treatment site is a first portion of the treatment site, and the method further comprises cooling a second portion of the treatment site through the second outer side thereby causing therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation, wherein the second portion of the treatment site is generally non-circumferential in generally any plane perpendicular to the length of the renal artery.

269. The method of example 267, further comprising supplying filler material to the second balloon through a filler lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, wherein cooling the portion of the treatment site includes flowing gaseous refrigerant through the first balloon.

270. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:

a shaft having a distal portion, wherein the shaft is configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site at least proximate a renal artery or renal ostium;

a cooling assembly at the distal portion of the shaft, the cooling assembly including an expansion chamber having a rupture pressure and a threshold pressure below the rupture pressure;

pressure monitoring lumen along at least a portion the shaft, the pressure monitoring lumen having a first opening at the distal portion of the shaft and a second opening at the proximal portion of the shaft, wherein the first opening is in fluid communication with the expansion chamber; and

a pressure sensor configured to be located externally of the patient and operatively coupled to the pressure monitoring lumen, wherein the pressure monitoring lumen and pressure sensor are configured to provide a signal indicating a change of pressure within the expansion chamber.

271. The cryotherapeutic device of example 270 wherein:

the pressure monitoring lumen has a length at least equal to a length of the shaft; and

the pressure monitoring lumen is configured to provide a response time of at most 0.5 second from the expansion chamber to the pressure sensor.

272. The cryotherapeutic device of example 270, further comprising:

a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the supply lumen being in fluid communication with the expansion chamber;

an exhaust lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the exhaust lumen being in fluid communication with the expansion chamber;

a valve coupled to the supply lumen and to the pressure sensor; and

wherein —

the expansion chamber comprises a balloon,

the valve is configured to at least partially reduce refrigerant flow through the supply lumen when the pressure sensor measures a pressure within the expandable member above the threshold pressure,

the pressure monitoring lumen has an inner diameter configured to accurately gauge pressure within the expandable member and an outer diameter configured to have a negligible effect on outflow of refrigerant through the exhaust lumen, and

the pressure monitoring lumen is configured to provide a response time of less than 1 second from the expansion chamber to the pressure sensor.

273. The cryotherapeutic device of example 270, further comprising:
a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the supply lumen being configured to receive at least a substantially liquid refrigerant;
an exhaust lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the exhaust lumen being in fluid communication with the expansion chamber; and
wherein —
the exhaust lumen has an inner cross-sectional dimension,
the supply lumen and the pressure monitoring lumen together have an outer cross-sectional dimension at the distal portion of the shaft, and
the inner and outer cross-sectional dimensions have a ratio between 4:1 and 10:1.

274. The cryotherapeutic device of example 270 wherein:
the shaft has a first length; and
the pressure monitoring lumen has an inner diameter of approximately 0.010, an outer diameter of approximately 0.015 inch (0.381 mm), and a second length at least equal to the first length of the shaft.

275. The cryotherapeutic device of example 274 wherein the shaft is configured to fit within a 6 Fr guide sheath, the first length of the shaft being at least 120 cm.

276. The cryotherapeutic device of example 270, further comprising a controller coupled to the shaft and to the pressure sensor, wherein the controller is configured to at least reduce refrigerant flow to the expansion chamber when the pressure sensor measures the threshold pressure or higher.

277. The cryotherapeutic device of example 270, further comprising an adapter having a channel between the pressure sensor and the pressure monitoring lumen, wherein the channel has a volume of no more than 0.1 cc.

278. The cryotherapeutic device of example 270 wherein the expansion chamber comprises a compliant material having a rupture pressure of at least 300 psi.

279. The cryotherapeutic device of example 270 wherein the expansion chamber comprises a compliant material having a rupture pressure of at most 200 psi.

280. The cryotherapeutic device of example 270 wherein:
the shaft is configured to fit within a 6 Fr guide sheath; and
the cooling assembly includes an expandable member having a delivery state and an expanded state, at least a portion of the expandable member defining the expansion chamber, wherein the expandable member has an outer diameter from approximately 3 mm to approximately 10 mm in the expanded state.

281. A cryotherapeutic device comprising:
a shaft having a proximal portion and a distal portion;
a cooling assembly at the distal portion of the shaft, wherein the cooling assembly includes an expansion chamber in fluid communication with the distal portion of the shaft; and
a pressure sensor at the proximal portion of the shaft and in fluid communication with the expansion chamber such that a time delay between a change in pressure in the expansion chamber and a measured pressure at the pressure sensor is within a response time that prevents rupture of the expansion chamber.

282. The cryotherapeutic device of example 281 wherein the response time is less than 0.01 second.

283. The cryotherapeutic device of example 281, further comprising a pressure monitoring lumen having a proximal end portion coupled to the pressure sensor and a distal end portion in fluid communication with the expansion chamber.

284. The cryotherapeutic device of example 283 wherein the pressure monitoring lumen has an inner diameter of no greater than 0.030 inch (0.762 mm) and an outer diameter of no greater than 0.060 inch (1.52 mm).

285. The cryotherapeutic device of example 283 wherein the pressure monitoring lumen has a length of at least 48 inches (122 cm).

286. The cryotherapeutic device of example 283, further comprising an adaptor coupled between the pressure sensor and the pressure monitoring lumen, wherein the adaptor has an internal volume of less than 0.1 cc.

287. The cryotherapeutic device of example 281 wherein:
the response time is less than 0.1 second; and
the cryotherapeutic device further comprises a pressure monitoring lumen having a proximal end portion coupled to the pressure sensor and a distal end portion in fluid communication with the expansion chamber, the pressure monitoring lumen having a length of at least 120 cm.

288. The cryotherapeutic device of example 281 wherein:
the shaft is configured to fit with in 6 Fr guide sheath; and
the cooling assembly includes an expandable member having a delivery state and an expanded state, at least a portion of the expandable member defining the expansion chamber, wherein the expandable member has a maximum outer diameter of 10mm in the expanded state and a length of at most 10 mm.

289. A method for treating a patient, the method comprising:
positioning a cooling assembly at a distal portion of a shaft at least proximate a peripheral blood vessel, wherein the cooling assembly includes an expansion chamber having a threshold pressure;
expanding a refrigerant in the expansion chamber;
applying therapeutic cooling with the cooling assembly to nerves proximate the peripheral blood vessel;
measuring a pressure within the expansion chamber with an external pressure sensor, wherein the external pressure sensor is coupled to a pressure monitoring lumen in fluid communication with the expansion chamber; and
indicating when the measured pressure within the expansion chamber is at least the threshold pressure.

290. The method of example 289 wherein measuring a pressure within the expansion chamber with an external pressure sensor comprises measuring a pressure within the expansion chamber such that a time delay between a change in pressure within the expansion chamber and the measure pressure at the external pressure sensor is less than 1 second.

291. The method of example 289 wherein indicating when the measured pressure within the expansion chamber is at least at the threshold pressure comprises indicating when the measured pressure is close to a rupture pressure of the expansion chamber.

292. The method of example 289, further comprising coupling the external pressure sensor to the pressure monitoring lumen with an adaptor having an internal volume of no more than 0.1cc.

293. The method of example 289 wherein:
positioning the cooling assembly at the distal portion of the shaft at least proximate the peripheral blood vessel comprises positioning the cooling assembly at the distal end of the shaft at least proximate a renal artery;
measuring a pressure within the expansion chamber with the external pressure sensor comprises measuring a pressure within the expansion chamber via a pressure monitoring lumen having a length of at least 120 cm; and
indicating when the measured pressure within the expansion chamber is at least the threshold pressure comprises indicating the measured pressure within a response time that prevents rupture of the expansion chamber.

294. A method for treating a patient, the method comprising:
intravascularly positioning an expansion chamber proximate post-ganglionic neural fibers that innervate a kidney of the patient;
cryomodulating at least a portion of the neural fibers proximate the expansion chamber; and
measuring a pressure within the expansion chamber with an external pressure sensor, wherein the external pressure sensor is in fluid communication with the expansion chamber.

295. The method of example 294 wherein measuring a pressure within the expansion chamber with an external pressure sensor comprises coupling the external pressure sensor to a pressure monitoring lumen extending from a distal portion of a shaft to a proximal portion of the shaft, the expansion chamber being at the distal portion of the shaft.

296. The method of example 295 wherein measuring a pressure includes measuring a pressure with the external pressure sensor via the pressure monitoring lumen within 0.1 second of a change in pressure at the expansion chamber.

297. The method of example 296 wherein measuring a pressure includes using a pressure monitoring lumen having a length of at least 120 mm and an inner diameter of no more than 0.762 mm.

298. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:

a shaft including a proximal portion and a distal portion, wherein the distal portion includes a recess inward relative to the proximal portion;

an exhaust lumen along at least a portion of the shaft;

a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft; and

a cooling assembly including an expandable member attached proximate the recess of the distal portion and an expansion chamber in fluid communication with the supply lumen and the exhaust lumen, the expansion chamber being defined by at least a portion of the expandable member and having a delivery state and a deployed state, wherein at least a portion of the expandable member is in the recess of the distal portion of the shaft when the expansion chamber is in the delivery state.

299. The cryotherapeutic device of example 298 wherein the expandable member further includes a connector configured to attach the expandable member proximate the recess.

300. The cryotherapeutic device of example 299 wherein the expandable member is a balloon, and wherein the connector is defined by a proximal portion of the balloon.

301. The cryotherapeutic device of example 299 wherein:
the distal portion of the shaft includes a first zone, a second zone distal to the first zone, and a step that defines the inward recess and demarcates the first zone from the second zone; and
the connector is at least partially over the step and the first zone, the connector having a substantially similar outer diameter in the deployed state as in the delivery state.

302. The cryotherapeutic device of example 299 wherein:
the distal portion of the shaft includes a first zone, a second zone distal to the first zone, and a step that defines the inward recess and demarcates the first zone from the second zone; and
at least a portion of the connector is in the recess proximate the step.

303. The cryotherapeutic device of example 298 wherein:
the expandable member includes a distal end portion; and
the cryotherapeutic device further comprises an atraumatic tip extending from the distal end portion of the expandable member.

304. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:
a shaft including a distal portion configured to be located in a renal vessel, the distal portion of the shaft including a first zone having a first outer dimension and a second zone having a second outer dimension less than the first outer dimension, wherein the second zone is distal to the first zone;
an exhaust lumen along at least a portion of the shaft; and
a cooling assembly at the distal portion of the shaft, wherein the cooling assembly includes an expandable member over the second zone of the distal portion, the expandable member having an expansion chamber configured to receive expanded refrigerant and in fluid communication with the exhaust lumen.

305. The cryotherapeutic device of example 304 wherein:
the distal portion of the shaft includes a step demarcating the first zone from the second zone; and

the expandable member includes a connector over the second zone adjacent the step,
the expandable member extending distally from the connector.

306. The cryotherapeutic device of example 304 wherein:

the distal portion of the shaft includes a step demarcating the first zone from the
second zone; and

the expandable member includes a connector over at least a portion of the first zone,
the expandable member extending distally from the connector.

307. The cryotherapeutic device of example 304 wherein:

the first zone of the distal portion has a first outer surface;

the distal portion further comprises a step demarcating the first zone from the second
zone;

the expandable member includes a connector over the second zone of the distal
portion;

the expansion chamber has a delivery state having a first volume and an deployed
state having a second volume larger than the first volume; and

the connector of the expandable member is at least proximate the step and
substantially flush with the first outer surface of the first zone when the
expansion chamber is in the delivery state.

308. The cryotherapeutic device of example 304 wherein:

the distal portion of the shaft further comprises a step demarcating the first zone from
the second zone;

the expansion chamber has a delivery state having a first volume and an deployed
state having a second volume larger than the first volume; and

the expandable member includes a connector having a substantially constant outer
diameter in the deployed state and the delivery state.

309. The cryotherapeutic device of example 308 wherein the connector is over the
step.

310. The cryotherapeutic device of example 304 wherein:
the exhaust lumen at the first zone has a first inner diameter; and
the exhaust lumen at the second zone has a second inner diameter less than the first diameter.
311. The cryotherapeutic device of example 304 wherein:
at least a portion of the expansion chamber has a therapeutic temperature; and
the exhaust lumen at the second zone of the distal portion has a volume configured to
at least substantially maintain the therapeutic temperature of the expansion chamber when the refrigerant exhausts through the exhaust lumen at the second zone.
312. The cryotherapeutic device of example 311 wherein the second zone of the distal portion of the shaft has a length of no more than approximately 4 cm.
313. The cryotherapeutic device of example 304 wherein the expansion chamber comprises a balloon having a connector, and wherein the connector is attached over the second zone of the distal portion.
314. The cryotherapeutic device of example 304 wherein:
the expandable member comprises a connector over the second zone, the connector having a thickness;
the first zone of the distal portion has a first outer diameter; and
the second zone of the distal portion of the shaft has a second outer diameter equal to not more than the first diameter less twice the thickness of the connection portion.
315. The cryotherapeutic device of example 304 wherein the distal portion of the shaft includes a rabbet demarcating the first zone from the second zone.
316. A method of treating a patient, the method comprising:
intravascularly positioning a cooling assembly at least proximate a peripheral vessel, wherein the cooling assembly includes an expandable member having a

connector over a distal portion of a shaft and an expansion chamber defined by at least a portion of the expandable member, wherein the distal portion of the shaft has a first cross-sectional outer dimension at a first zone and a second cross-sectional outer dimension less than the first cross-sectional dimension at a second zone, and wherein the connector of the expandable member is proximate a boundary between the first and second zones of the distal portion; expanding a refrigerant in the expansion chamber; and cryomodulating at least a portion of neural fibers of the peripheral vessel proximate the cooling assembly.

317. The method of example 316 wherein the peripheral vessel is a first peripheral vessel, wherein the expansion chamber has a delivery state and a deployed state, and wherein the method further comprises:

terminating cryomodulation of the neural fibers in the first peripheral vessel and collapsing the expansion chamber to the delivery state, the expandable member having a connector over the second zone, wherein the connector is substantially flush with the first cross-sectional outer dimension of the first zone when the expansion chamber is in the delivery state;

removing the cooling assembly from the first peripheral vessel;

delivering a contrast material from the proximal portion of the shaft around the distal portion of the shaft and the expandable member;

fluoroscopically locating a second peripheral vessel;

intravascularly positioning the cooling assembly at least proximate the second peripheral vessel;

expanding the refrigerant in the expansion chamber; and

cryomodulating at least a portion of neural fibers of the second peripheral vessel proximate the cooling assembly.

318. A method of treating a patient, the method comprising:

locating a cooling assembly at least proximate a renal artery or a renal ostium, wherein the cooling assembly includes an expandable member having a connector proximate an inward step at a distal portion of a shaft, wherein the

distal portion has a first zone proximal to the inward step and a second zone distal to the inward step;
expanding a refrigerant in at least a portion of the expandable member;
passing the refrigerant through an exhaust inlet at the second zone of the distal portion;
and
applying therapeutic cooling with the cooling assembly to renal nerves that innervate a kidney.

319. The method of example 318 wherein locating the cooling assembly comprises deploying the expandable member from a sheath.

320. The method of example 319, wherein after applying therapeutic cooling, the method further comprises:

retracting the cooling assembly into the sheath;
re-locating the cooling assembly at least proximate a renal artery or a renal ostium of another kidney while flowing a contrast agent along the shaft; and
repeating the expanding, passing and applying procedures.

321. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:

a shaft including a distal portion, wherein the shaft is configured to fit within a 6 Fr guide sheath; and
a cooling assembly at the distal portion of the shaft, the cooling assembly having a length between approximately 8 cm and approximately 15 cm and an expandable member having a delivery state and an expanded state, wherein the expandable member has an outer diameter between approximately 3 mm and approximately 10 mm in the expanded state.

322. The cryotherapeutic device of example 321 wherein the distal portion of the shaft includes a first zone having a first outer diameter and a second zone having a second outer diameter less than the first outer diameter.

323. The cryotherapeutic device of example 322, further comprising a step demarcating the first zone from the second zone.

324. The cryotherapeutic device of example 323 wherein the expandable member includes a connector proximate the step between the first and second zones.

325. The cryotherapeutic device of example 321 wherein:
at least a portion of the expandable member has a therapeutic temperature; and
the cryotherapeutic device further comprises an exhaust lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the exhaust lumen having a first inner diameter at the first zone and a second inner diameter less than the first inner diameter at the second zone, wherein the exhaust lumen is configured to at least substantially maintain the therapeutic temperature of the expandable member when a refrigerant exhausts through the exhaust lumen at the second zone.

326. The cryotherapeutic device of example 321 wherein the shaft has a 4 Fr shaft size.

327. The cryotherapeutic device of example 321 wherein expandable member includes at least one balloon, and wherein the balloon has a length of at most 10 cm and an outer diameter of at most 8 mm in an expanded state.

328. A method using a cryo-device, the method comprising:
deploying a cooling assembly from a 6 Fr sheath, wherein the cooling assembly includes an expandable member having a connector proximate an inward step at a distal portion of a shaft, wherein the distal portion has a first zone proximal to the inward step and a second zone distal to the inward step;
expanding a refrigerant in at least a portion of the expandable member; and
passing the refrigerant through an exhaust inlet at the second zone of the distal portion.

329. The method of example 328, further comprising:
terminating expanding the refrigerant in the expandable member;
retracting the cooling assembly into the 6 Fr sheath;
flowing a contrast material along the sheath; and
repeating the deploying, expanding and passing procedures.

330. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:
an elongated shaft having a distal portion, wherein the shaft is configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site;
a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the supply lumen being configured to receive at least a substantially liquid refrigerant;
an exhaust lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the exhaust lumen having a first diameter open to transport the refrigerant proximally after expansion; and
a cooling assembly at the distal portion of the shaft, the cooling assembly having an orifice with a second diameter in fluid communication with the supply lumen and an expansion chamber in fluid communication with the orifice, the first and second diameters having a ratio between 4:1 and 10:1, wherein the orifice is configured to deliver the refrigerant in a substantially gas state to the expansion chamber.

331. The cryotherapeutic device of example 330 wherein:
the exhaust lumen has an inner diameter between approximately 0.030 inch (0.762 mm) and approximately 0.05 inch (1.27 mm); and
the cooling assembly further comprises a flow restricting lumen in the supply lumen, the flow restricting lumen having a distal end portion in the expansion chamber, wherein the orifice is proximate the distal end portion of the flow restricting lumen, the orifice and the flow restricting lumen having an inner diameter between approximately 0.0030 inch (0.076 mm) and approximately 0.0080 inch (0.203 mm).

332. The cryotherapeutic device of example 330, further comprising a flow restricting lumen in the supply lumen and open to the expansion chamber, wherein the flow restricting lumen has a length between approximately 2 inches (5.1 cm) and approximately 30 inches (76.2 cm).

333. The cryotherapeutic device of example 330 wherein:
the treatment site is at least one of a renal artery and a renal ostium;
the supply lumen has a first inner diameter and a first length; and

the cooling assembly further comprises a capillary tube in the supply lumen and open to the expansion chamber, the capillary tube having a second outer diameter less than the first inner diameter and a second length less than the first length, wherein the capillary tube includes a distal portion that defines the orifice, and wherein the refrigerant flows from the supply lumen to the capillary tube in at least a substantially liquid state and exits the orifice in at least a substantially gaseous state; and

the expansion chamber comprises an applicator configured to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation.

334. The cryotherapeutic device of example 330 wherein a distal end portion of the supply lumen defines the orifice, and wherein the supply lumen has an inner diameter between approximately 0.0040 inch (0.102 mm) and approximately 0.010 inch (0.254 mm).

335. The cryotherapeutic device of example 330, further comprising a flow restricting lumen at least partially in the expansion chamber, wherein the flow restricting lumen includes a distal end portion that defines the orifice, and wherein the supply lumen has a first length and the flow restricting lumen has a second length that is at most $\frac{1}{3}$ of the first length.

336. The cryotherapeutic device of example 330 wherein the shaft is configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly in a renal artery or ostium of the renal artery.

337. The cryotherapeutic device of example 330 wherein the shaft has a first area and the supply lumen occupies a second area in the shaft, and wherein a ratio of the first area to the second area is 4:1 to less than 10:1.

338. The cryotherapeutic device of example 330, further comprising a guide wire lumen extending through at least a portion of the shaft.

339. The cryotherapeutic device of example 338 wherein:

the shaft has a proximal end having a proximal opening and a distal end having a distal opening; and

the guide wire lumen extends between at least the proximal and distal openings.

340. The cryotherapeutic device of example 338 wherein:
the shaft has a length between a proximal end and a distal end; and
the guide wire lumen has a proximal opening between the proximal and distal ends of
the shaft.

341. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:
an elongated shaft having a distal portion, wherein the shaft is configured to locate the
distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site at least proximate at least one
of a renal artery and a renal ostium;
a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the supply lumen being
configured to receive a liquid refrigerant;
an exhaust passage along at least a portion of the shaft, the exhaust passage having a
cross-sectional opening configured to transport an expanded refrigerant; and
a cooling assembly at the distal portion of the shaft, the cooling assembly having an
expansion chamber configured to receive the refrigerant in a substantially
gaseous state from the supply lumen, wherein the cross-sectional opening of
the exhaust passage at the cooling assembly and a cross-sectional dimension
of the supply lumen at the cooling assembly have a ratio between 4:1 and 10:1.

342. The cryotherapeutic device of example 341, further comprising a capillary
tube in the supply lumen and open to the expansion chamber, wherein the capillary tube has
an opening with a diameter of at least 0.004 inch (0.102 mm).

343. The cryotherapeutic device of example 342 wherein the supply lumen has a
first length and the capillary tube has a second length that is at most $\frac{1}{3}$ of the first length.

344. The cryotherapeutic device of example 341, further comprising a guide wire
lumen configured for an over-the-wire delivery of the cooling assembly.

345. The cryotherapeutic device of example 341, further comprising a rapid
exchange guide wire lumen.

346. The cryotherapeutic device of example 341 wherein the exhaust passage has a first area and the supply lumen occupies a second area in the exhaust passage, and wherein a ratio of the first area to the second area is 4:1 to less than 10:1.

347. A method for treating a patient, comprising:
locating an applicator of an elongated shaft intravascularly at a treatment site at least proximate a renal artery or a renal ostium, wherein the applicator is at a distal portion of the shaft;
expanding a refrigerant from an orifice in fluid communication with a supply lumen at the distal portion of the shaft, wherein the supply lumen extends along at least a portion of the shaft;
passing the refrigerant from the applicator via an exhaust lumen, the exhaust lumen extending along at least a portion of the shaft, wherein the exhaust lumen has a first inner cross-sectional area, the orifice has a second inner cross-sectional area, and the first and second inner cross-sectional areas have a ratio between 4:1 and 10:1; and
cooling a portion of the treatment site via a heat-transfer portion of the applicator and causing therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation.

348. The method of example 347 wherein expanding a refrigerant from an orifice in fluid communication with a supply lumen at the distal portion of the shaft comprises expanding the refrigerant from an orifice having a diameter between approximately 0.003 inch (0.076 mm) and approximately 0.008 inch (0.203 mm).

349. The method of example 348 wherein expanding a refrigerant from an orifice in fluid communication with a supply lumen at the distal portion of the shaft comprises expanding the refrigerant from an orifice at a distal end portion of a flow restricting lumen, the supply lumen having a first length, the flow restricting lumen having a second length at most $\frac{1}{3}$ of the first length.

350. The method of example 347 wherein locating the applicator of the elongated shaft intravascularly at the treatment site comprises extending at least a portion of the shaft over a guide wire, wherein the guide wire extends through a guide wire lumen in the shaft.

351. The method of example 350 wherein extending at least a portion of the shaft over the guide wire comprises extending a guide wire completely through a length of the shaft, wherein the length of the shaft is from a distal end to a proximal end.

352. The method of example 350 wherein extending at least a portion of the shaft over the guide wire comprises delivering the applicator at the treatment site using a rapid exchange guide wire configuration.

353. A method for treating a patient, comprising:
intravascularly positioning a cryotherapeutic device at a target site in a renal artery or a renal ostium of the patient;
deploying the cryotherapeutic device from a delivery state to a deployed state at least proximate the target site;
removing heat from tissue at the target site and thereby causing therapeutically-effective renal nerve modulation; and
retracting the cryotherapeutic device from the deployed state to the delivery state, wherein a procedure period from deployment to retraction of the cryotherapeutic device is less than five minutes.

354. The method of example 353 wherein the target site is a first target site in a first renal artery or first renal ostium, and wherein the method further comprises:
intravascularly positioning the cryotherapeutic device in the delivery state at least proximate a second target site in a second renal artery or a second renal ostium of the patient;
deploying the cryotherapeutic device from the delivery state to the deployed state at least proximate the second target site;
removing heat from tissue at the second target site and thereby causing therapeutically-effective renal nerve modulation; and
retracting the cryotherapeutic device from the deployed state to the delivery state, wherein a procedure period from deployment of the cryotherapeutic device at the first target site to retraction of the cryotherapeutic device at the second target is less than 12 minutes.

355. The method for example 353 wherein:
intravascularly positioning the cryotherapeutic device at least proximate the target site comprises locating an applicator of the cryotherapeutic device at least proximate the renal artery of the patient; and
removing heat from tissue at the target site comprises cooling at least a portion of the renal artery via the applicator at a rate of heat transfer sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal nerve modulation, wherein the cooling has at least one cooling cycle of at most 100 seconds.

356. The method of example 353 wherein removing heat from tissue at the target site comprises modulating the renal nerves in a single application of cryogenic cooling within the procedure period.

357. The method of example 353 wherein removing heat from tissue at the target site comprises removing heat from tissue at the target site sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective renal nerve modulation around a full circumference of the renal artery.

358. The method of example 353 wherein removing heat from tissue at the target site comprises removing heat from tissue at the target site sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective renal nerve modulation around less than a full circumference of the renal artery.

359. The method of example 353 wherein removing heat from tissue at the target site comprises cryogenically cooling the renal nerves in at least two cooling cycles separated by a warming period.

360. The method of example 359 wherein cryogenically cooling the renal nerves in at least two cooling cycles each having a duration of less than 60 seconds.

361. A method for treating a patient, comprising:
locating an energy delivery device at least proximate post-ganglionic neural fibers that innervate a kidney of the patient;
intravascularly deploying the energy delivery device from a delivery state to a deployed state; and

delivering an energy field via the energy delivery device sufficient to modulate neural function of the post-ganglionic neural fibers, wherein deploying the energy delivery and delivering the energy field has a procedure time of less than five minutes.

362. The method of example 361 wherein:

locating the energy delivery device at least proximate to the post-ganglionic neural fibers comprises intravascularly positioning an applicator of a cryotherapeutic device at least proximate the post-ganglionic neural fibers; and

delivering the energy field comprises —

expanding a refrigerant in at least a portion of the applicator, and

cryogenically cooling via the applicator and modulating the post-ganglionic neural fibers that innervate a kidney such that therapeutically-effective, cryogenic cooling includes at least one cooling cycle of less than 100 seconds.

363. The method of example 362 wherein delivering an energy field via the energy delivery device sufficient to modulate neural function of the post-ganglionic neural fibers comprises cryogenically cooling post-ganglionic neural fibers that innervate a kidney using at least two cooling cycles separated by a warming period.

364. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:

an elongated shaft having a distal portion, wherein the shaft is configured to locate the distal portion intravascularly at a treatment site;

a cooling assembly at the distal portion of the shaft, the cooling assembly having a delivery state, a deployed state, and an expansion chamber in which a refrigerant expands; and

wherein the cryogenic device is configured to automatically terminate a procedure period in less than five minutes, and wherein the procedure period begins when the cooling assembly moves from the delivery state to the deployed state at the treatment site and the procedure period ends when the cooling assembly terminates delivery of the refrigerant to the expansion chamber.

365. The cryotherapeutic device of example 364 wherein:
the treatment site is proximate at least one of a renal artery and a renal ostium;
the cooling assembly further comprises an applicator configured to have a rate of heat transfer in the deployed state sufficient to cause therapeutically-effective, cryogenic renal-nerve modulation within 100 seconds; and
the cryotherapeutic device further comprises —
a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the supply lumen being configured to receive at least a substantially liquid refrigerant, and the supply lumen being in fluid communication with the expansion chamber, and
an exhaust lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the exhaust lumen being in fluid communication with the expansion chamber.

366. The cryotherapeutic device of example 364 wherein the procedure period is less than two minutes.

367. The cryotherapeutic device of example 364 wherein the cooling assembly further comprises an applicator having a heat-transfer portion that extends around less than a full circumference of the applicator, and wherein the heat transfer portion is configured to deliver therapeutically-effective, cryogenic nerve modulation at the treatment site when the cooling assembly is in the deployed state.

368. The cryotherapeutic device of example 364 wherein the cooling assembly further includes an applicator having a heat-transfer portion that extends around a full circumference of the applicator, and wherein the heat transfer portion is configured to deliver therapeutically-effective, cryogenic nerve modulation at the treatment site when the cooling assembly is in the deployed state.

369. The cryotherapeutic device of example 364 wherein the cooling assembly further comprises an applicator configured to deliver therapeutically-effective, cryogenic nerve modulation at the treatment site in a single application within the procedure period.

370. The cryotherapeutic device of example 369 wherein the treatment site is at a peripheral vessel, and wherein the applicator is configured to deliver therapeutically-effective, cryogenic nerve modulation around a full circumference of the peripheral vessel in the single application.

371. The cryotherapeutic device of example 369 wherein the treatment site is at a peripheral vessel, and wherein the applicator is configured to deliver therapeutically-effective, cryogenic nerve modulation around at least two partially-circumferential portions of the peripheral vessel spaced laterally apart from one another in the single application.

372. The cryotherapeutic device of example 364 wherein the procedure period ends when the cooling system moves from the deployed state to the delivery state.

373. The cryotherapeutic device of example 364 wherein the cryogenic device is configured to automatically terminate the procedure period upon use of a preset volume of the refrigerant.

374. The cryotherapeutic device of example 364, further comprising a controller including instructions that cause the controller to automatically terminate the procedure period at a preset time interval.

Conclusion

[00307] The above detailed descriptions of embodiments of the technology are not intended to be exhaustive or to limit the technology to the precise form disclosed above. Although specific embodiments of, and examples for, the technology are described above for illustrative purposes, various equivalent modifications are possible within the scope of the technology, as those skilled in the relevant art will recognize. For example, while steps are presented in a given order, alternative embodiments may perform steps in a different order. The various embodiments described herein may also be combined to provide further embodiments.

[00308] From the foregoing, it will be appreciated that specific embodiments of the technology have been described herein for purposes of illustration, but well-known structures and functions have not been shown or described in detail to avoid unnecessarily obscuring the

description of the embodiments of the technology. Where the context permits, singular or plural terms may also include the plural or singular term, respectively.

[00309] Moreover, unless the word "or" is expressly limited to mean only a single item exclusive from the other items in reference to a list of two or more items, then the use of "or" in such a list is to be interpreted as including (a) any single item in the list, (b) all of the items in the list, or (c) any combination of the items in the list. Additionally, the term "comprising" is used throughout to mean including at least the recited feature(s) such that any greater number of the same feature and/or additional types of other features are not precluded. It will also be appreciated that specific embodiments have been described herein for purposes of illustration, but that various modifications may be made without deviating from the technology. Further, while advantages associated with certain embodiments of the technology have been described in the context of those embodiments, other embodiments may also exhibit such advantages, and not all embodiments need necessarily exhibit such advantages to fall within the scope of the technology. Accordingly, the disclosure and associated technology can encompass other embodiments not expressly shown or described herein.

CLAIMS

I/We claim:

1. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:
a shaft including a proximal portion and a distal portion, wherein the distal portion includes a recess inward relative to the proximal portion;
an exhaust lumen along at least a portion of the shaft;
a supply lumen along at least a portion of the shaft; and
a cooling assembly including an expandable member attached proximate the recess of the distal portion and an expansion chamber in fluid communication with the supply lumen and the exhaust lumen, the expansion chamber being defined by at least a portion of the expandable member and having a delivery state and a deployed state, wherein at least a portion of the expandable member is in the recess of the distal portion of the shaft when the expansion chamber is in the delivery state.
2. The cryotherapeutic device of claim 1 wherein the expandable member further includes a connector configured to attach the expandable member proximate the recess.
3. The cryotherapeutic device of claim 2 wherein the expandable member is a balloon, and wherein the connector is defined by a proximal portion of the balloon.
4. The cryotherapeutic device of claim 2 wherein:
the distal portion of the shaft includes a first zone, a second zone distal to the first zone, and a step that defines the inward recess and demarcates the first zone from the second zone; and
the connector is at least partially over the step and the first zone, the connector having a substantially similar outer diameter in the deployed state as in the delivery state.

5. The cryotherapeutic device of claim 2 wherein:
the distal portion of the shaft includes a first zone, a second zone distal to the first zone, and a step that defines the inward recess and demarcates the first zone from the second zone; and
at least a portion of the connector is in the recess proximate the step.
6. The cryotherapeutic device of claim 1 wherein:
the expandable member includes a distal end portion; and
the cryotherapeutic device further comprises an atraumatic tip extending from the distal end portion of the expandable member.
7. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:
a shaft including a distal portion configured to be located in a renal vessel, the distal portion of the shaft including a first zone having a first outer dimension and a second zone having a second outer dimension less than the first outer dimension, wherein the second zone is distal to the first zone;
an exhaust lumen along at least a portion of the shaft; and
a cooling assembly at the distal portion of the shaft, wherein the cooling assembly includes an expandable member over the second zone of the distal portion, the expandable member having an expansion chamber configured to receive expanded refrigerant and in fluid communication with the exhaust lumen.
8. The cryotherapeutic device of claim 7 wherein:
the distal portion of the shaft includes a step demarcating the first zone from the second zone; and
the expandable member includes a connector over the second zone adjacent the step, the expandable member extending distally from the connector.
9. The cryotherapeutic device of claim 7 wherein:
the distal portion of the shaft includes a step demarcating the first zone from the second zone; and
the expandable member includes a connector over at least a portion of the first zone, the expandable member extending distally from the connector.

10. The cryotherapeutic device of claim 7 wherein:
the first zone of the distal portion has a first outer surface;
the distal portion further comprises a step demarcating the first zone from the second zone;
the expandable member includes a connector over the second zone of the distal portion;
the expansion chamber has a delivery state having a first volume and an deployed state having a second volume larger than the first volume; and
the connector of the expandable member is at least proximate the step and substantially flush with the first outer surface of the first zone when the expansion chamber is in the delivery state.

11. The cryotherapeutic device of claim 7 wherein:
the distal portion of the shaft further comprises a step demarcating the first zone from the second zone;
the expansion chamber has a delivery state having a first volume and an deployed state having a second volume larger than the first volume; and
the expandable member includes a connector having a substantially constant outer diameter in the deployed state and the delivery state.

12. The cryotherapeutic device of claim 11 wherein the connector is over the step.

13. The cryotherapeutic device of claim 7 wherein:
the exhaust lumen at the first zone has a first inner diameter; and
the exhaust lumen at the second zone has a second inner diameter less than the first diameter.

14. The cryotherapeutic device of claim 7 wherein:
at least a portion of the expansion chamber has a therapeutic temperature; and
the exhaust lumen at the second zone of the distal portion has a volume configured to at least substantially maintain the therapeutic temperature of the expansion chamber when the refrigerant exhausts through the exhaust lumen at the second zone.

15. The cryotherapeutic device of claim 14 wherein the second zone of the distal portion of the shaft has a length of no more than approximately 4 cm.

16. The cryotherapeutic device of claim 7 wherein the expansion chamber comprises a balloon having a connector, and wherein the connector is attached over the second zone of the distal portion.

17. The cyotherapeutic device of claim 7 wherein:
the expandable member comprises a connector over the second zone, the connector having a thickness;
the first zone of the distal portion has a first outer diameter; and
the second zone of the distal portion of the shaft has a second outer diameter equal to not more than the first diameter less twice the thickness of the connection portion.

18. The cryotherapeutic device of claim 7 wherein the distal portion of the shaft includes a rabbet demarcating the first zone from the second zone.

19. A method of treating a patient, the method comprising:
intravascularly positioning a cooling assembly at least proximate a peripheral vessel, wherein the cooling assembly includes an expandable member having a connector over a distal portion of a shaft and an expansion chamber defined by at least a portion of the expandable member, wherein the distal portion of the shaft has a first cross-sectional outer dimension at a first zone and a second cross-sectional outer dimension less than the first cross-sectional dimension at a second zone, and wherein the connector of the expandable member is proximate a boundary between the first and second zones of the distal portion;
expanding a refrigerant in the expansion chamber; and
cryomodulating at least a portion of neural fibers of the peripheral vessel proximate the cooling assembly.

20. The method of claim 19 wherein the peripheral vessel is a first peripheral vessel, wherein the expansion chamber has a delivery state and a deployed state, and wherein the method further comprises:

terminating cryomodulation of the neural fibers in the first peripheral vessel and collapsing the expansion chamber to the delivery state, the expandable member having a connector over the second zone, wherein the connector is substantially flush with the first cross-sectional outer dimension of the first zone when the expansion chamber is in the delivery state;

removing the cooling assembly from the first peripheral vessel;

delivering a contrast material from the proximal portion of the shaft around the distal portion of the shaft and the expandable member;

fluoroscopically locating a second peripheral vessel;

intravascularly positioning the cooling assembly at least proximate the second peripheral vessel;

expanding the refrigerant in the expansion chamber; and

cryomodulating at least a portion of neural fibers of the second peripheral vessel proximate the cooling assembly.

21. A method of treating a patient, the method comprising:

locating a cooling assembly at least proximate a renal artery or a renal ostium, wherein the cooling assembly includes an expandable member having a connector proximate an inward step at a distal portion of a shaft, wherein the distal portion has a first zone proximal to the inward step and a second zone distal to the inward step;

expanding a refrigerant in at least a portion of the expandable member;

passing the refrigerant through an exhaust inlet at the second zone of the distal portion;

and

applying therapeutic cooling with the cooling assembly to renal nerves that innervate a kidney.

22. The method of claim 21 wherein locating the cooling assembly comprises deploying the expandable member from a sheath.

23. The method of claim 22, wherein after applying therapeutic cooling, the method further comprises:

retracting the cooling assembly into the sheath;
re-locating the cooling assembly at least proximate a renal artery or a renal ostium of another kidney while flowing a contrast agent along the shaft; and
repeating the expanding, passing and applying procedures.

24. A cryotherapeutic device, comprising:

a shaft including a distal portion, wherein the shaft is configured to fit within a 6 Fr guide sheath; and

a cooling assembly at the distal portion of the shaft, the cooling assembly having a length between approximately 8 cm and approximately 15 cm and an expandable member having a delivery state and an expanded state, wherein the expandable member has an outer diameter between approximately 3 mm and approximately 10 mm in the expanded state.

25. The cryotherapeutic device of claim 24 wherein the distal portion of the shaft includes a first zone having a first outer diameter and a second zone having a second outer diameter less than the first outer diameter.

26. The cryotherapeutic device of claim 25, further comprising a step demarcating the first zone from the second zone.

27. The cryotherapeutic device of claim 26 wherein the expandable member includes a connector proximate the step between the first and second zones.

28. The cryotherapeutic device of claim 24 wherein:

at least a portion of the expandable member has a therapeutic temperature; and
the cryotherapeutic device further comprises an exhaust lumen along at least a portion of the shaft, the exhaust lumen having a first inner diameter at the first zone and a second inner diameter less than the first inner diameter at the second zone, wherein the exhaust lumen is configured to at least substantially

maintain the therapeutic temperature of the expandable member when a refrigerant exhausts through the exhaust lumen at the second zone.

29. The cryotherapeutic device of claim 24 wherein the shaft has a 4 Fr shaft size.
30. The cryotherapeutic device of claim 24 wherein expandable member includes at least one balloon, and wherein the balloon has a length of at most 10 cm and an outer diameter of at most 8 mm in an expanded state.
31. A method using a cryo-device, the method comprising:
deploying a cooling assembly from a 6 Fr sheath, wherein the cooling assembly includes an expandable member having a connector proximate an inward step at a distal portion of a shaft, wherein the distal portion has a first zone proximal to the inward step and a second zone distal to the inward step;
expanding a refrigerant in at least a portion of the expandable member; and
passing the refrigerant through an exhaust inlet at the second zone of the distal portion.
32. The method of claim 31, further comprising:
terminating expanding the refrigerant in the expandable member;
retracting the cooling assembly into the 6 Fr sheath;
flowing a contrast material along the sheath; and
repeating the deploying, expanding and passing procedures.

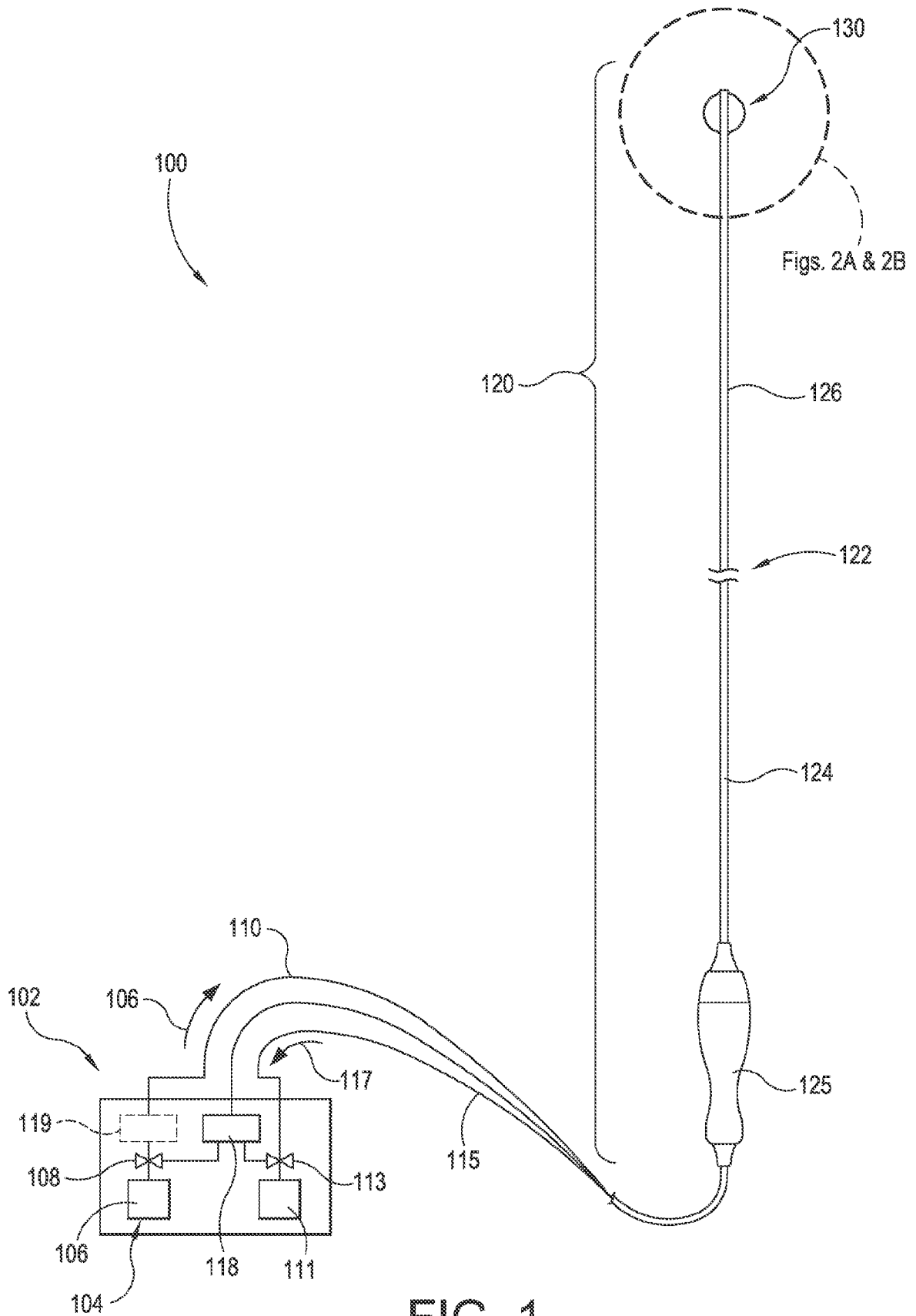


FIG. 1

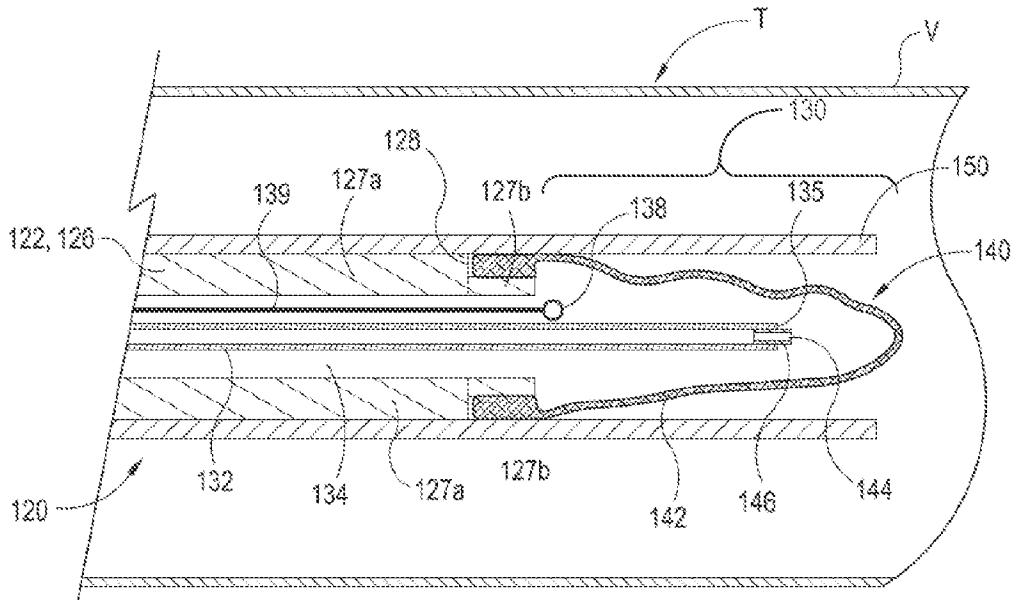


FIG. 2A

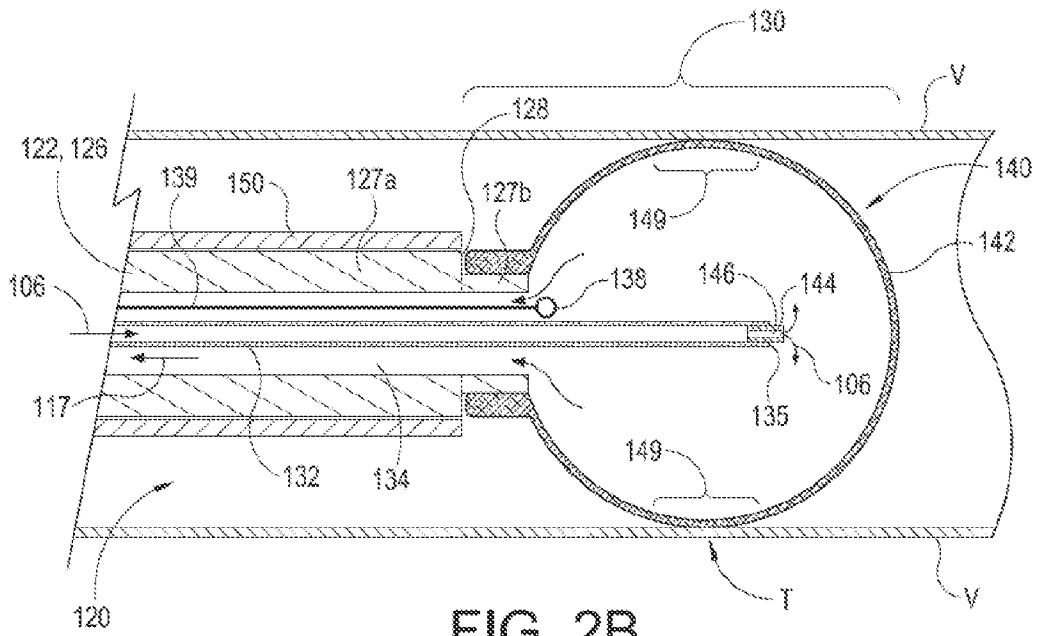
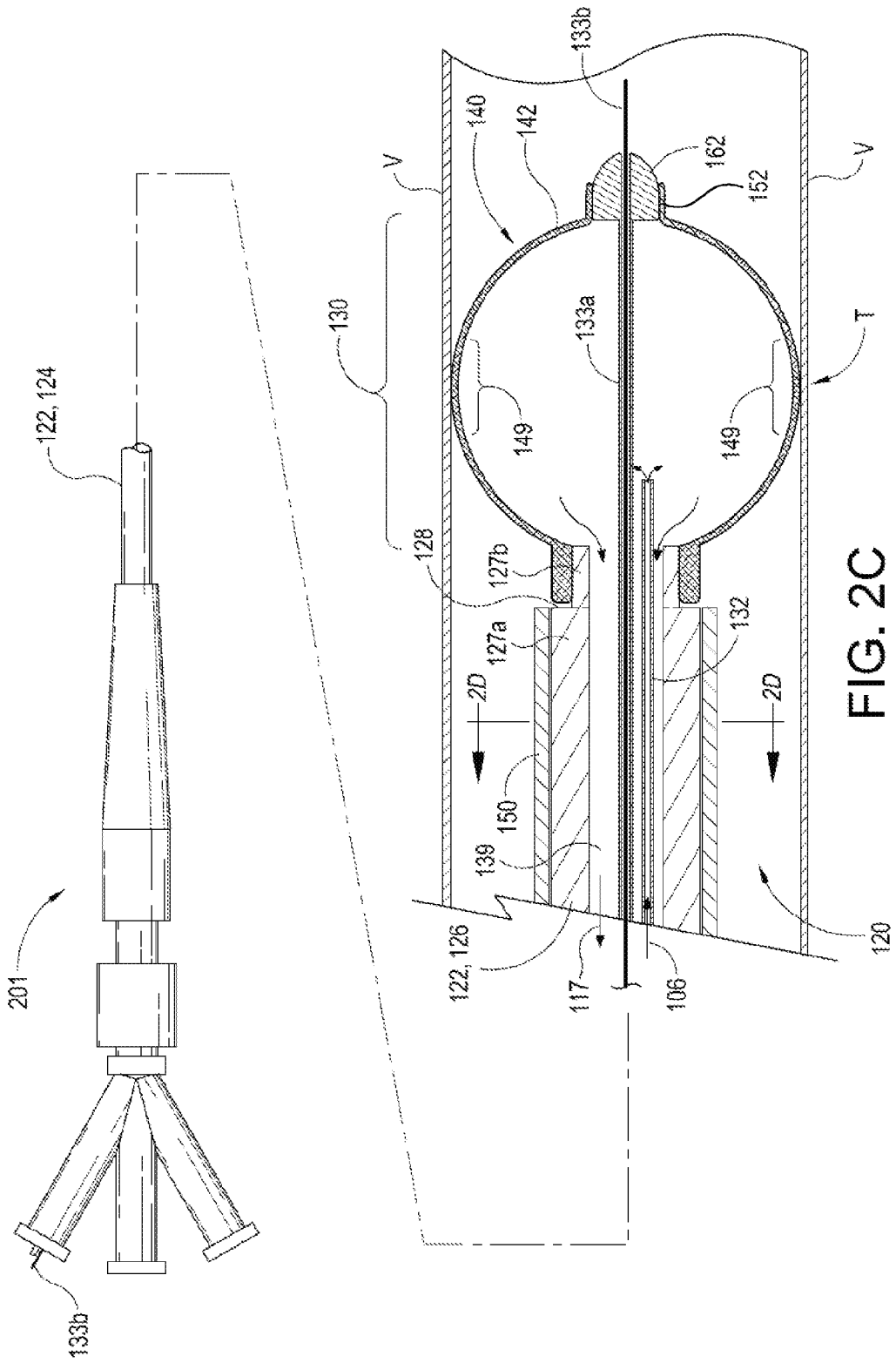


FIG. 2B



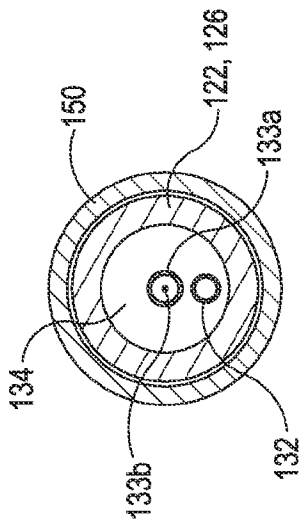


FIG. 2D

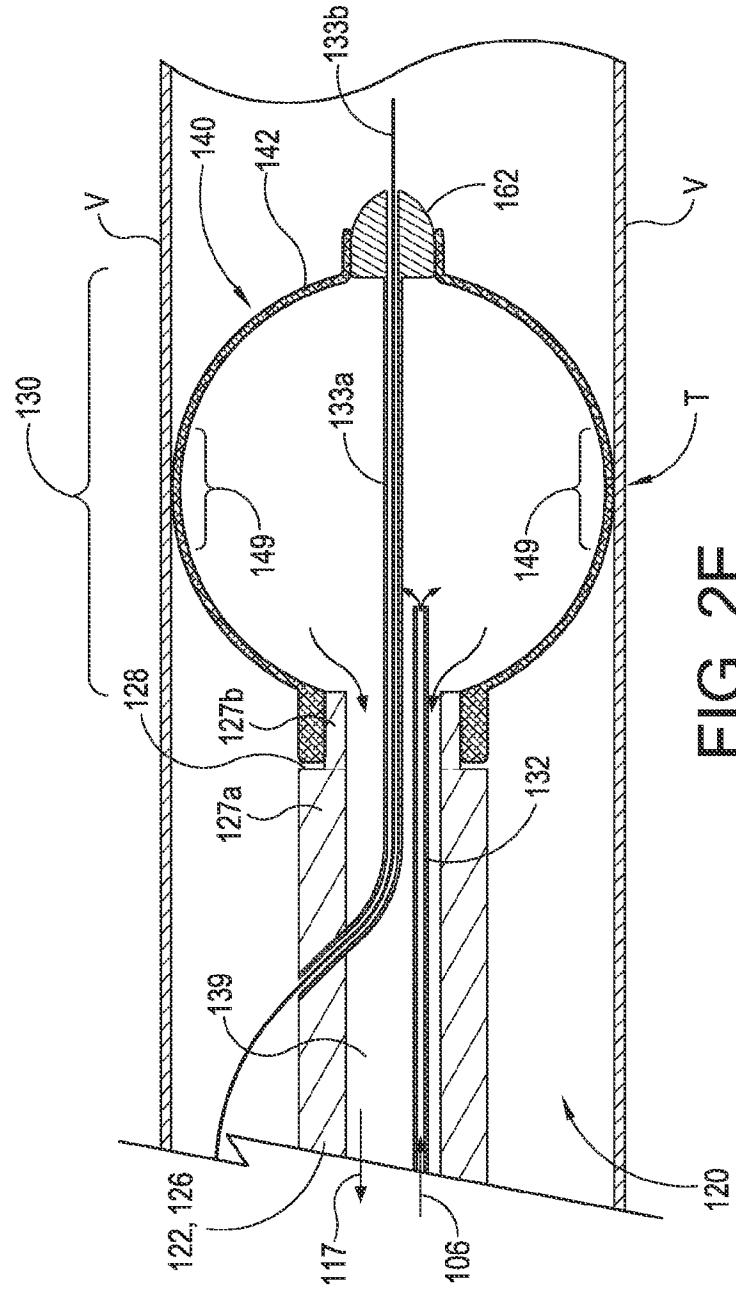


FIG. 2E

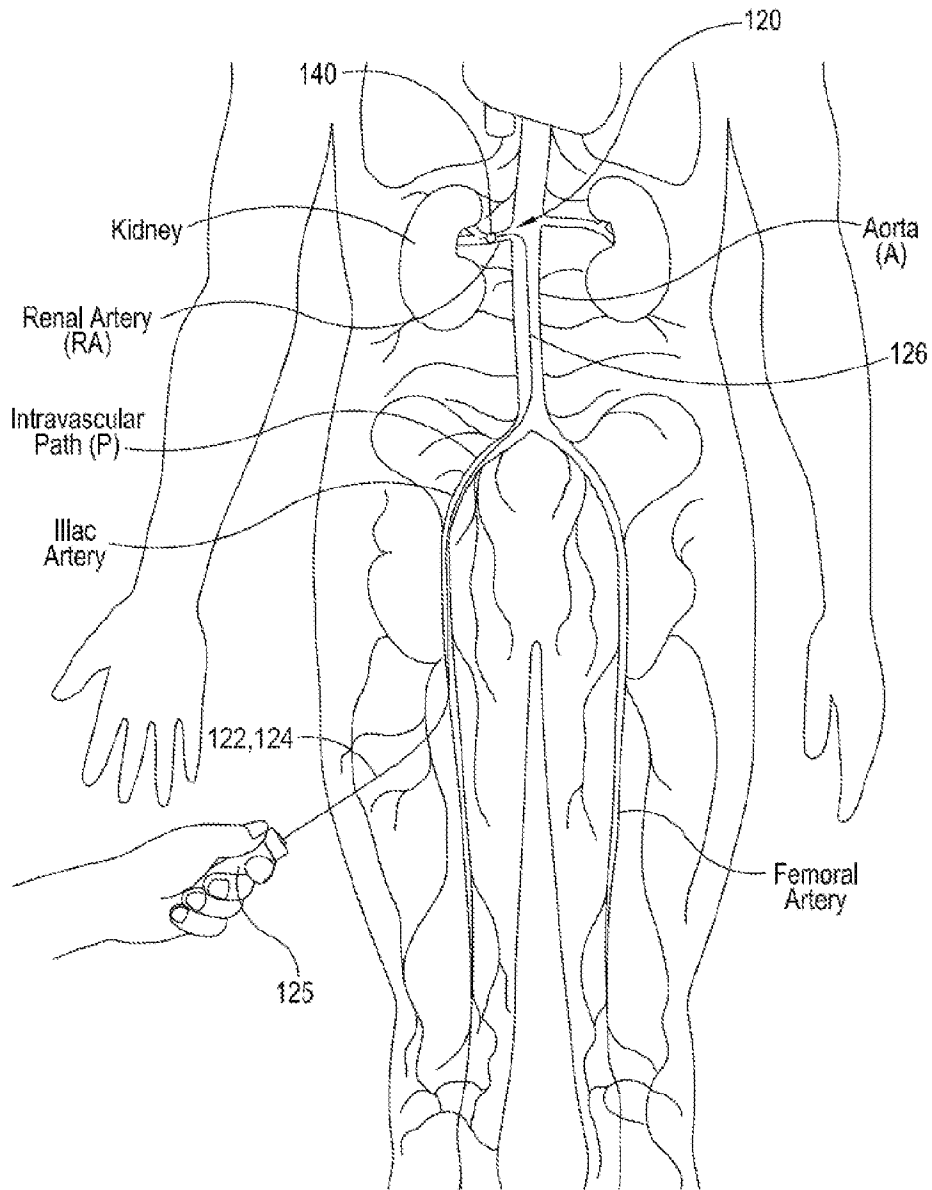


FIG. 3A

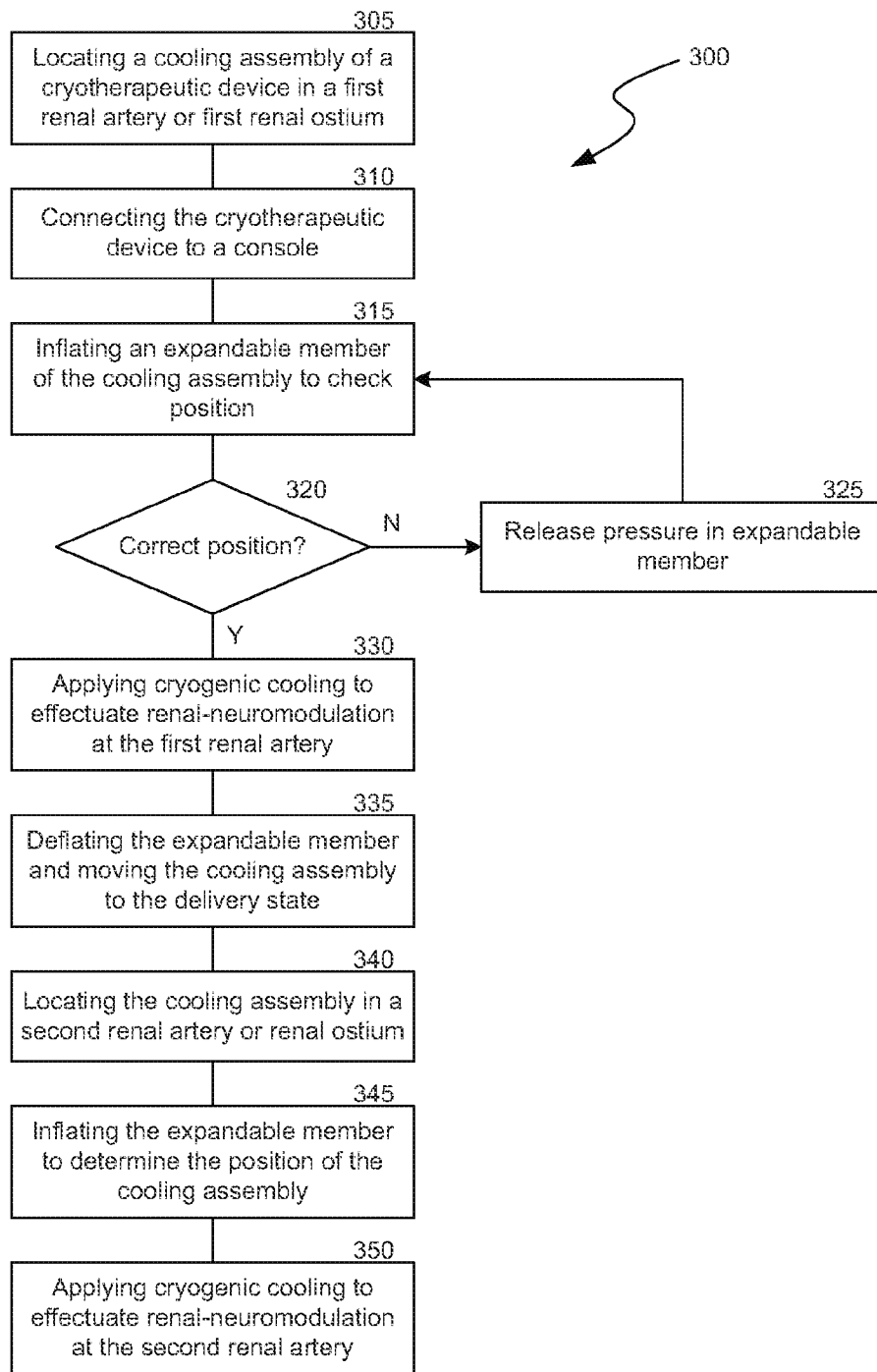


FIG. 3B

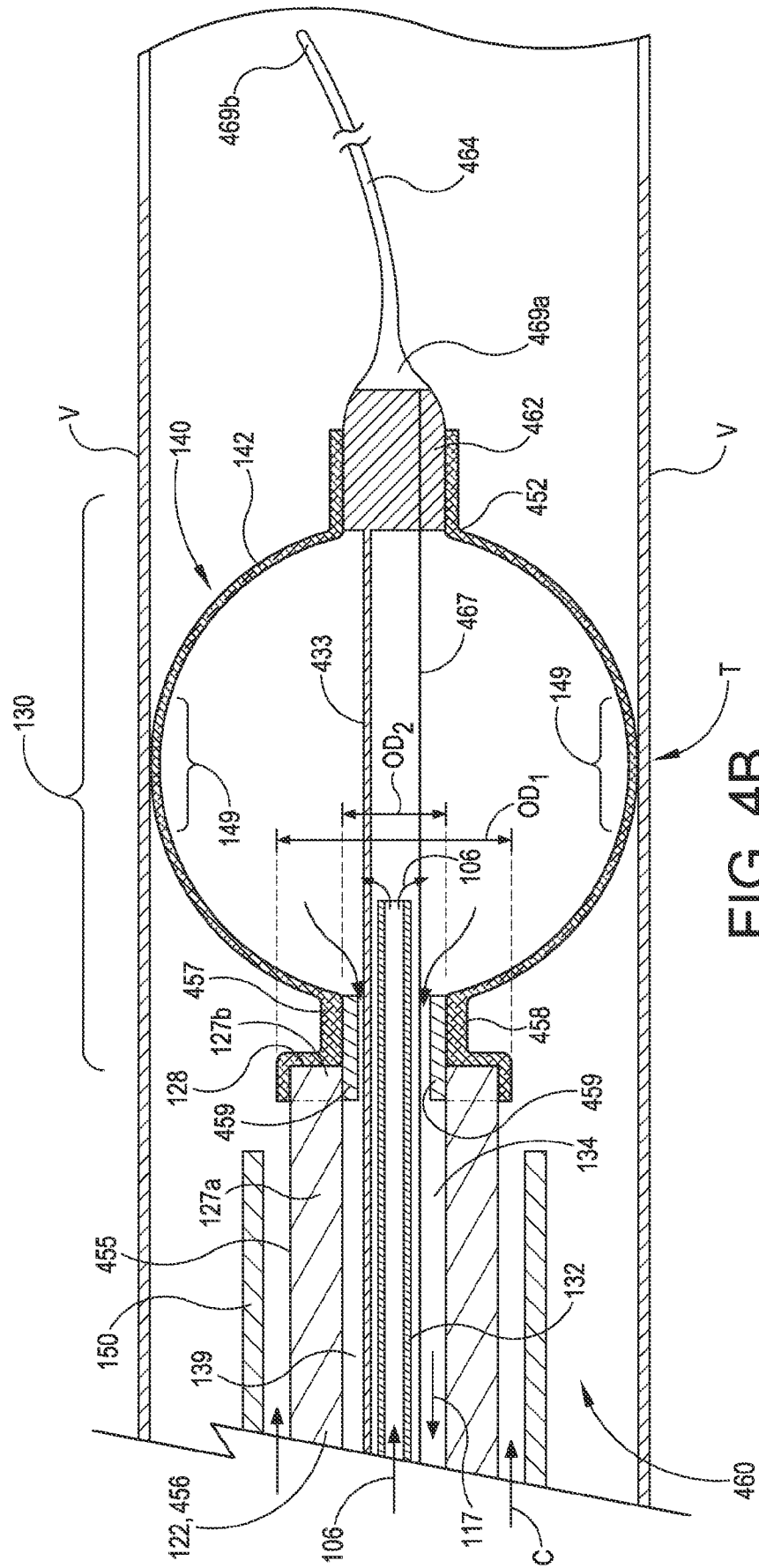


FIG. 4B

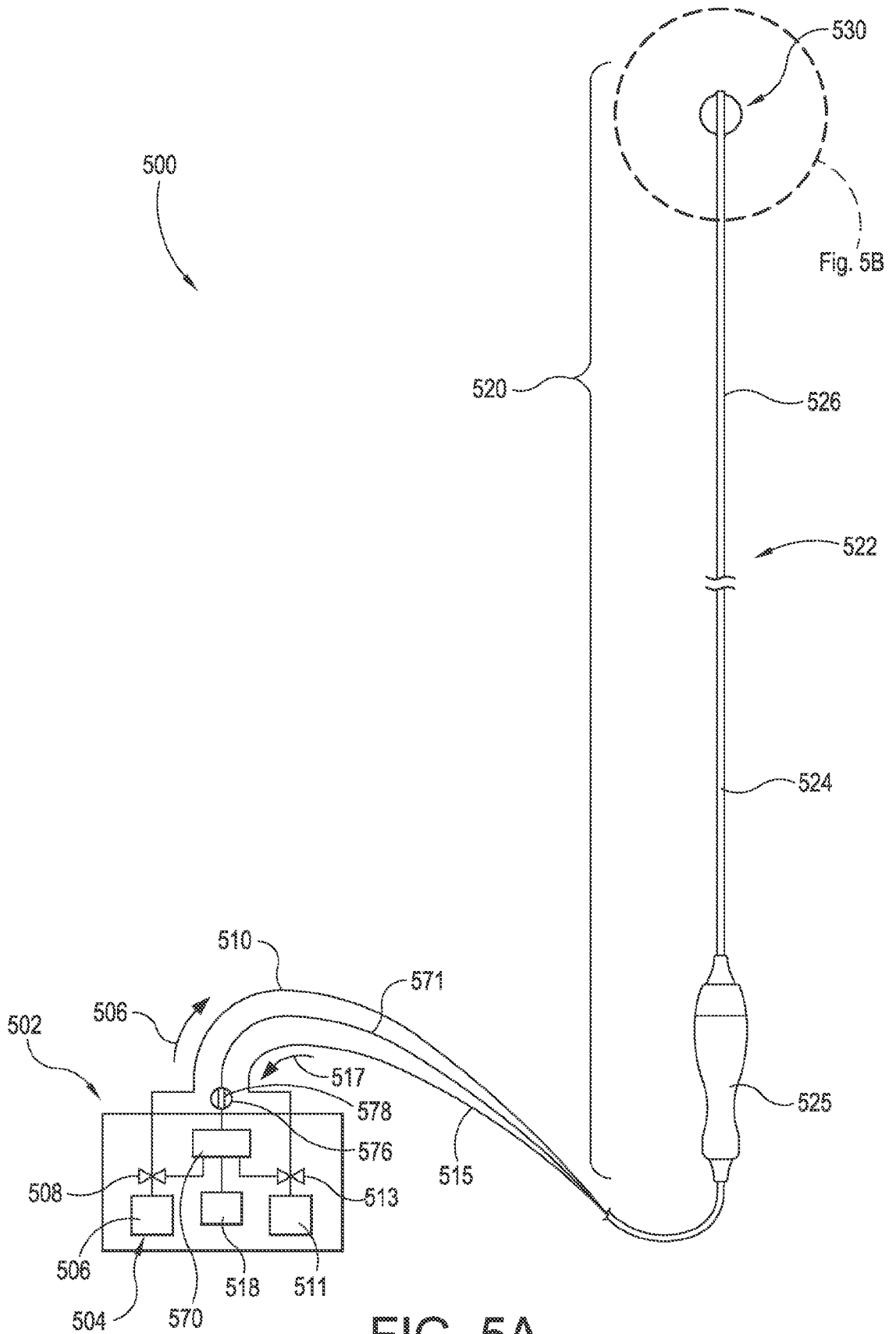


FIG. 5A

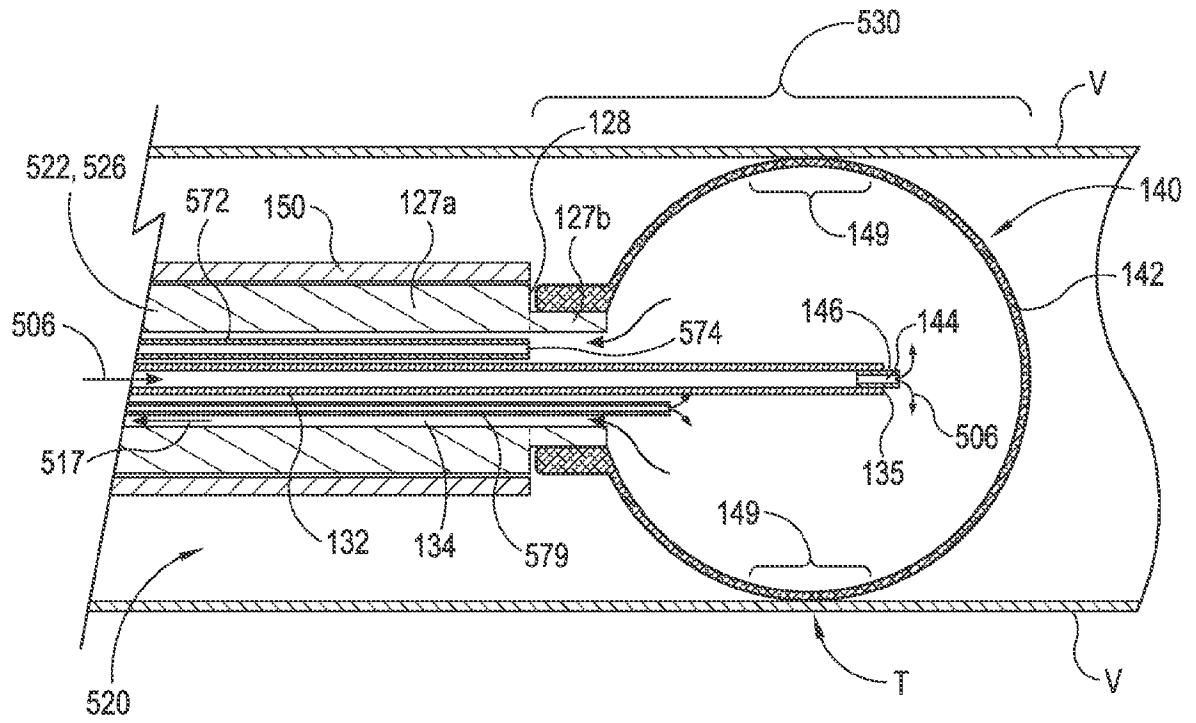


FIG. 5B

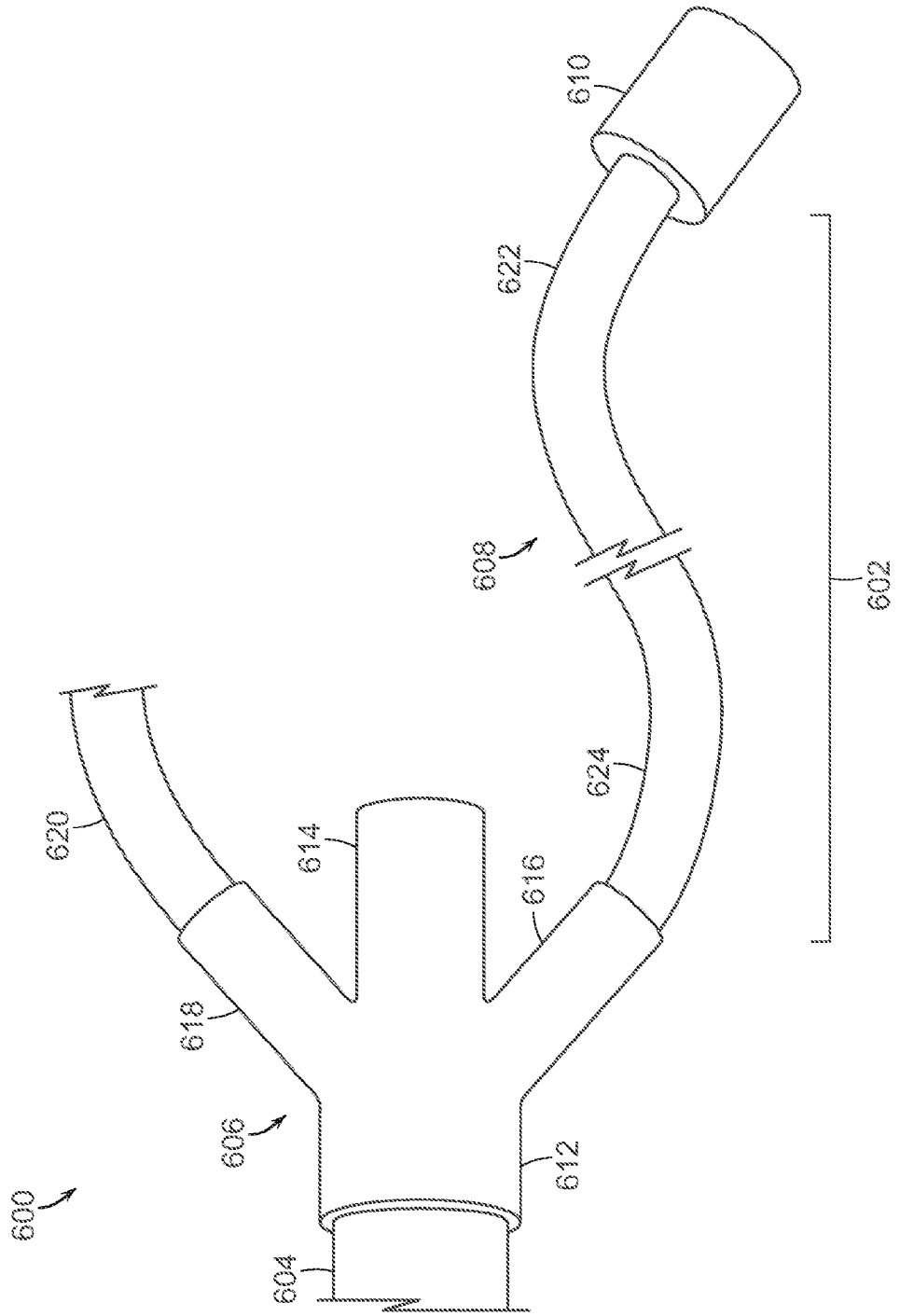


FIG. 6A

FIG. 6B

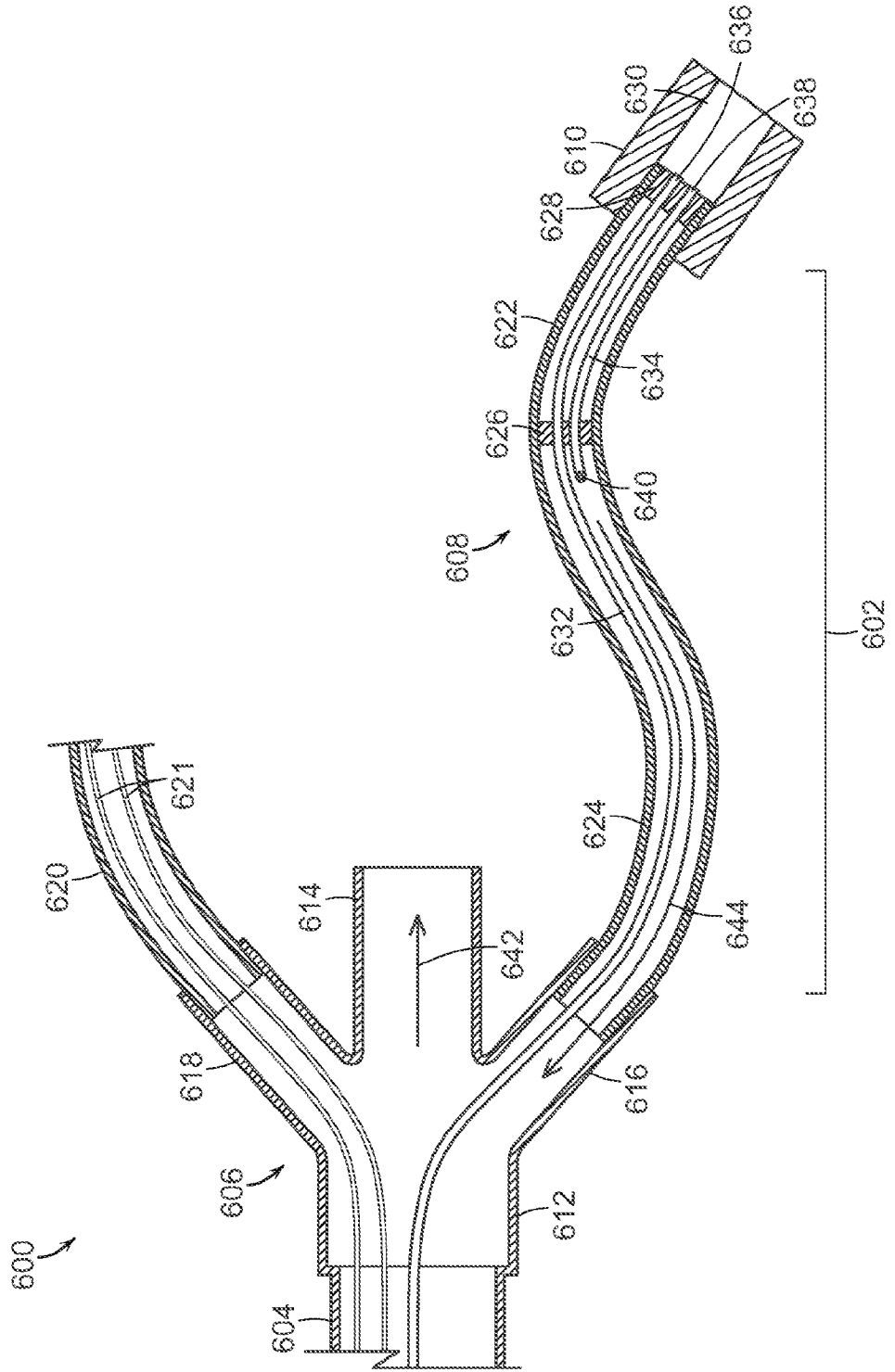


FIG. 7

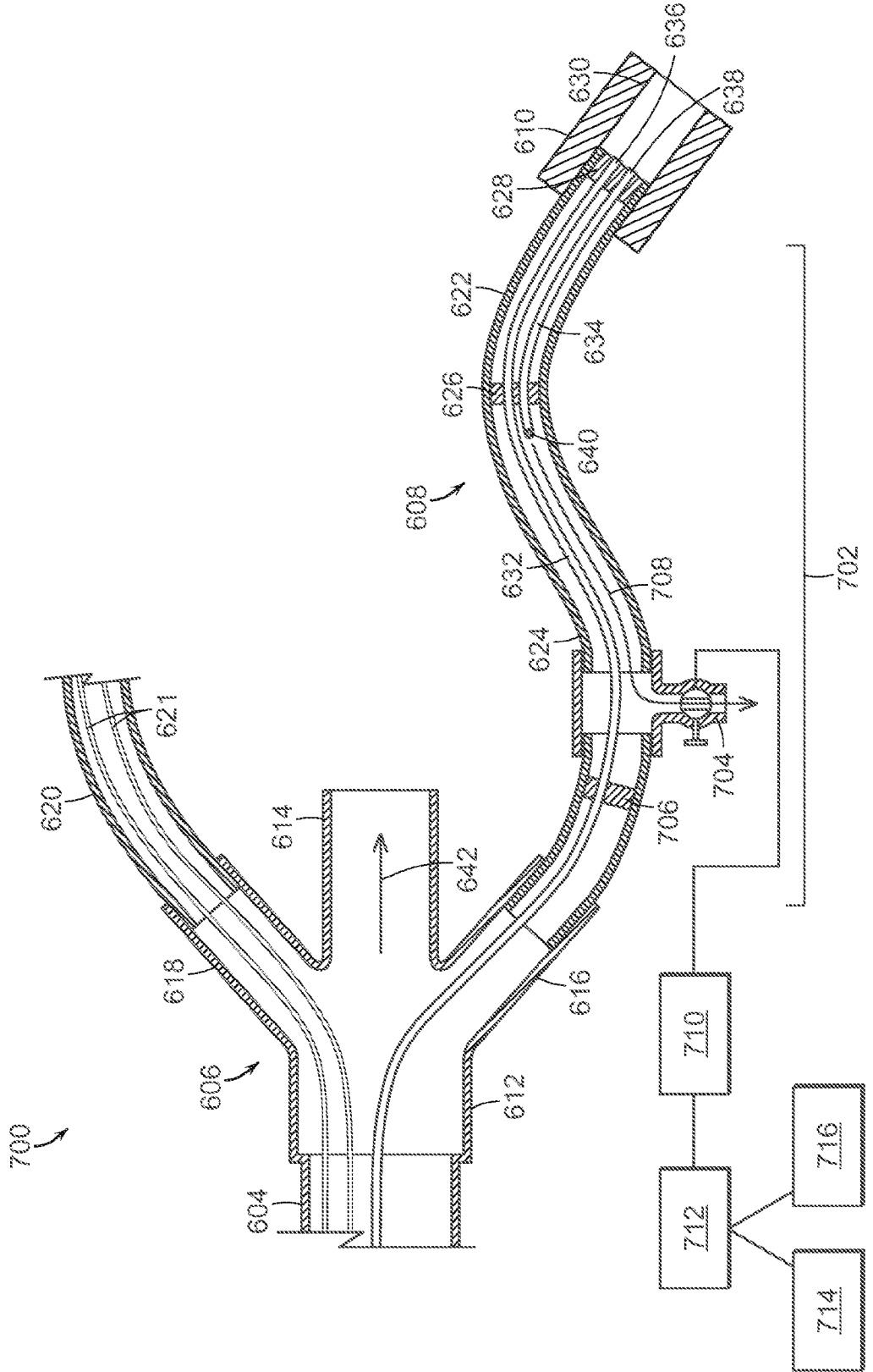


FIG. 8A

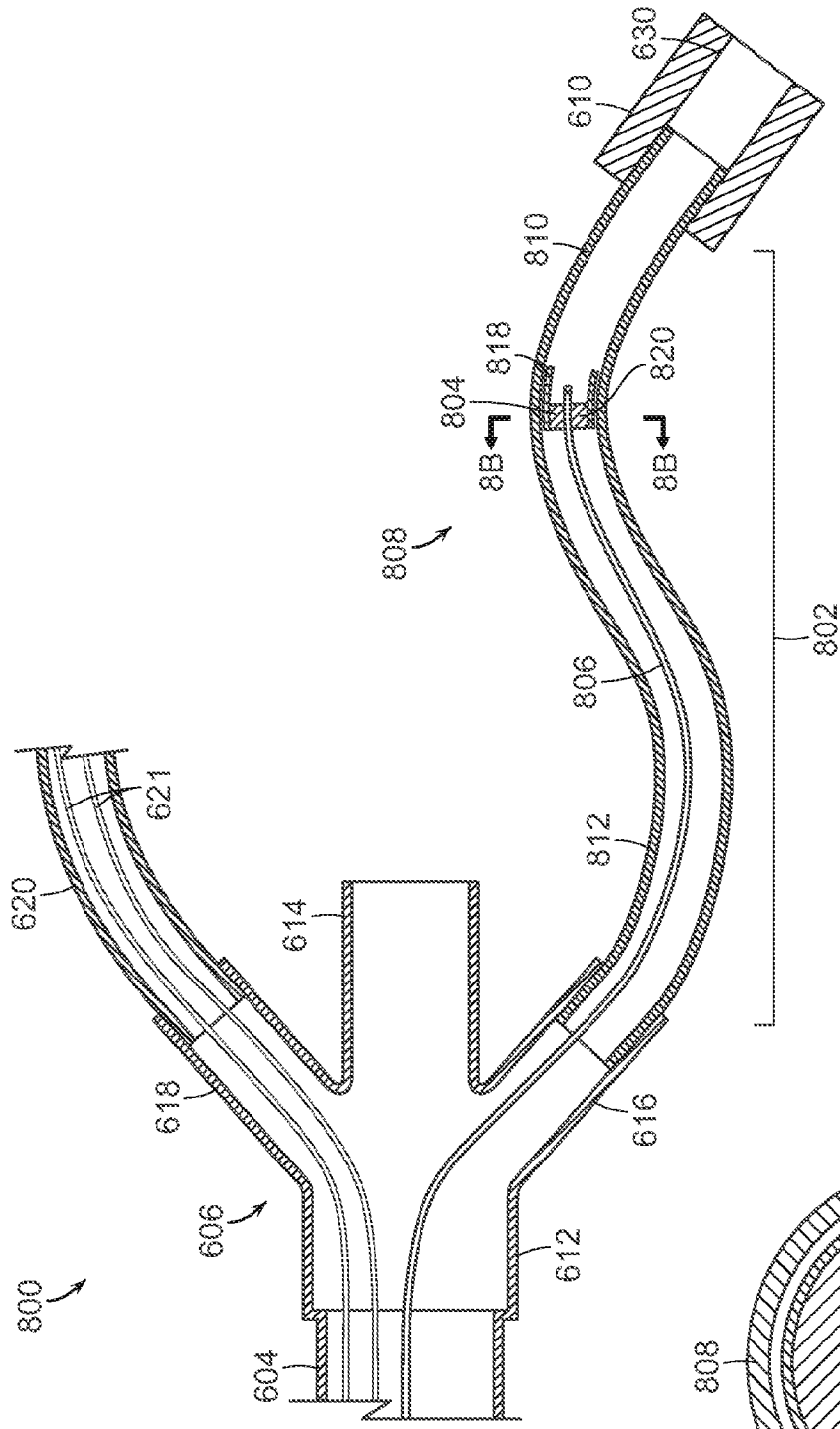
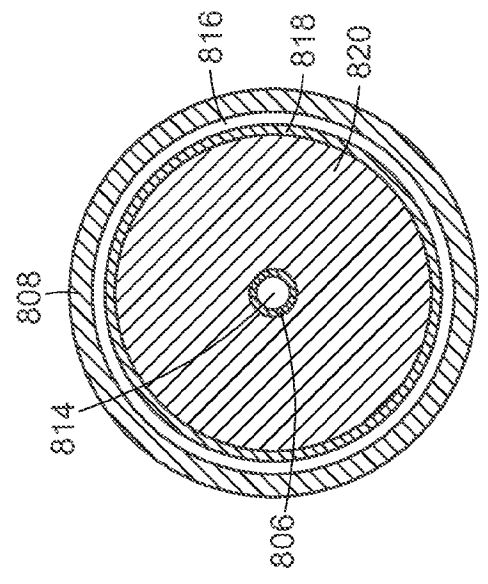


FIG. 8B



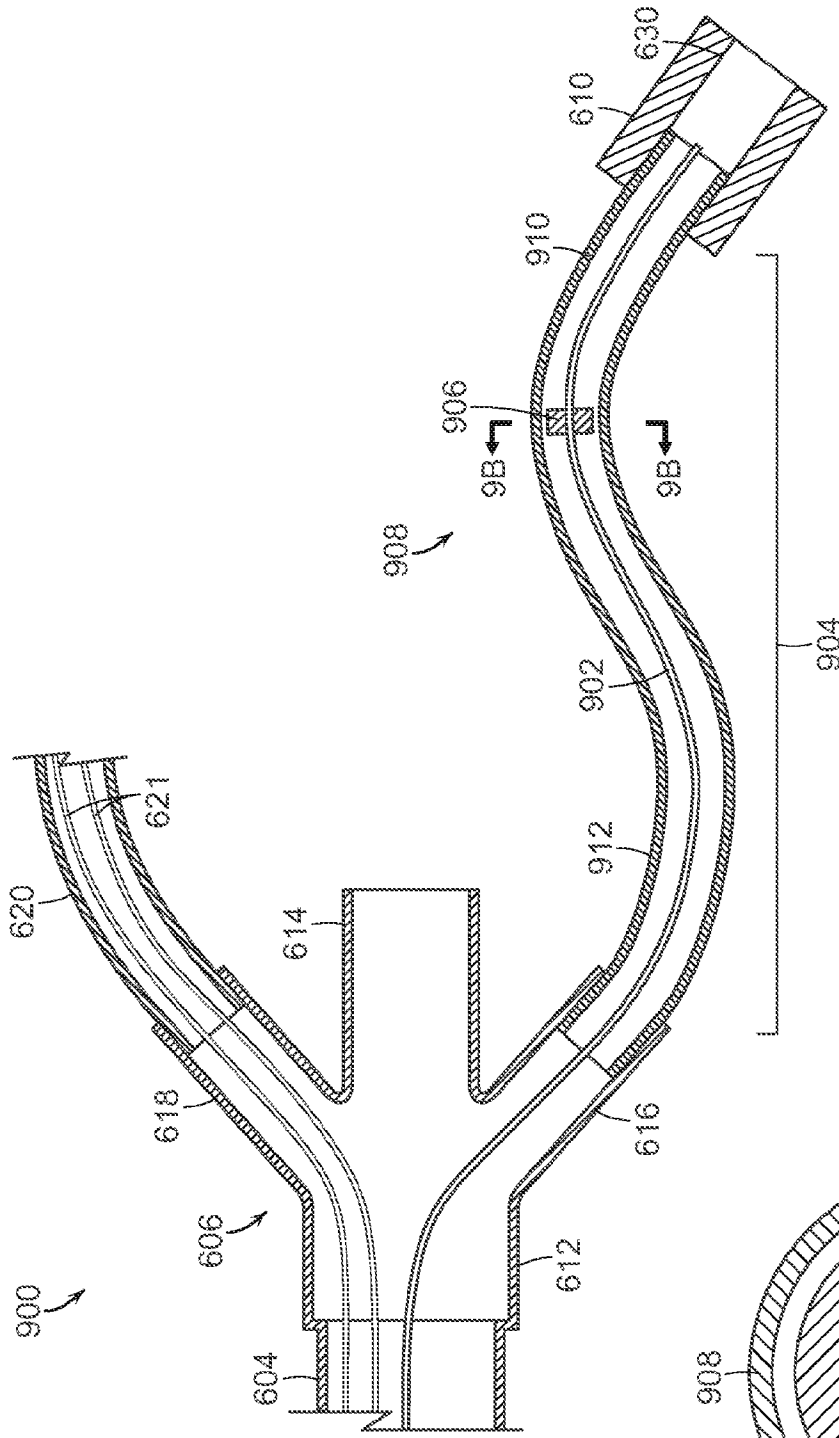


FIG. 9A

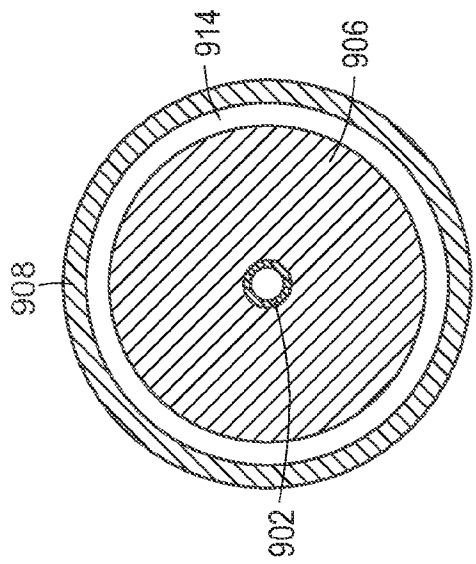


FIG. 9B

FIG. 10

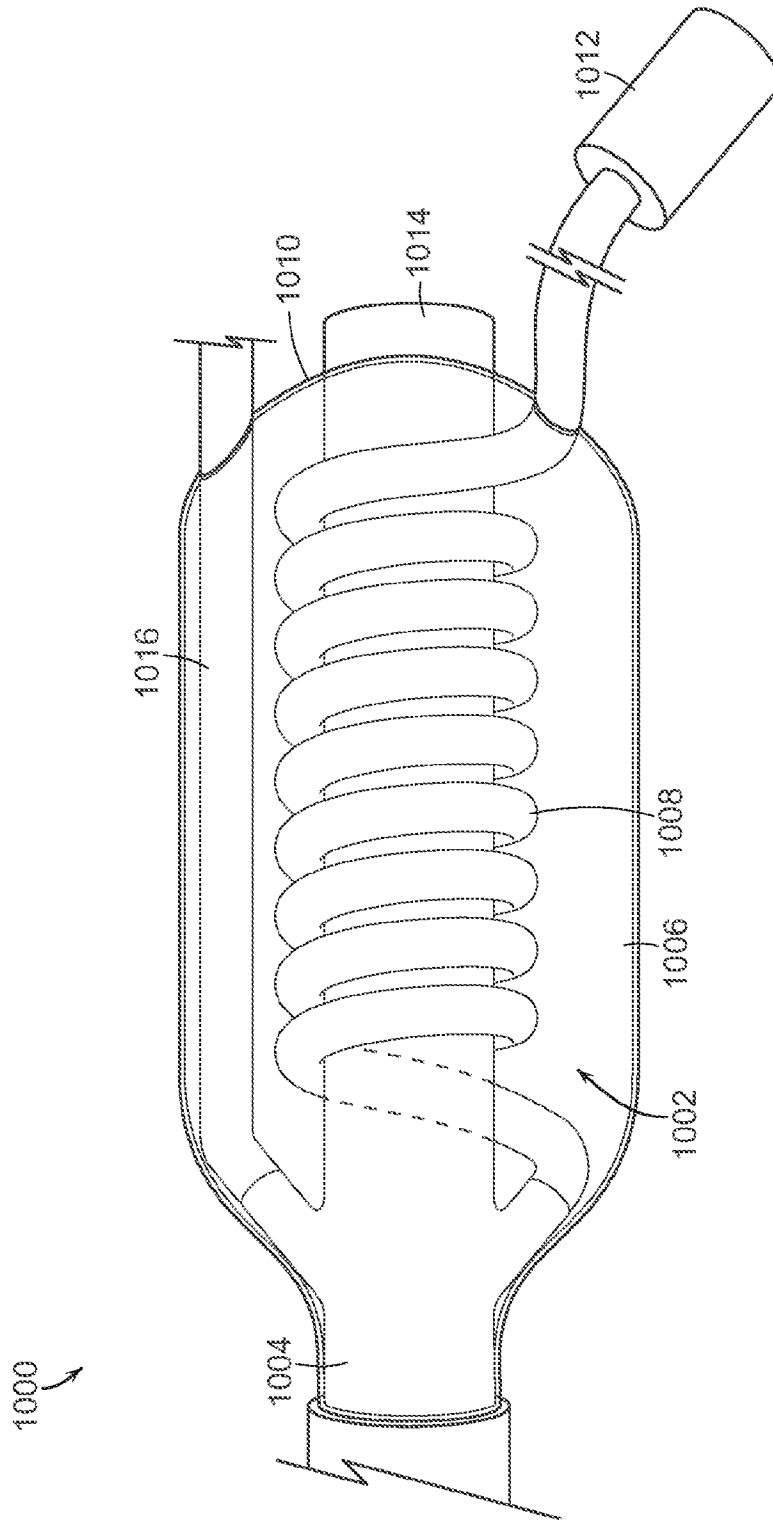
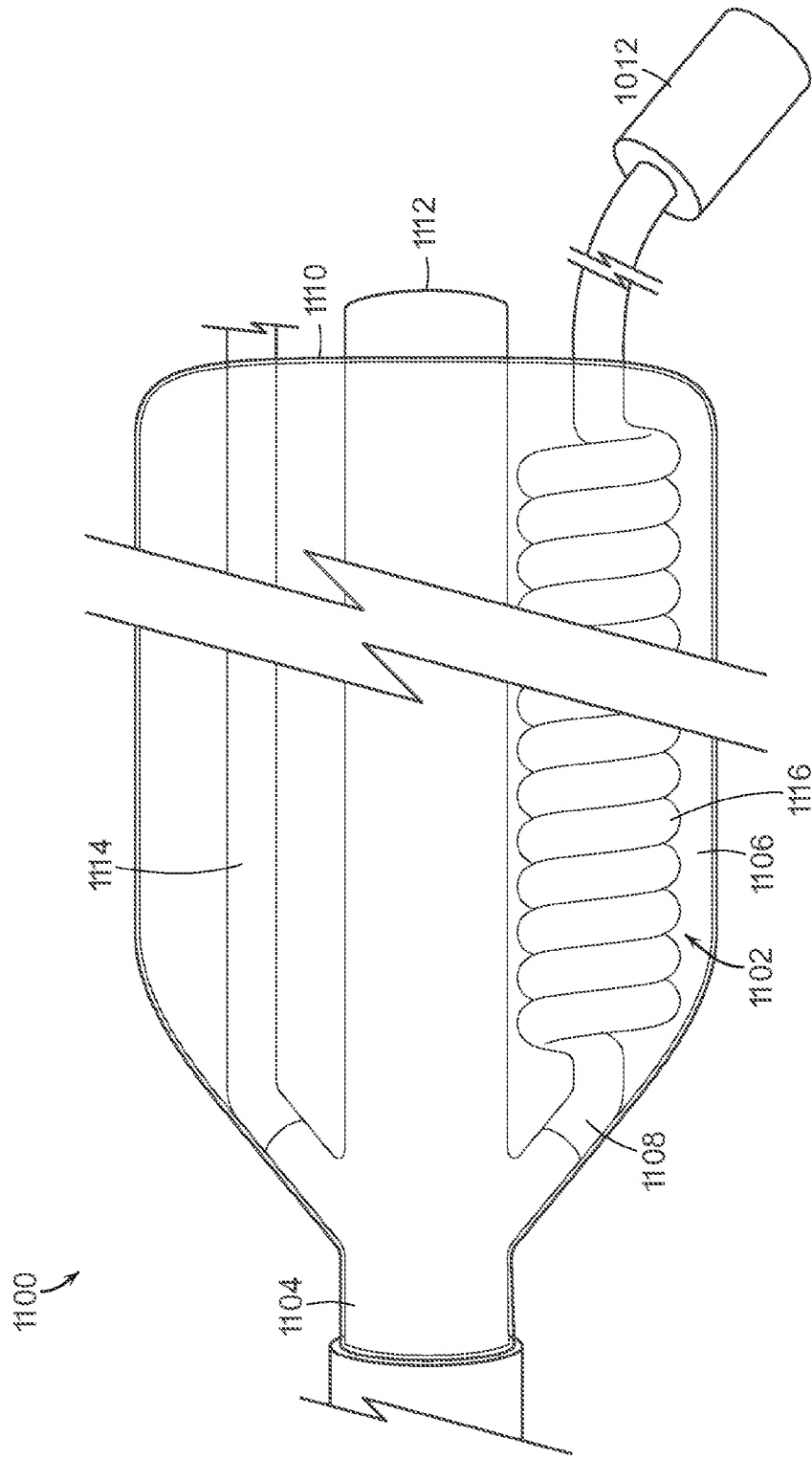


FIG. 11



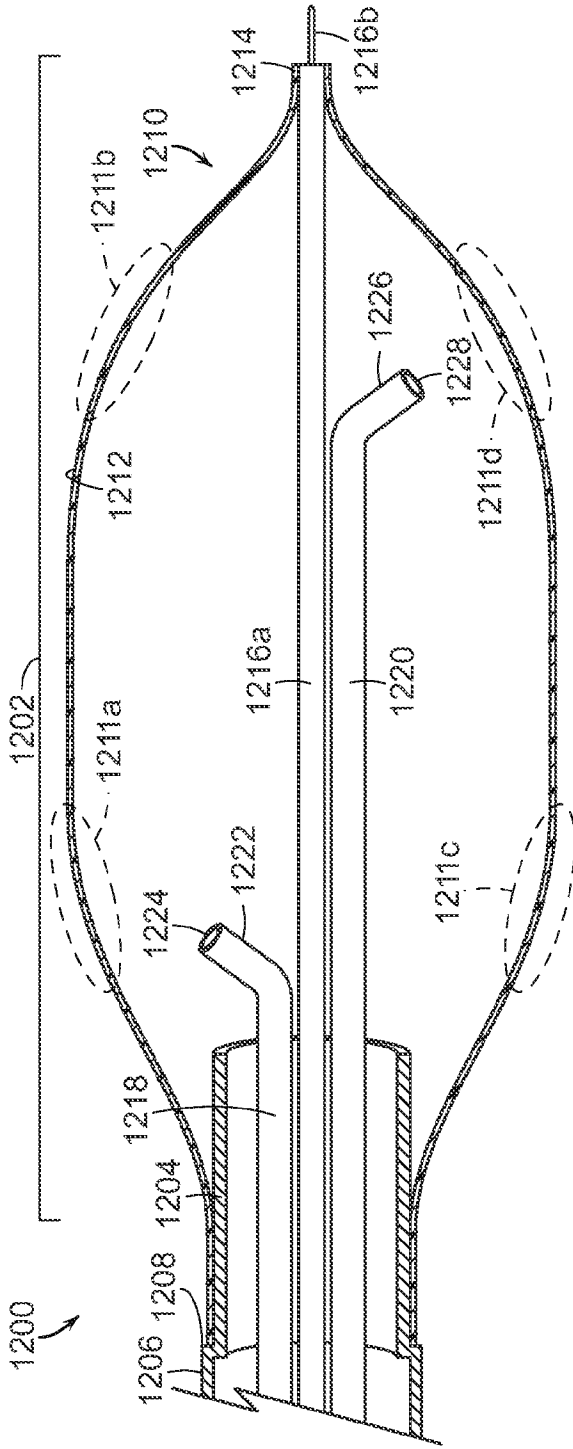


FIG. 12

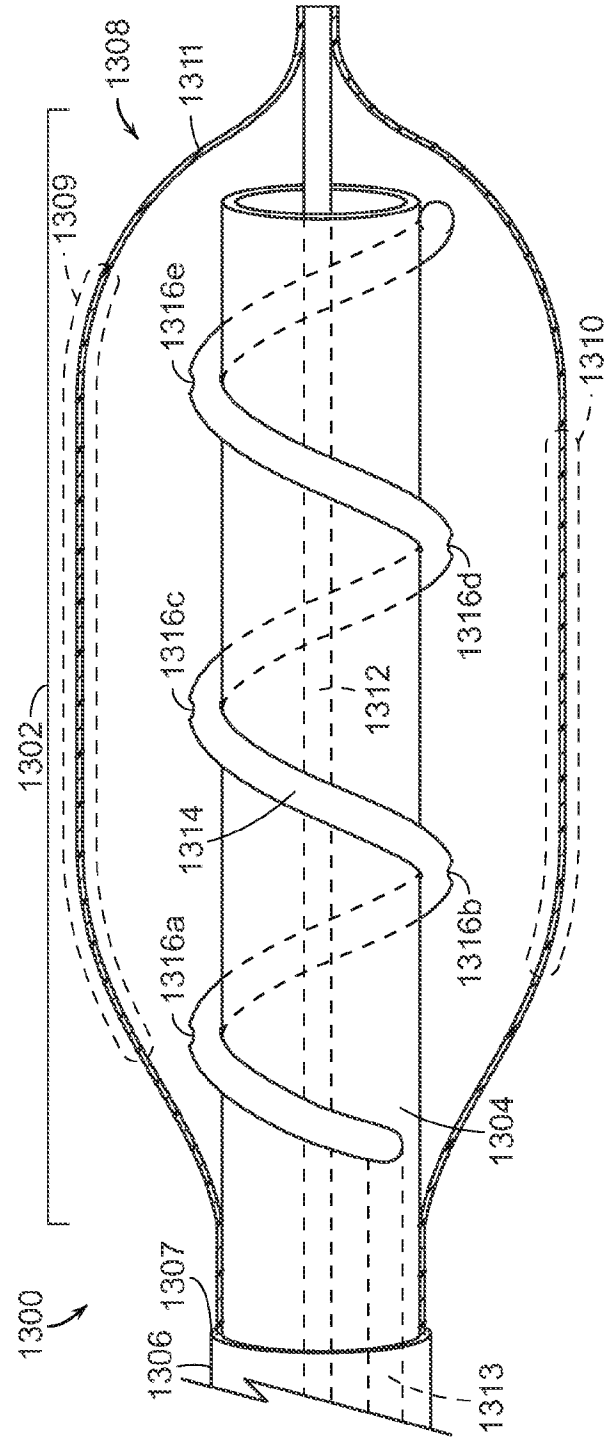
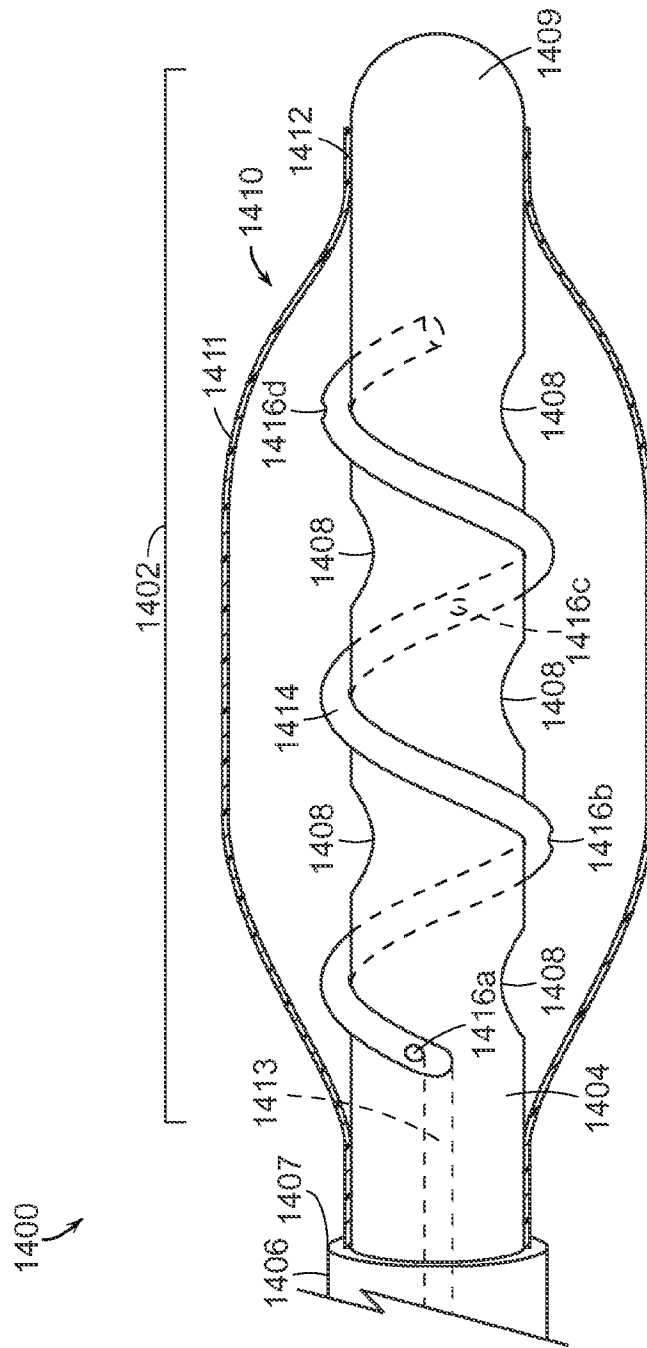


FIG. 13

FIG. 14



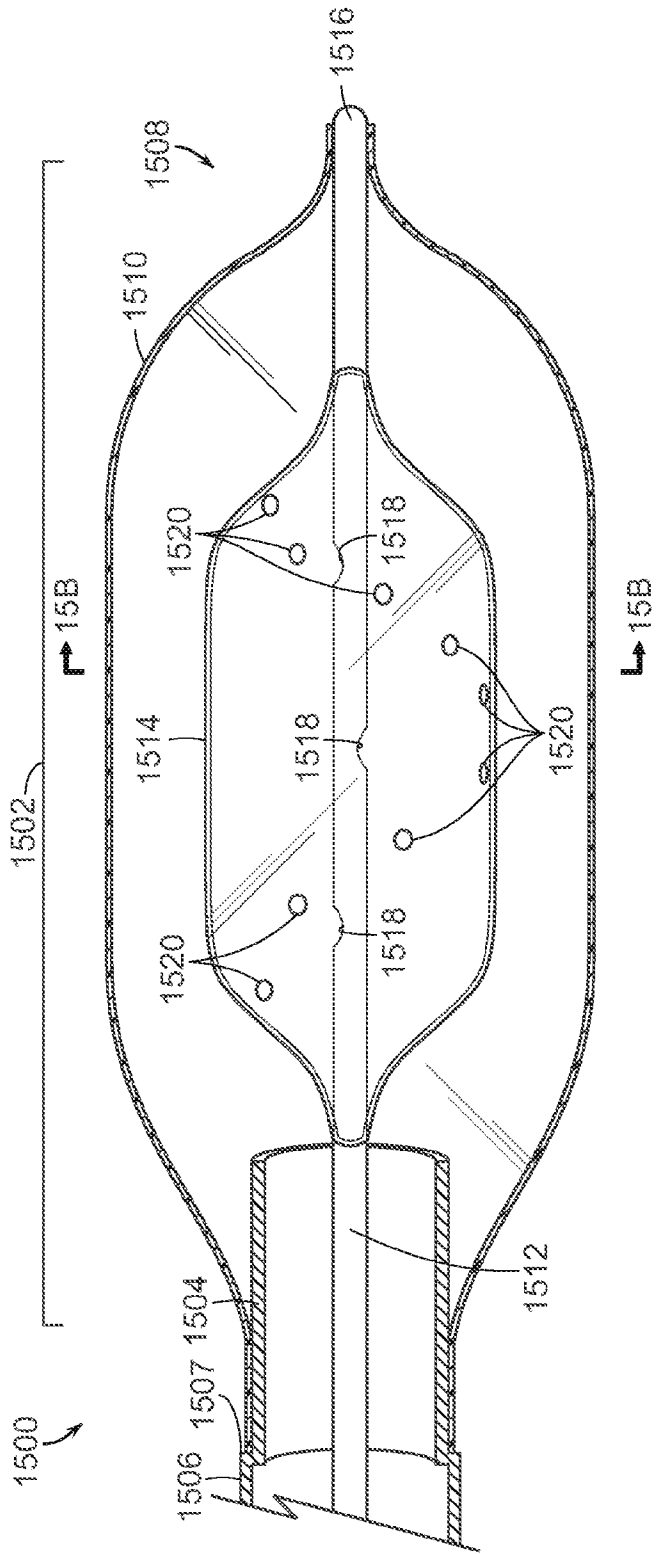


FIG. 15A

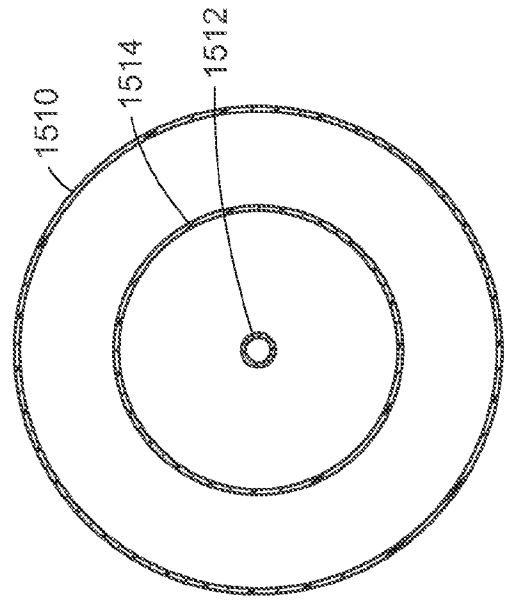


FIG. 15B

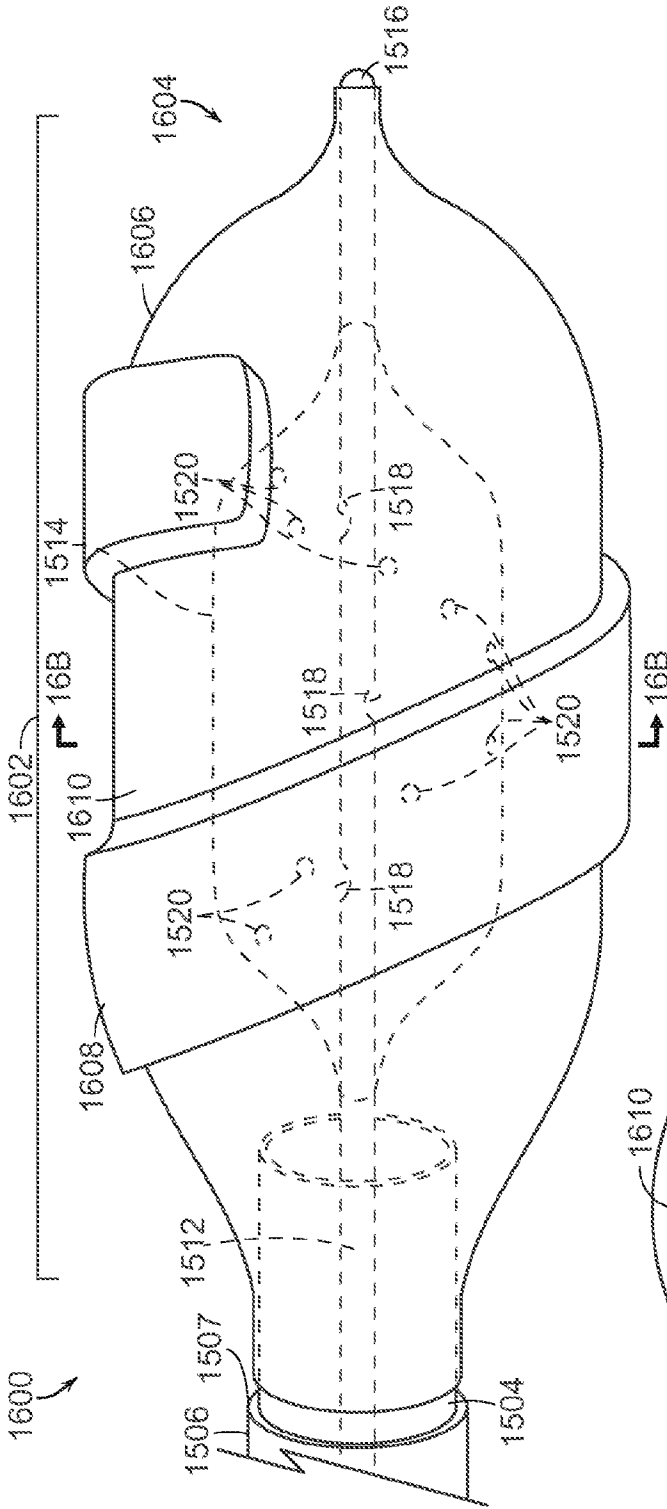


FIG. 16A

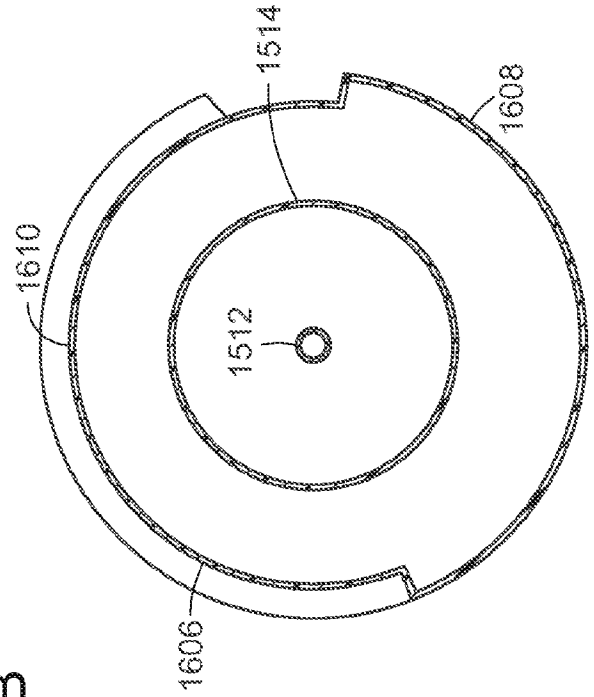


FIG. 16B

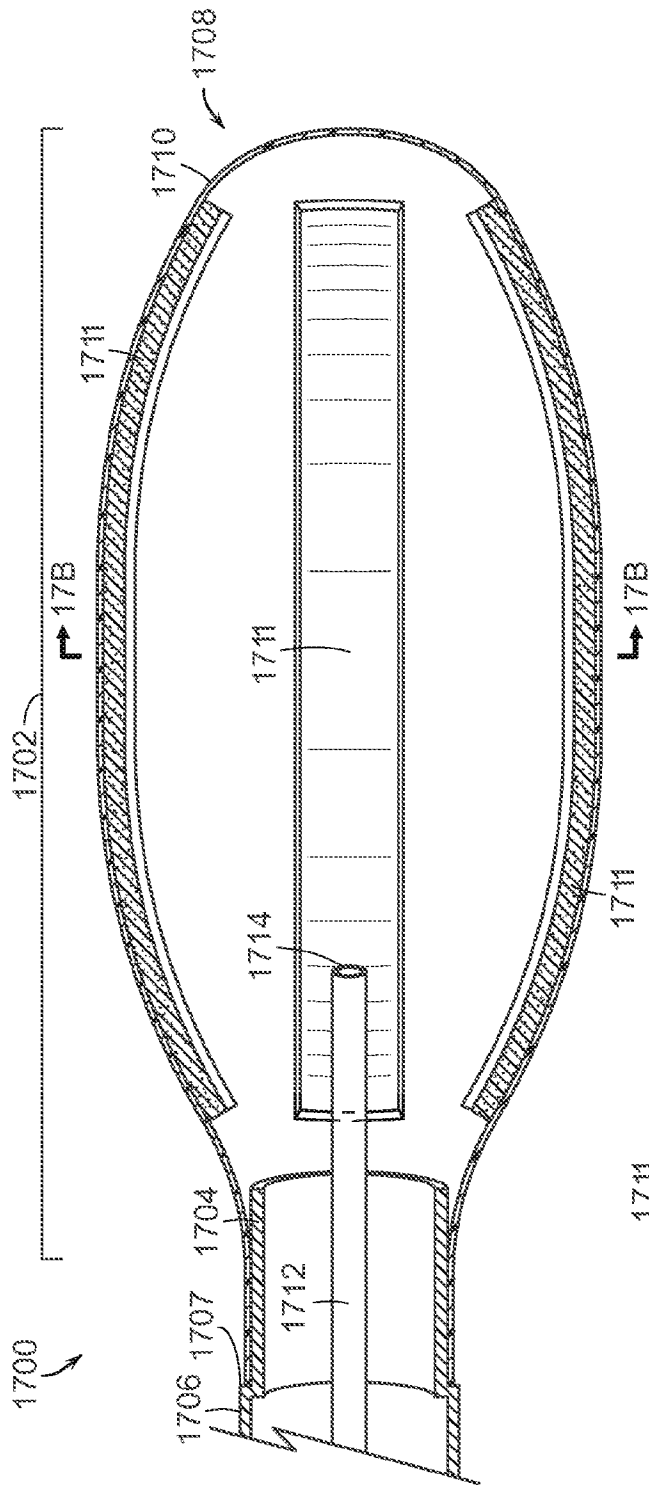


FIG. 17A

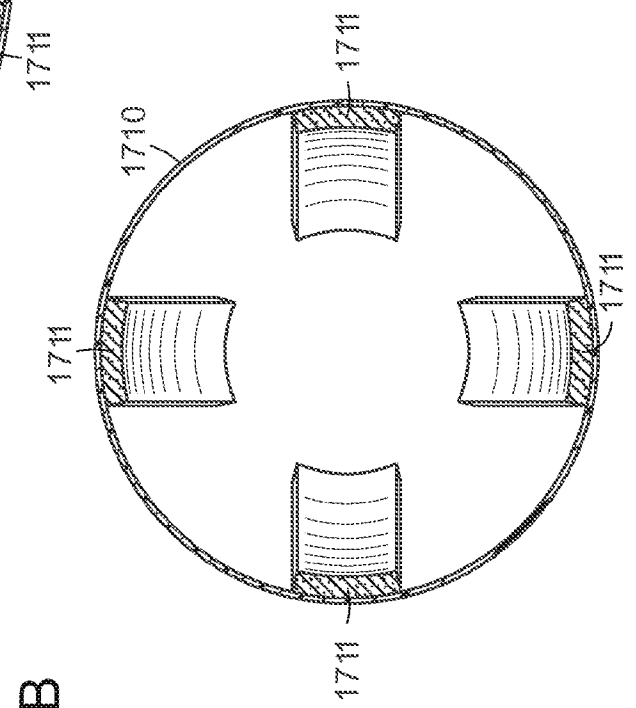


FIG. 17B

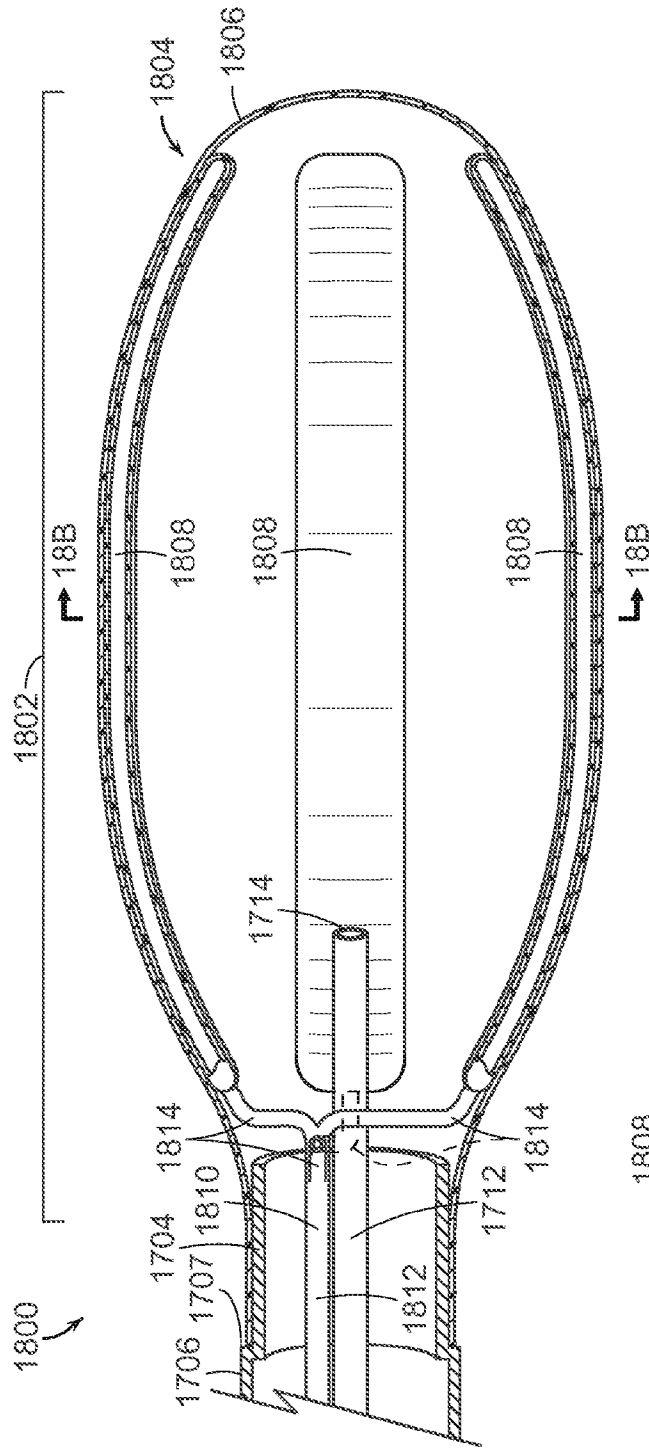


FIG. 18A

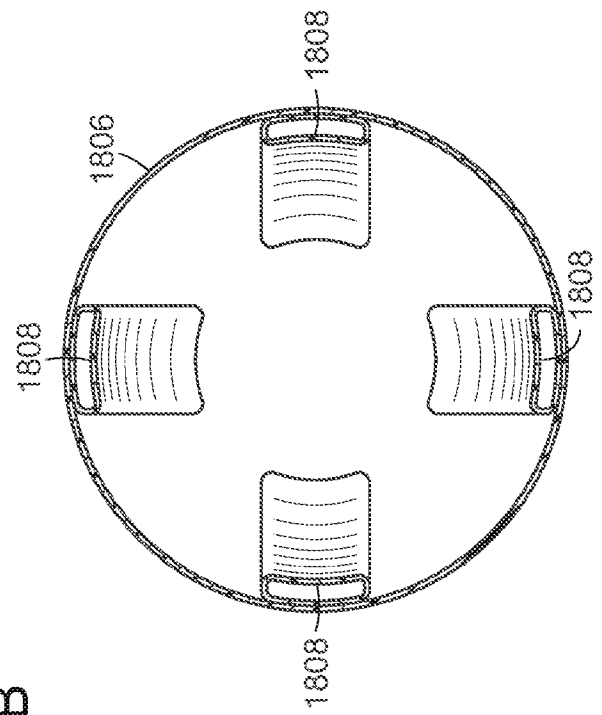


FIG. 18B

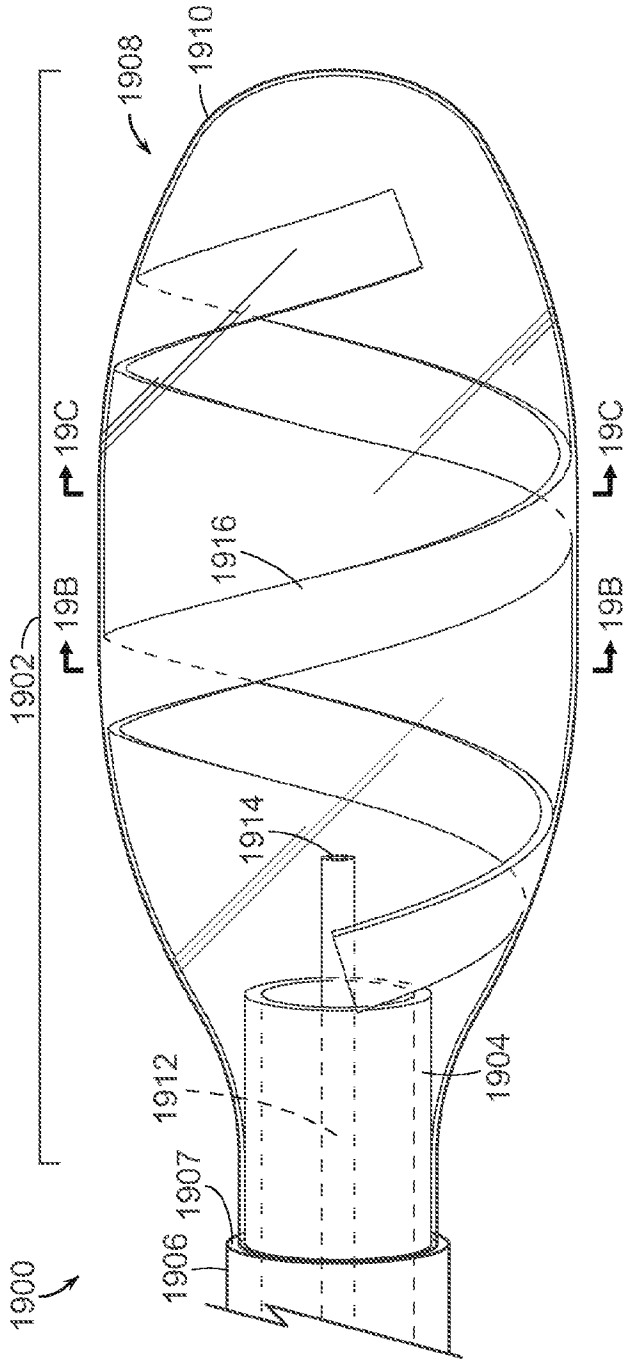


FIG. 19A

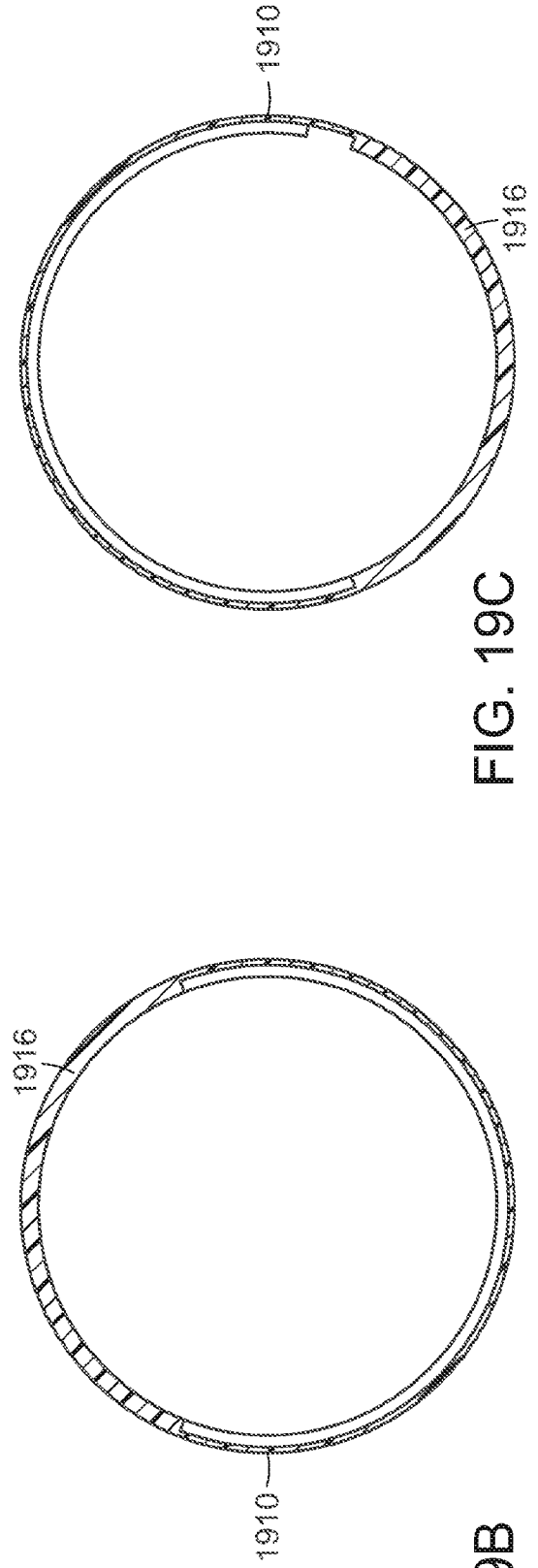


FIG. 19B

FIG. 19C

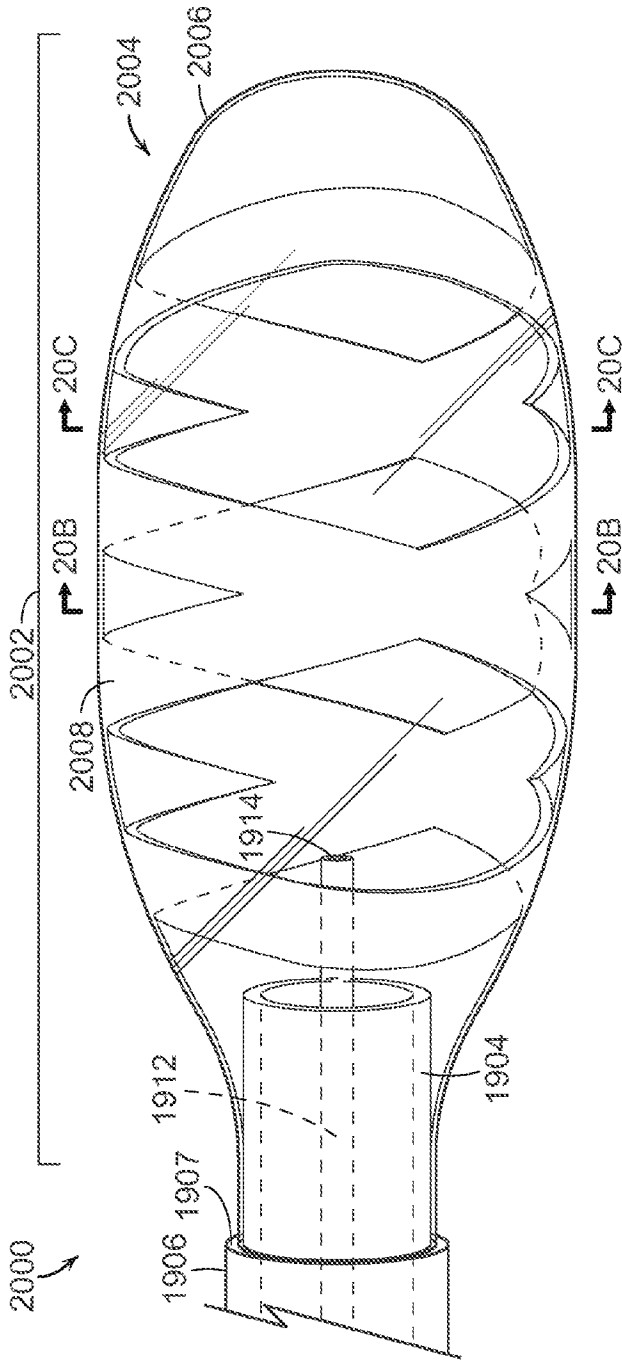


FIG. 20A

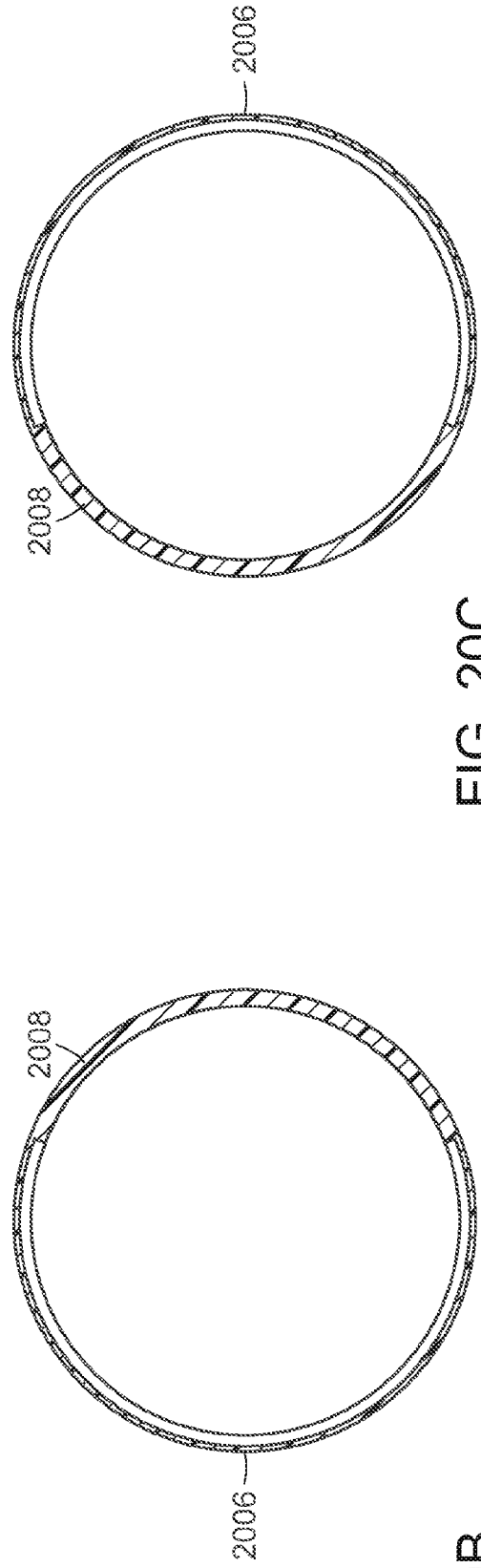


FIG. 20C

FIG. 20B

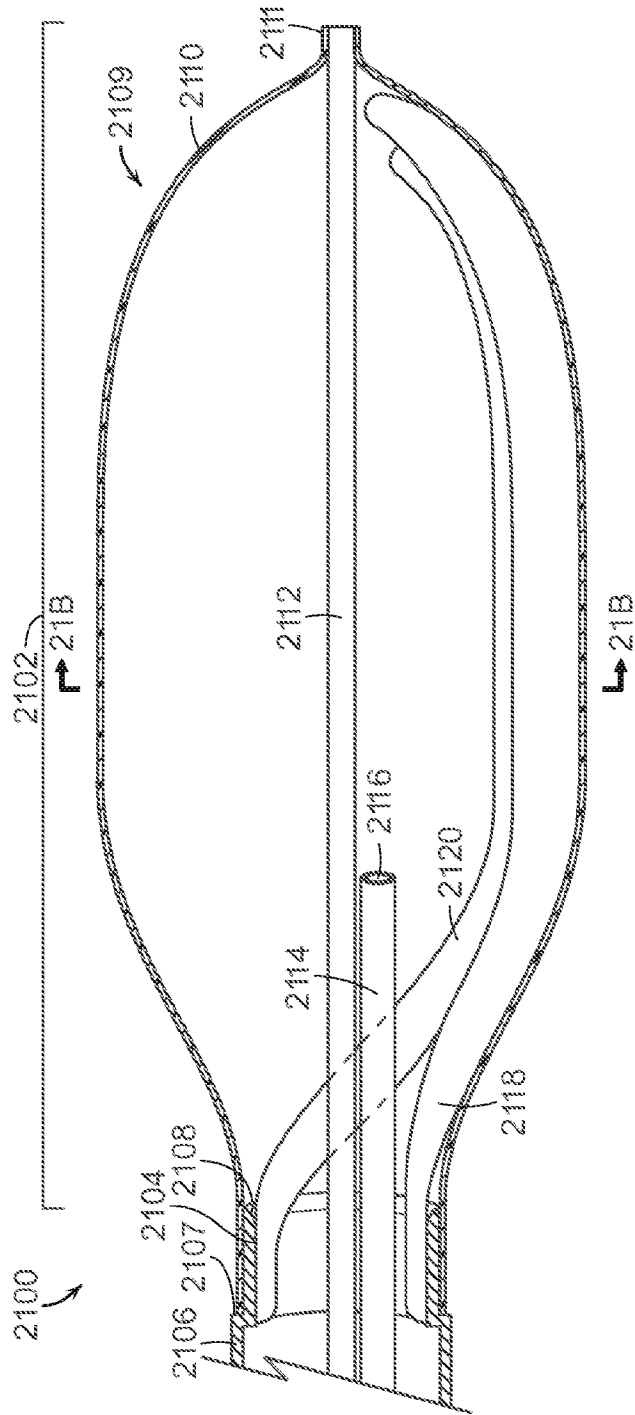


FIG. 21A

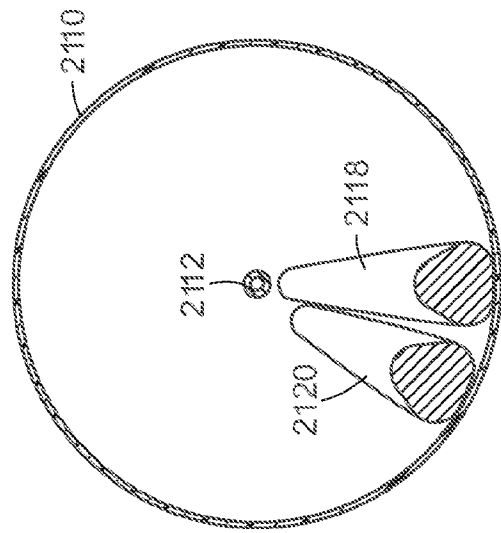
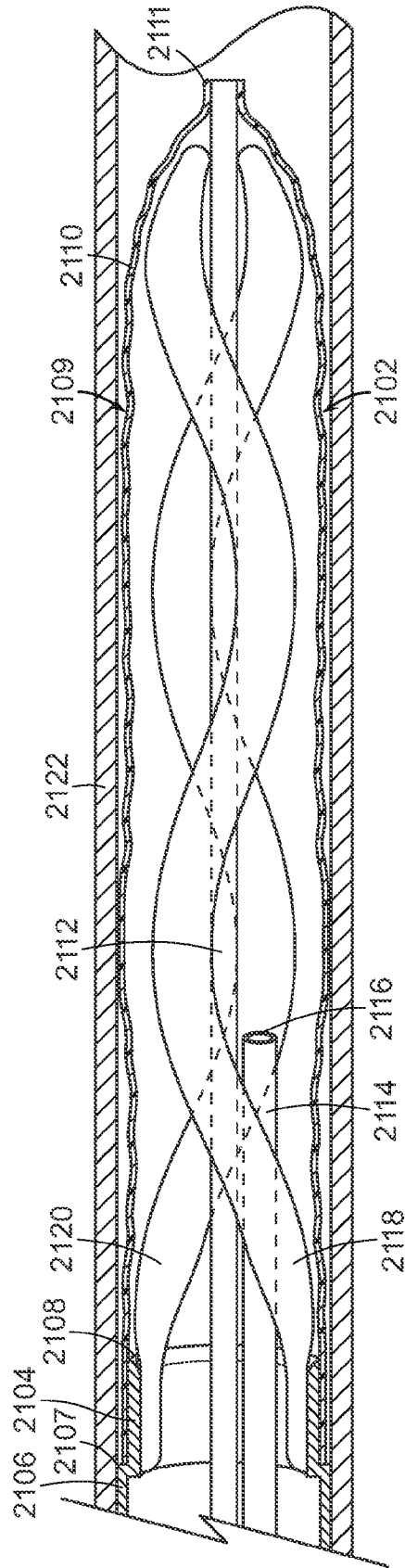


FIG. 21B

FIG. 21C

2100



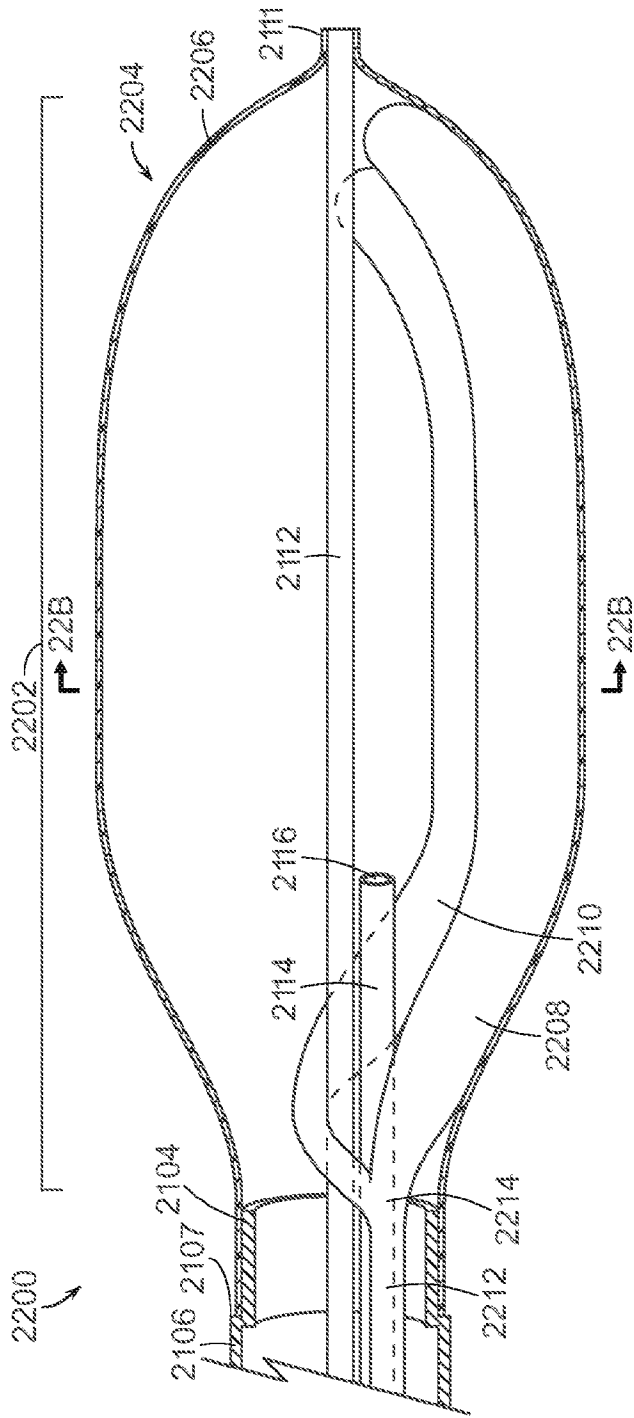


FIG. 22A

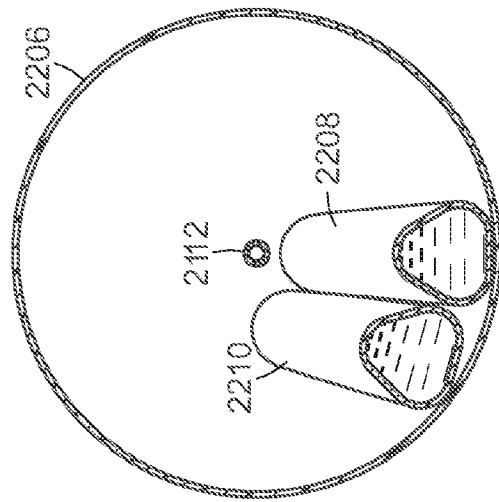
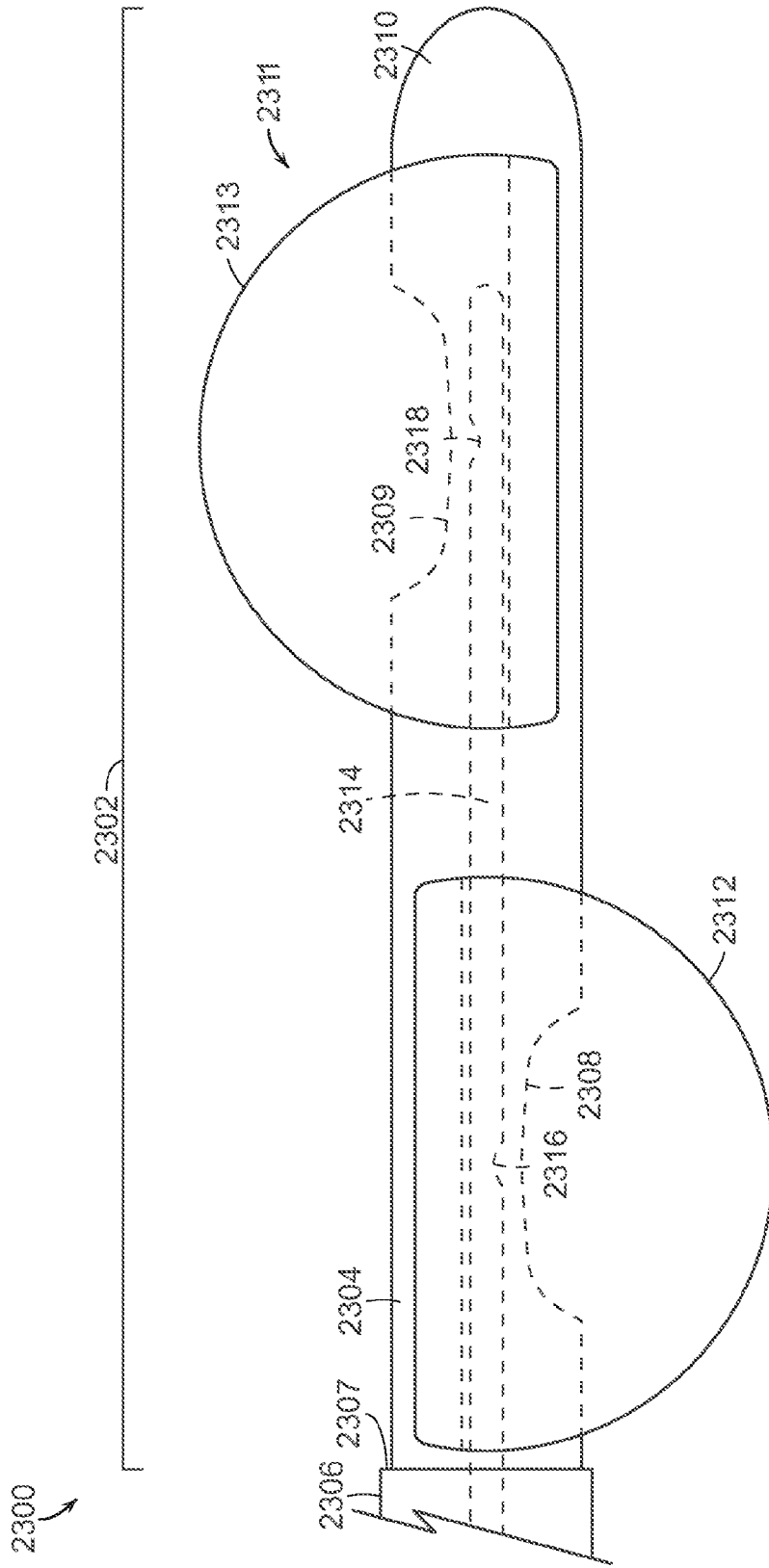


FIG. 22B

FIG. 23A



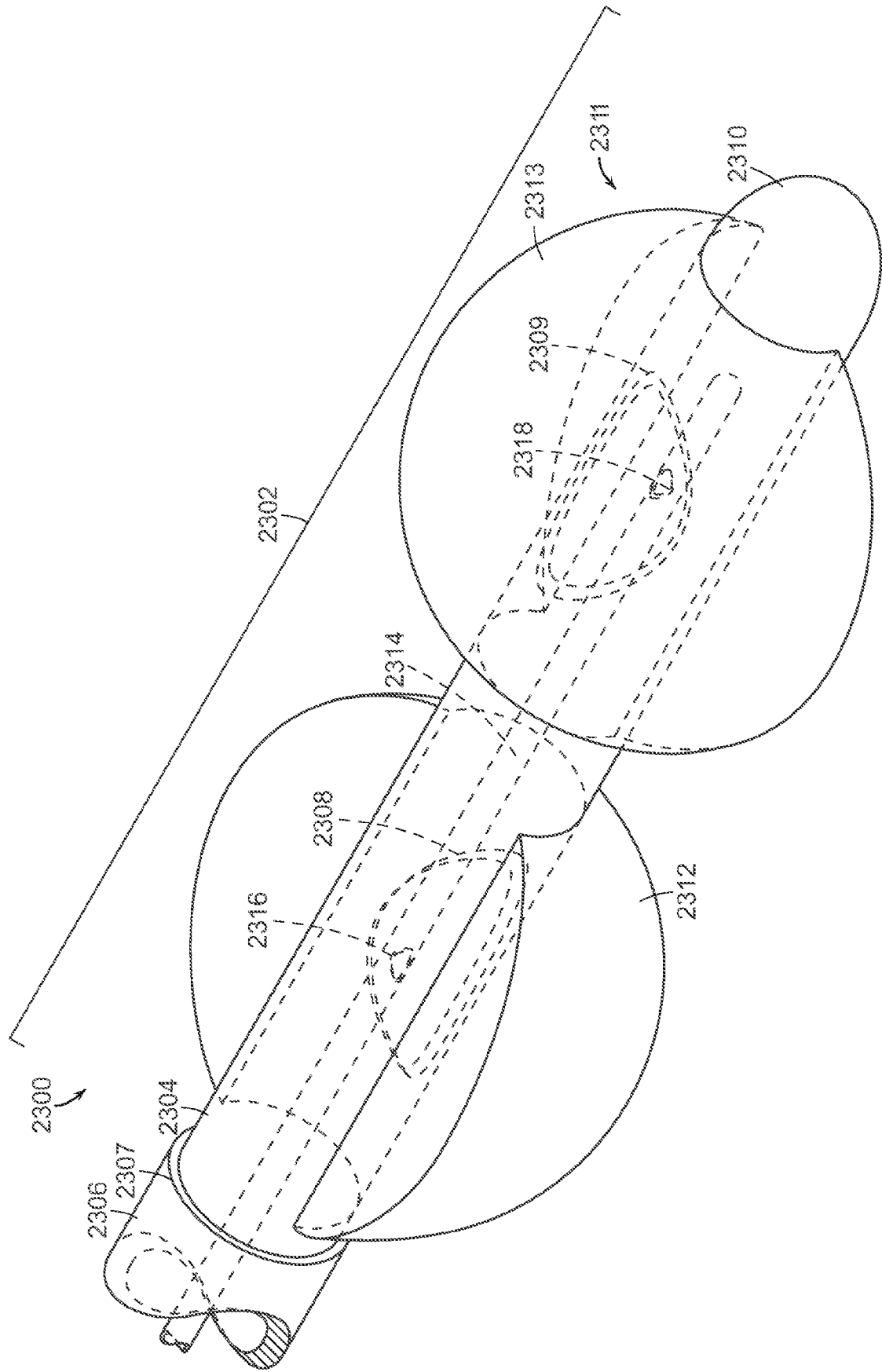
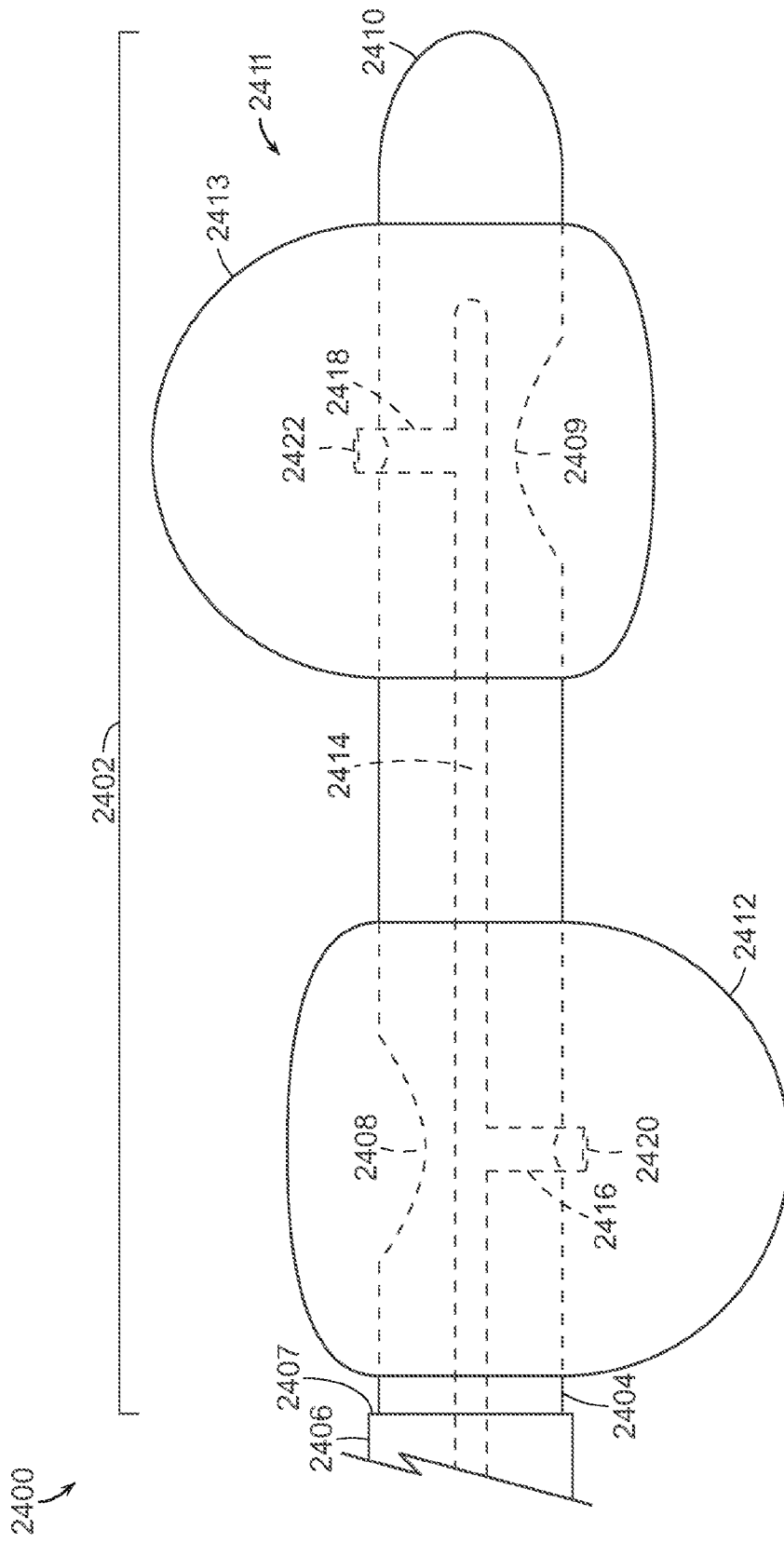


FIG. 23B

FIG. 24A



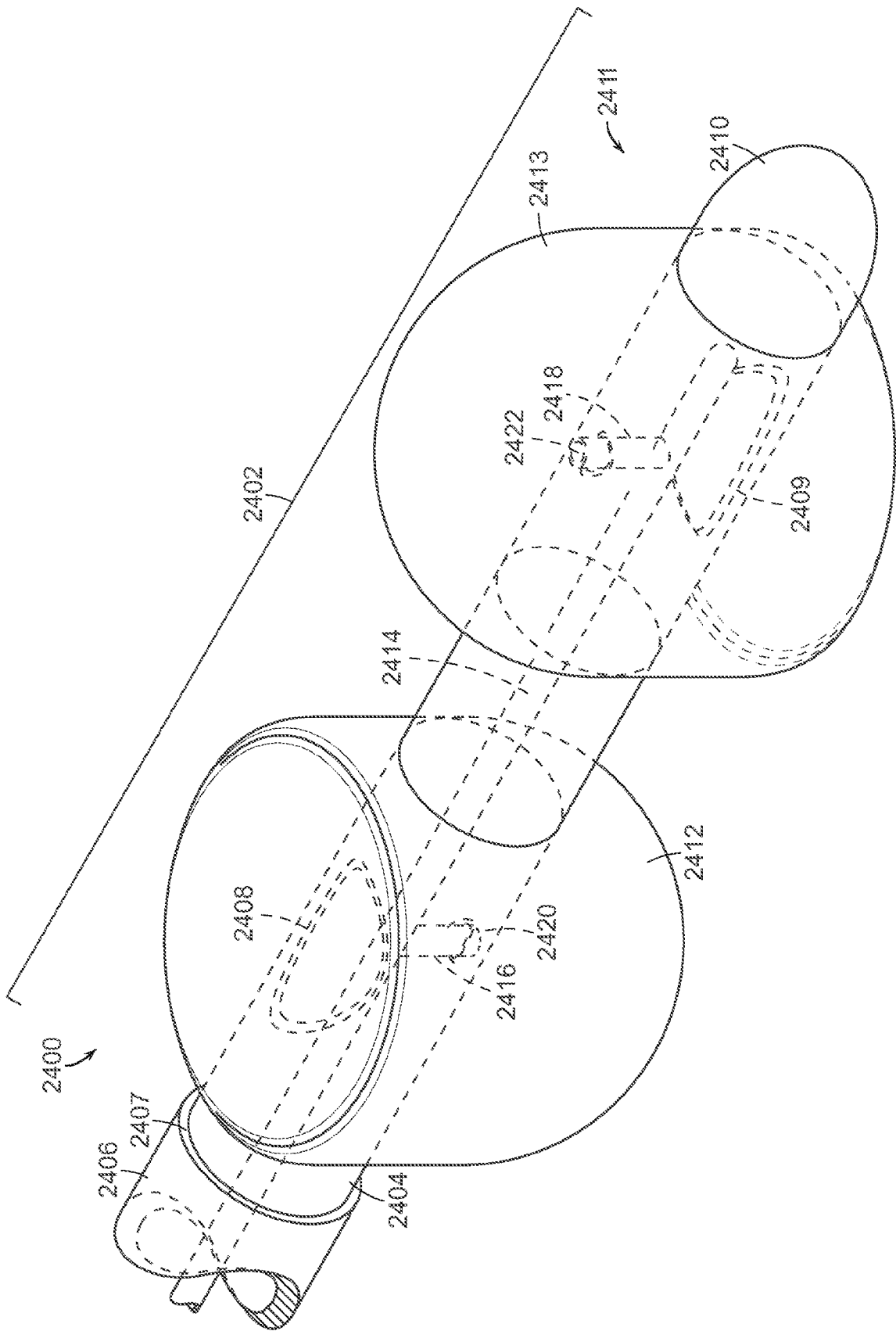


FIG. 24B

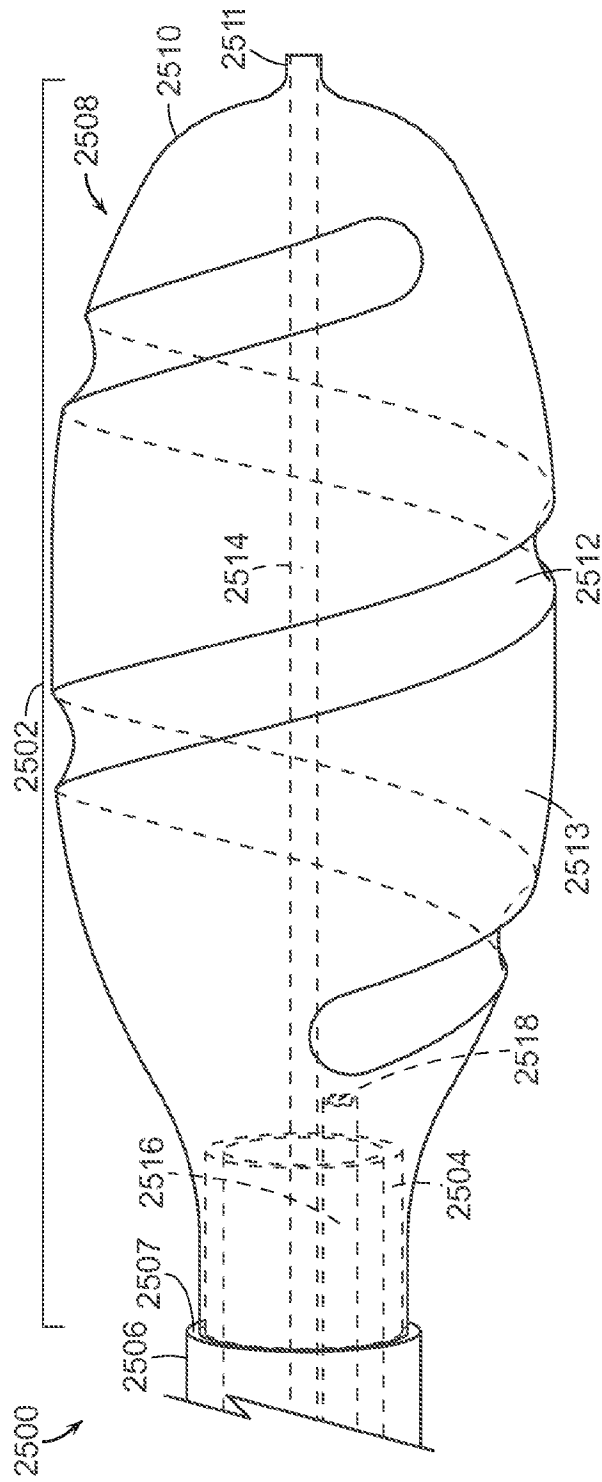


FIG. 25

FIG. 26

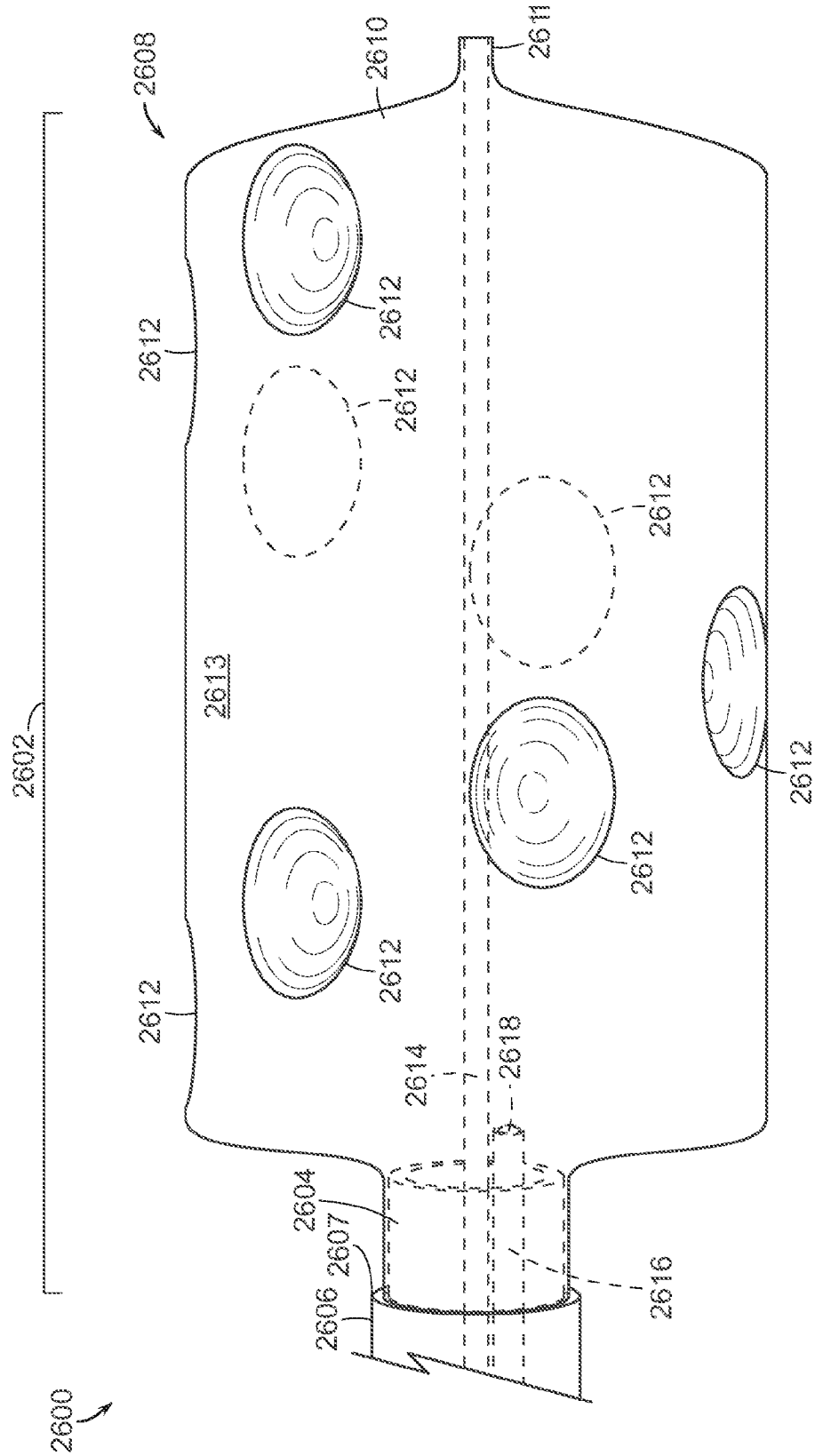


FIG. 27C

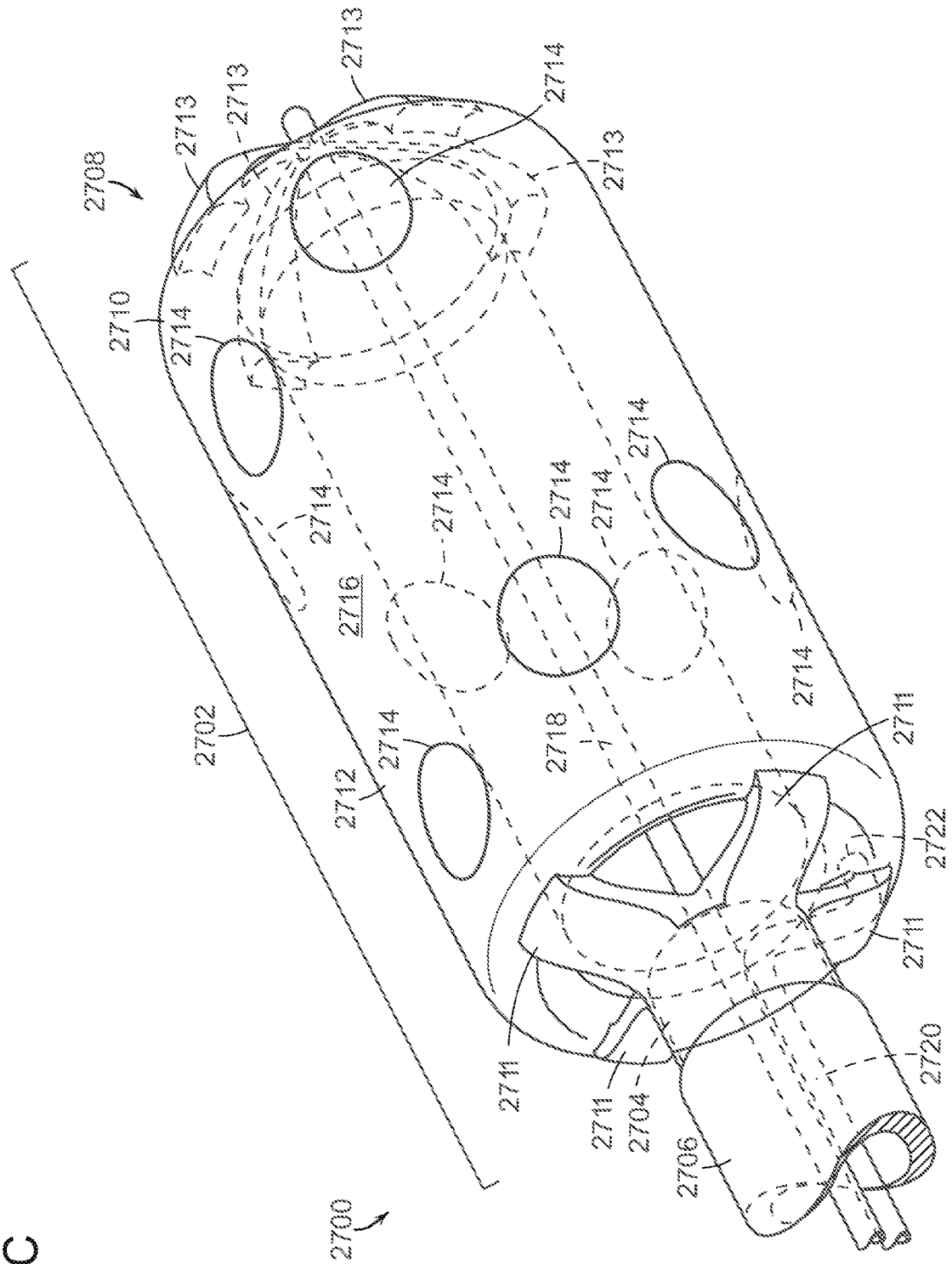


FIG. 28

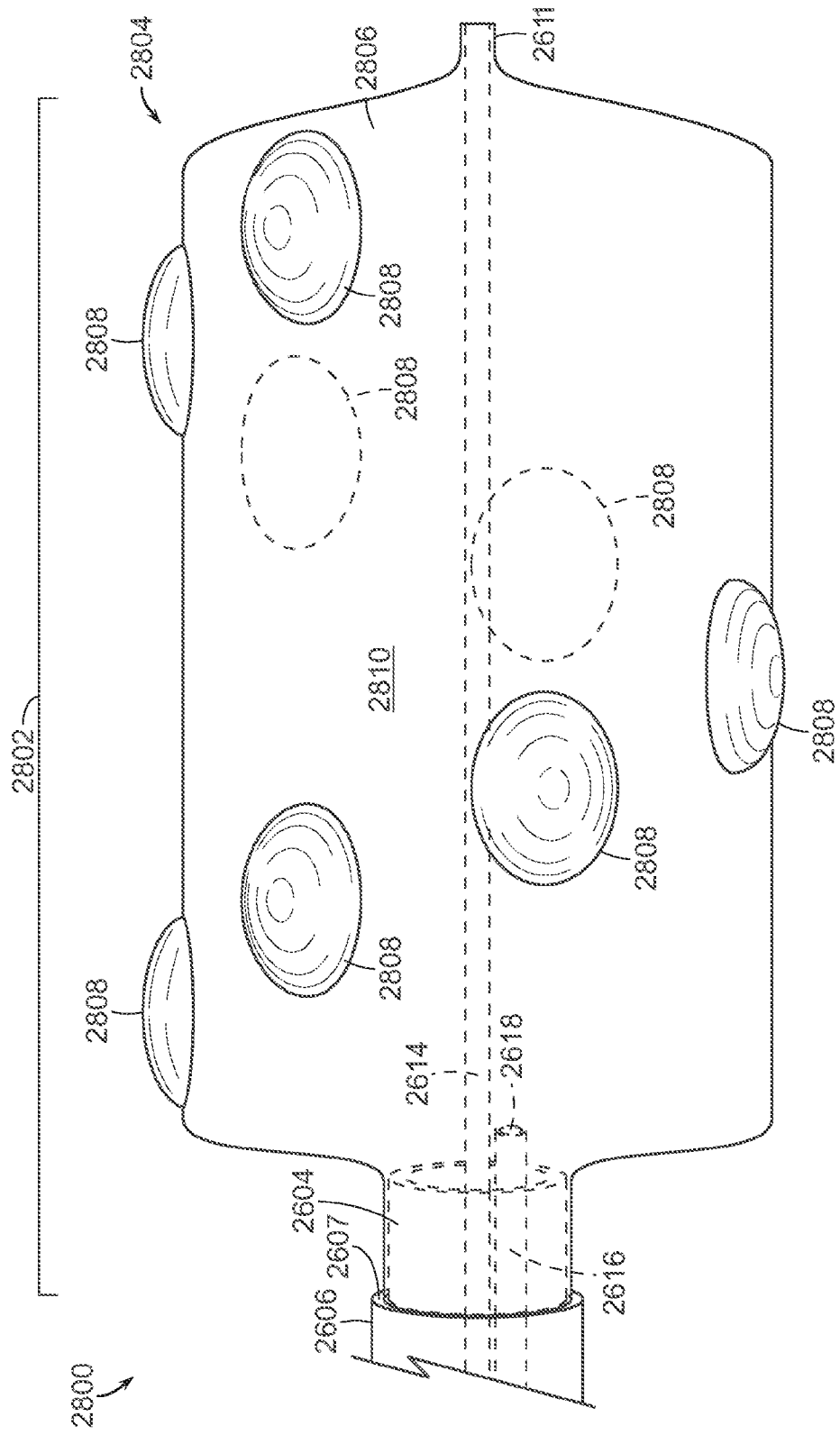
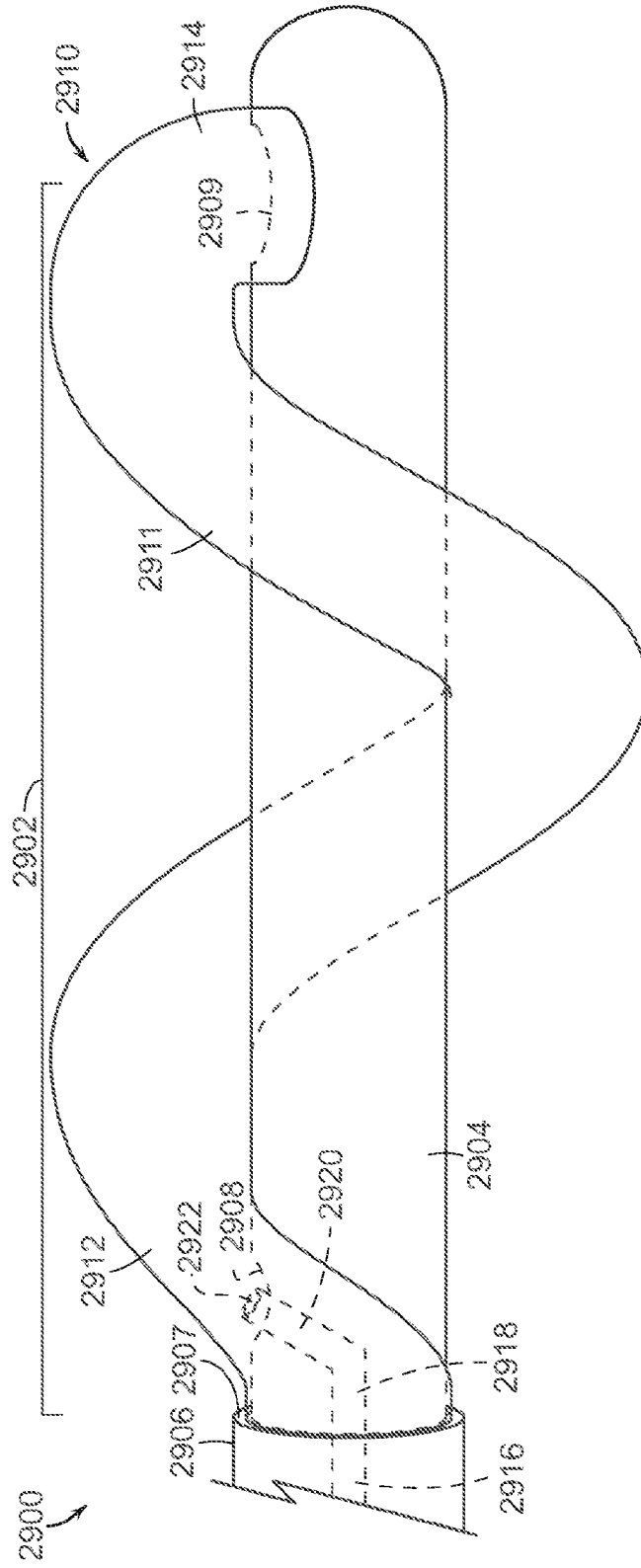
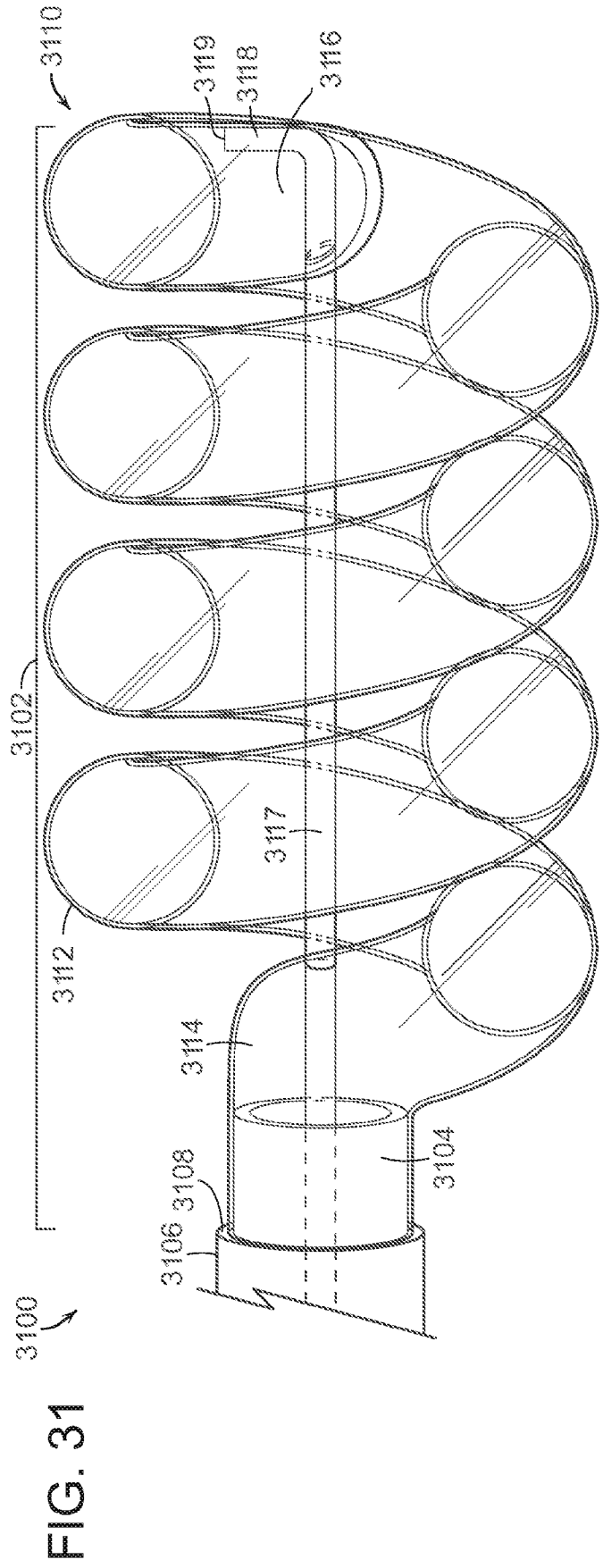
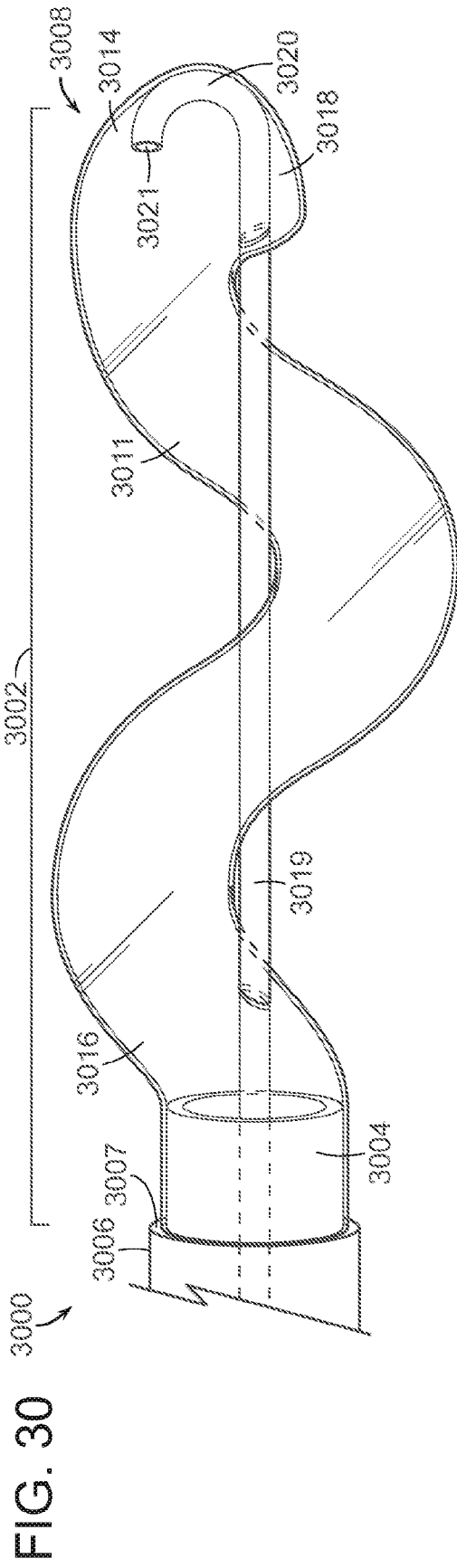
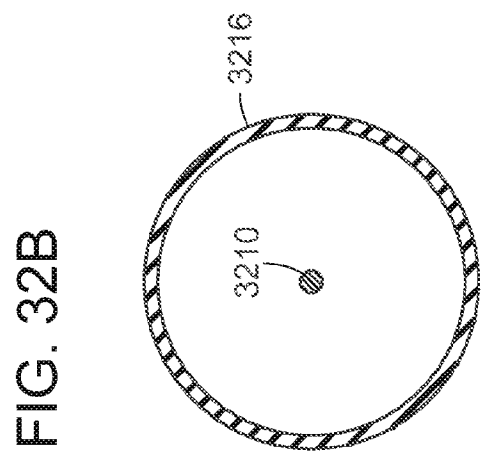
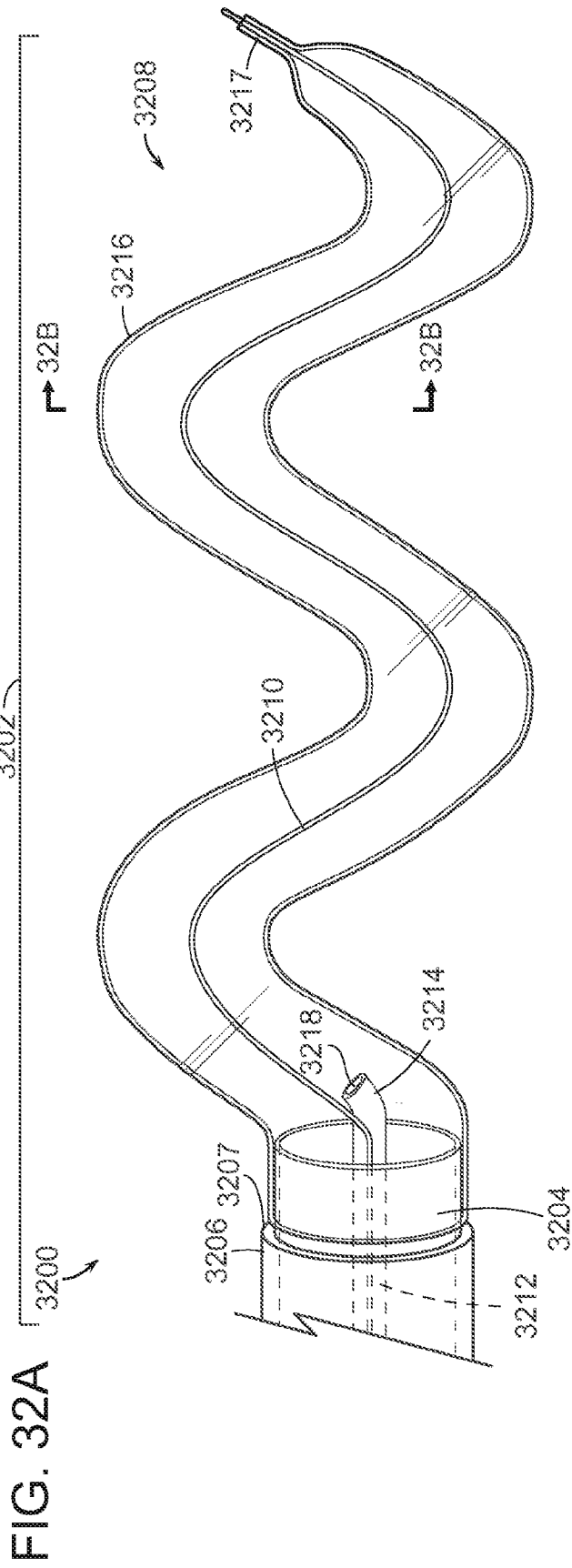


FIG. 29







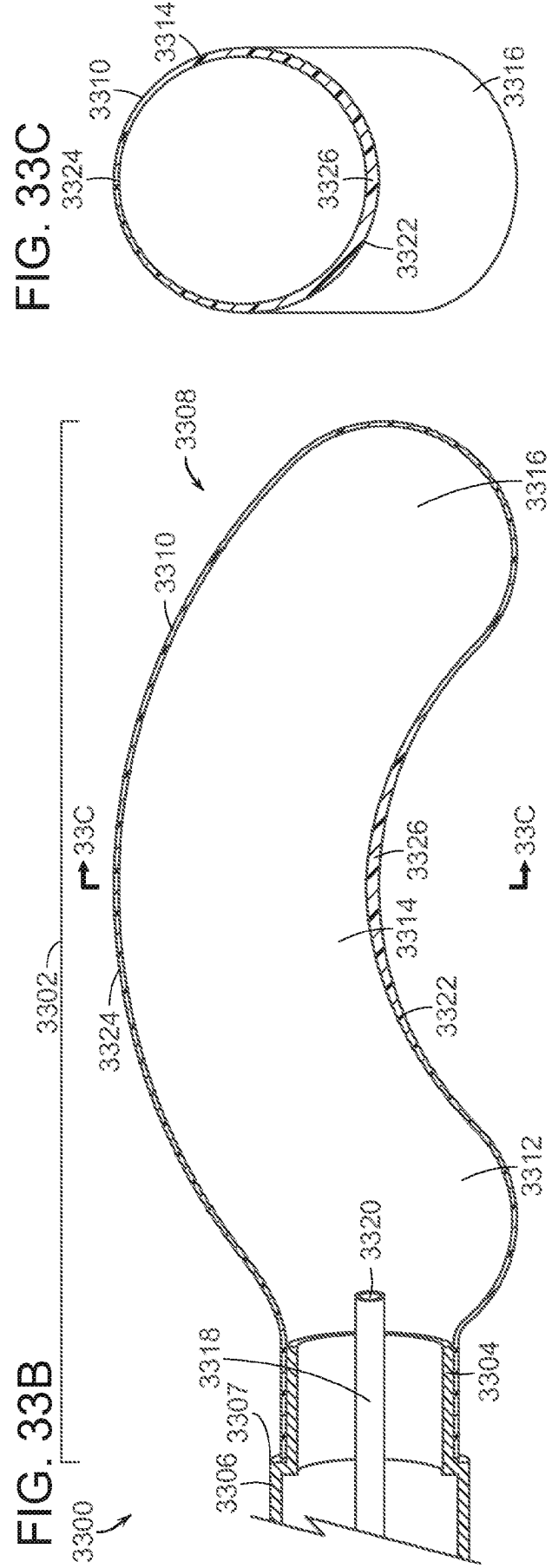
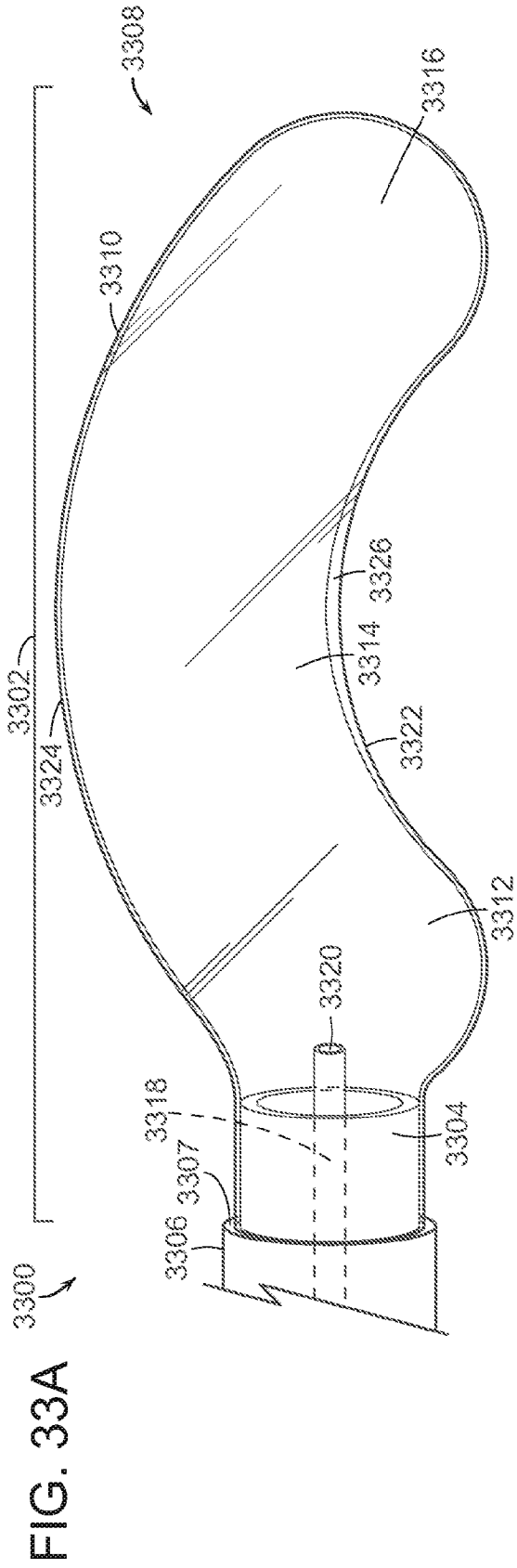
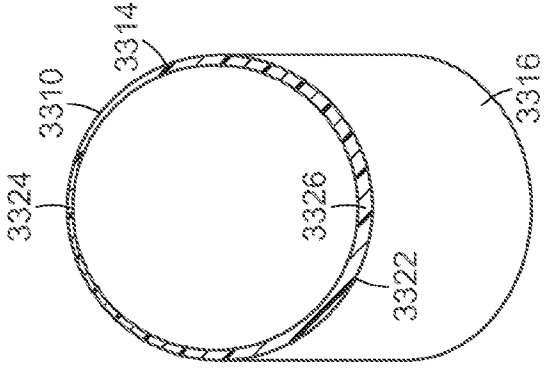
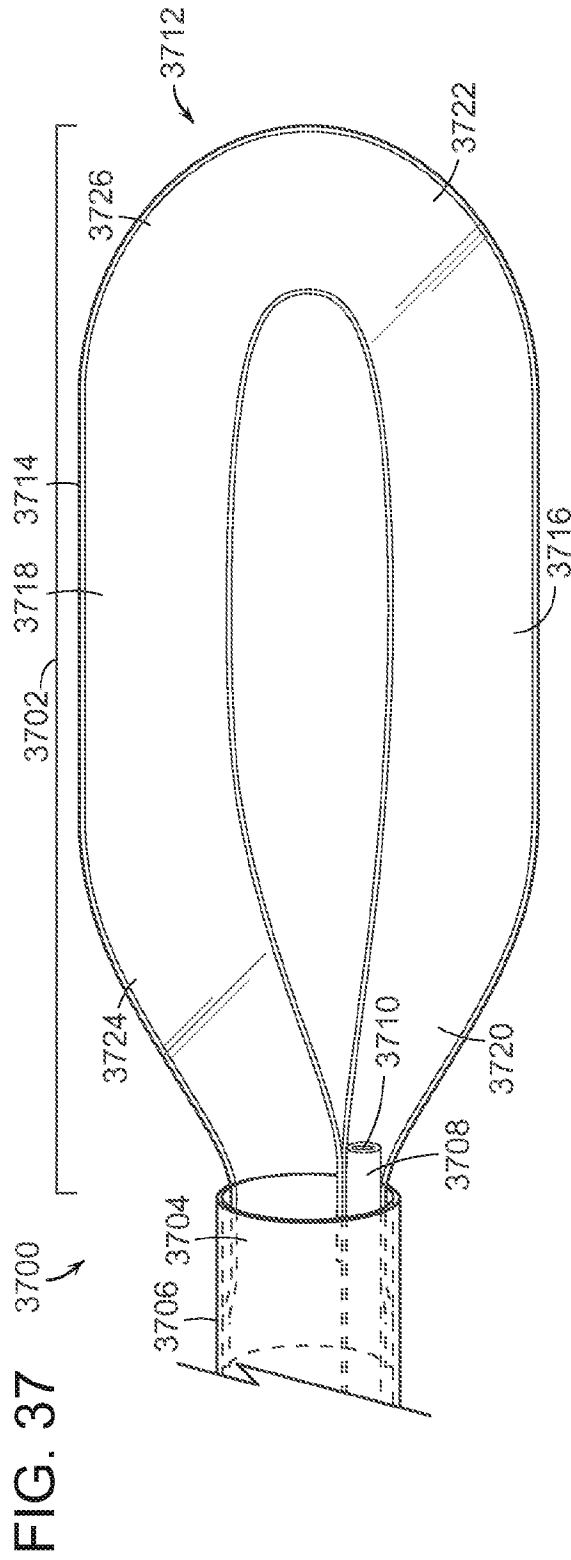


FIG. 33C





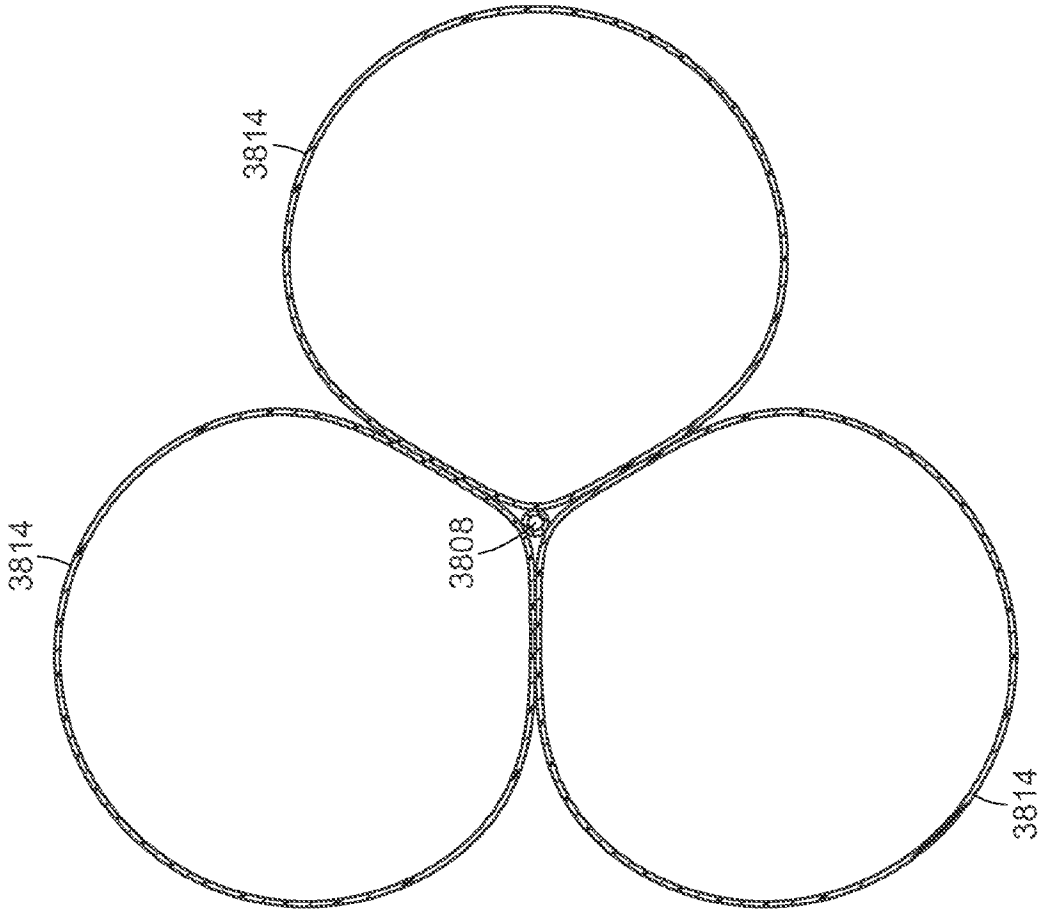


FIG. 38B

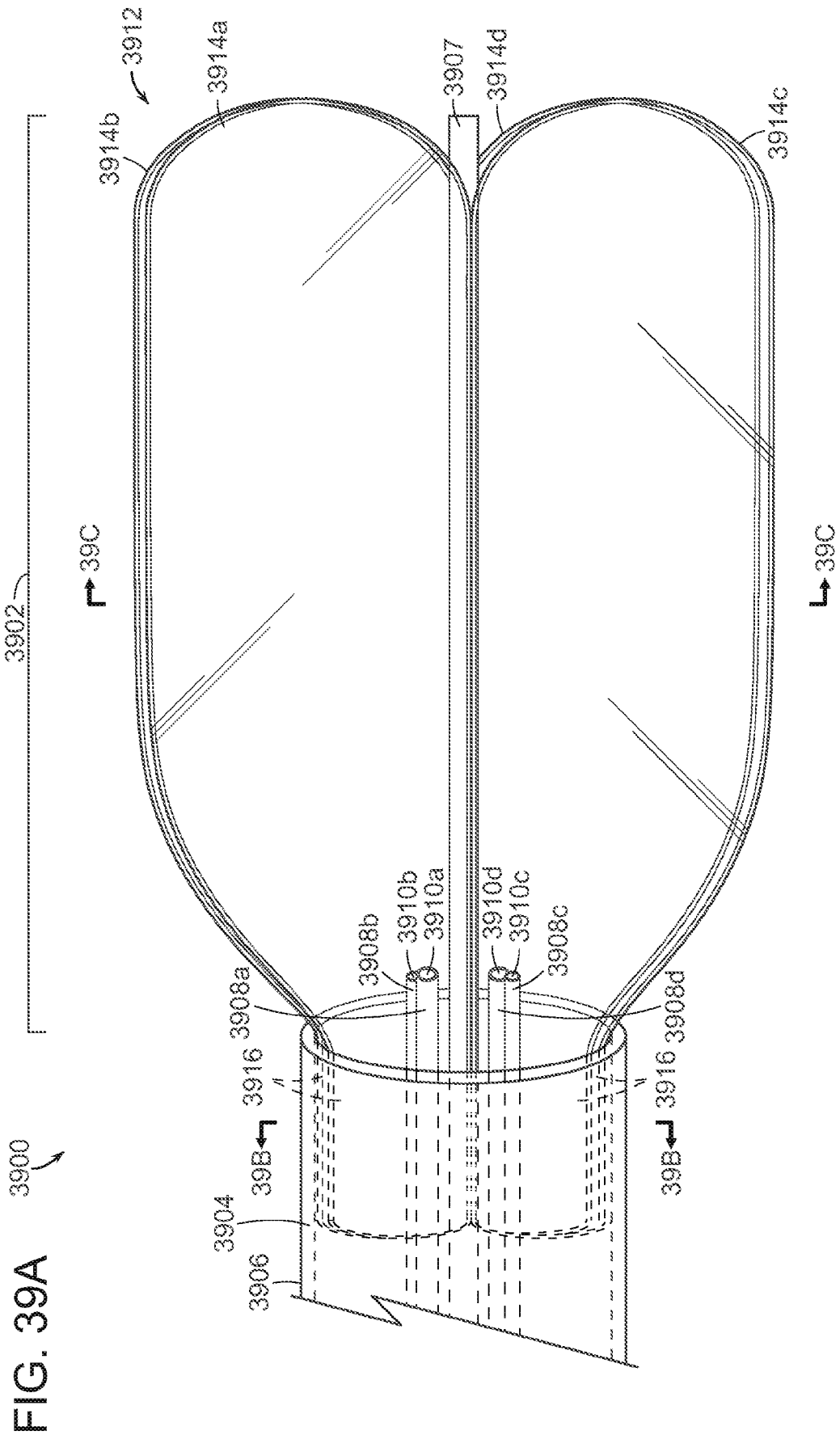


FIG. 39C

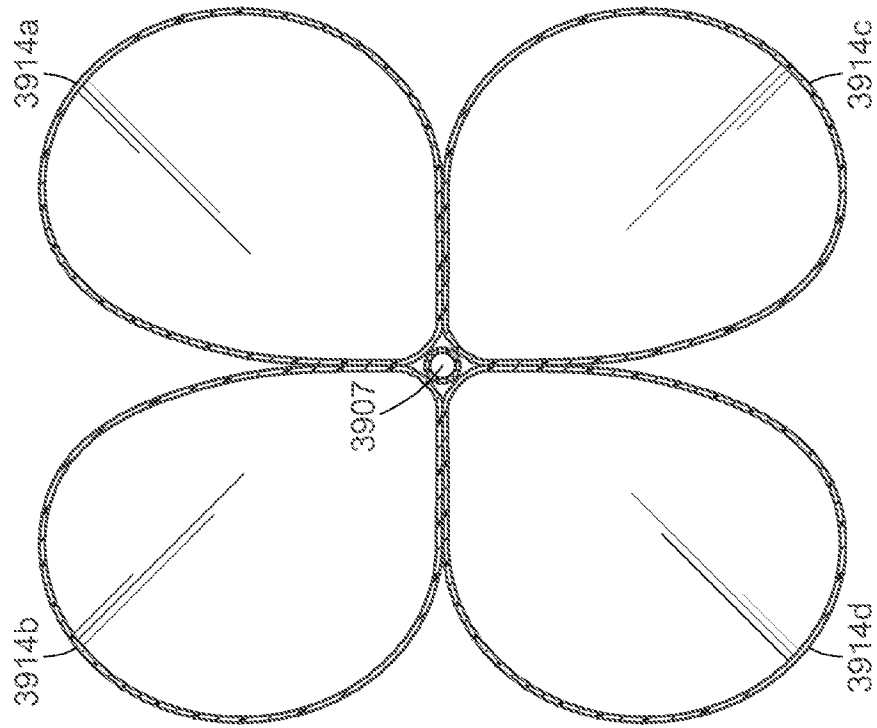


FIG. 39B

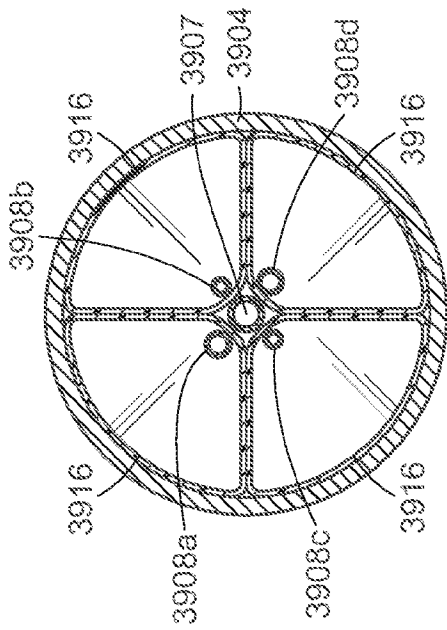
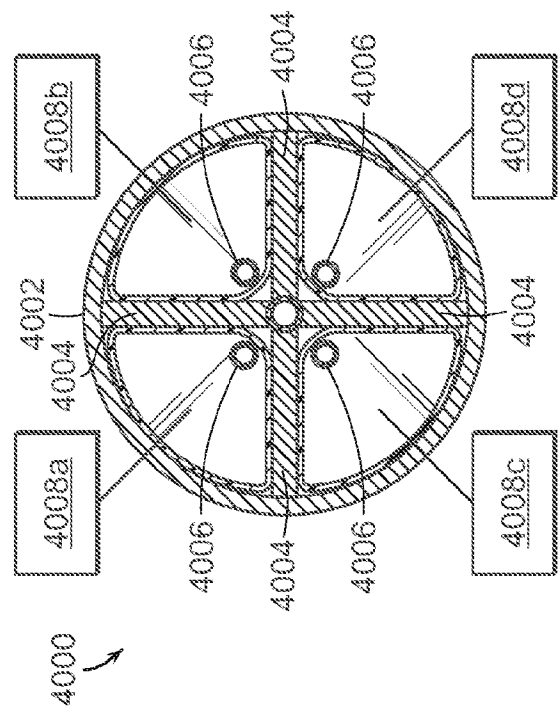
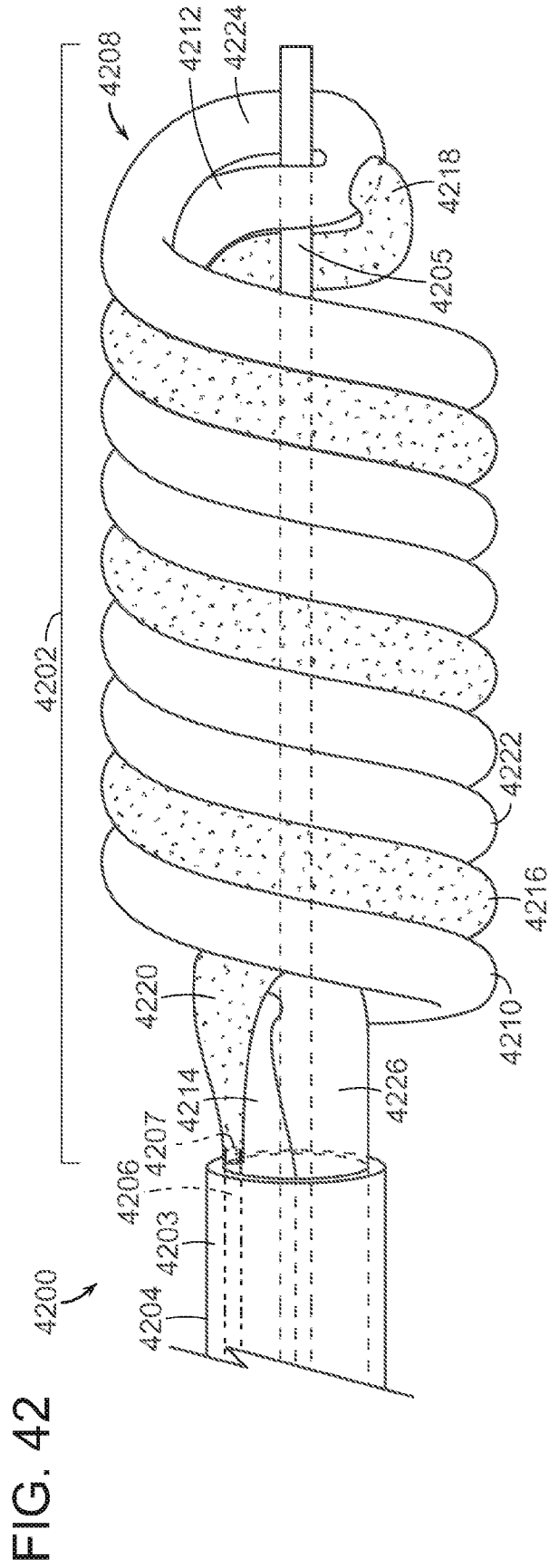
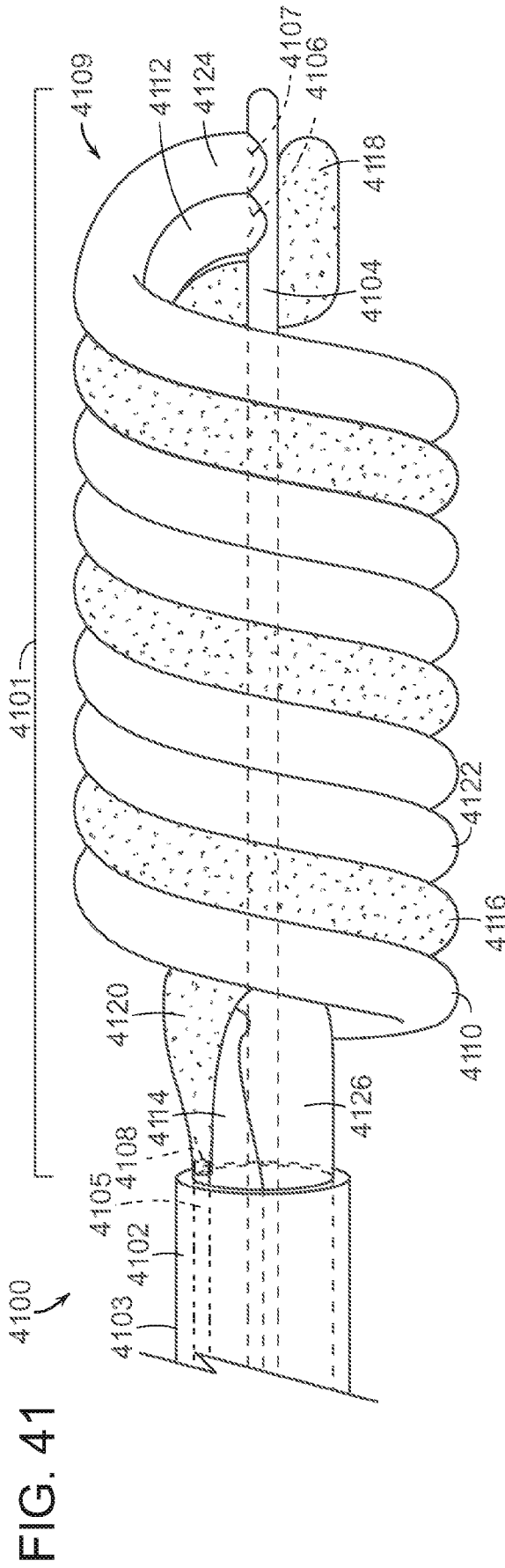


FIG. 40





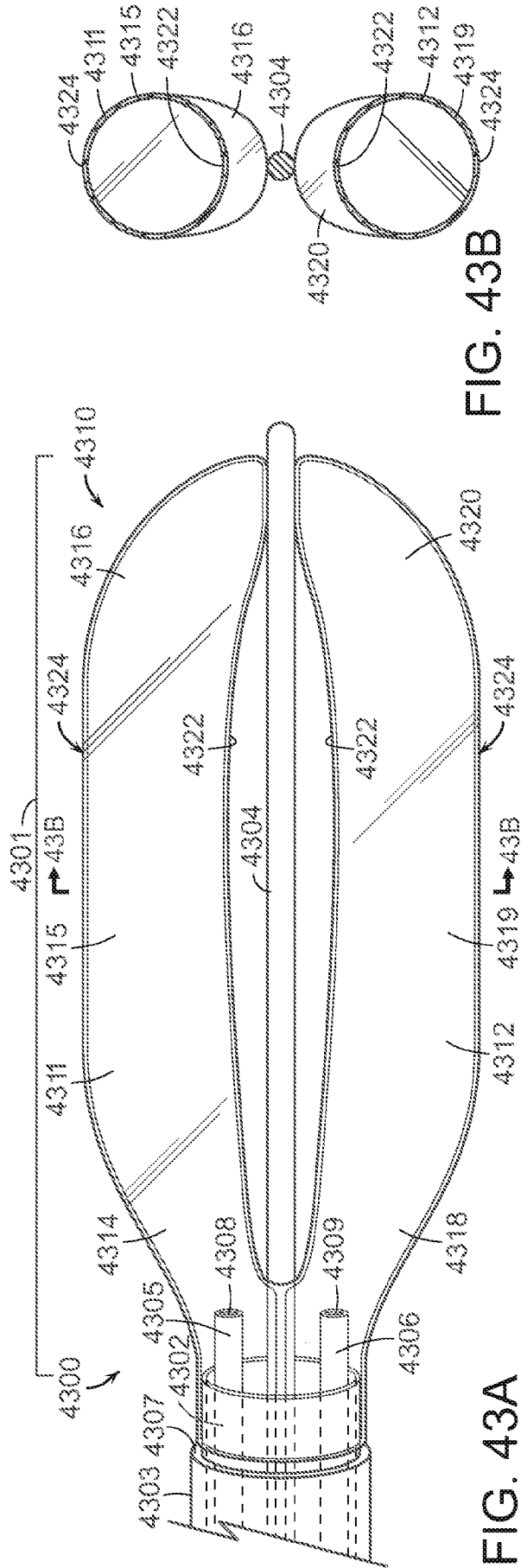


FIG. 43B

FIG. 43A

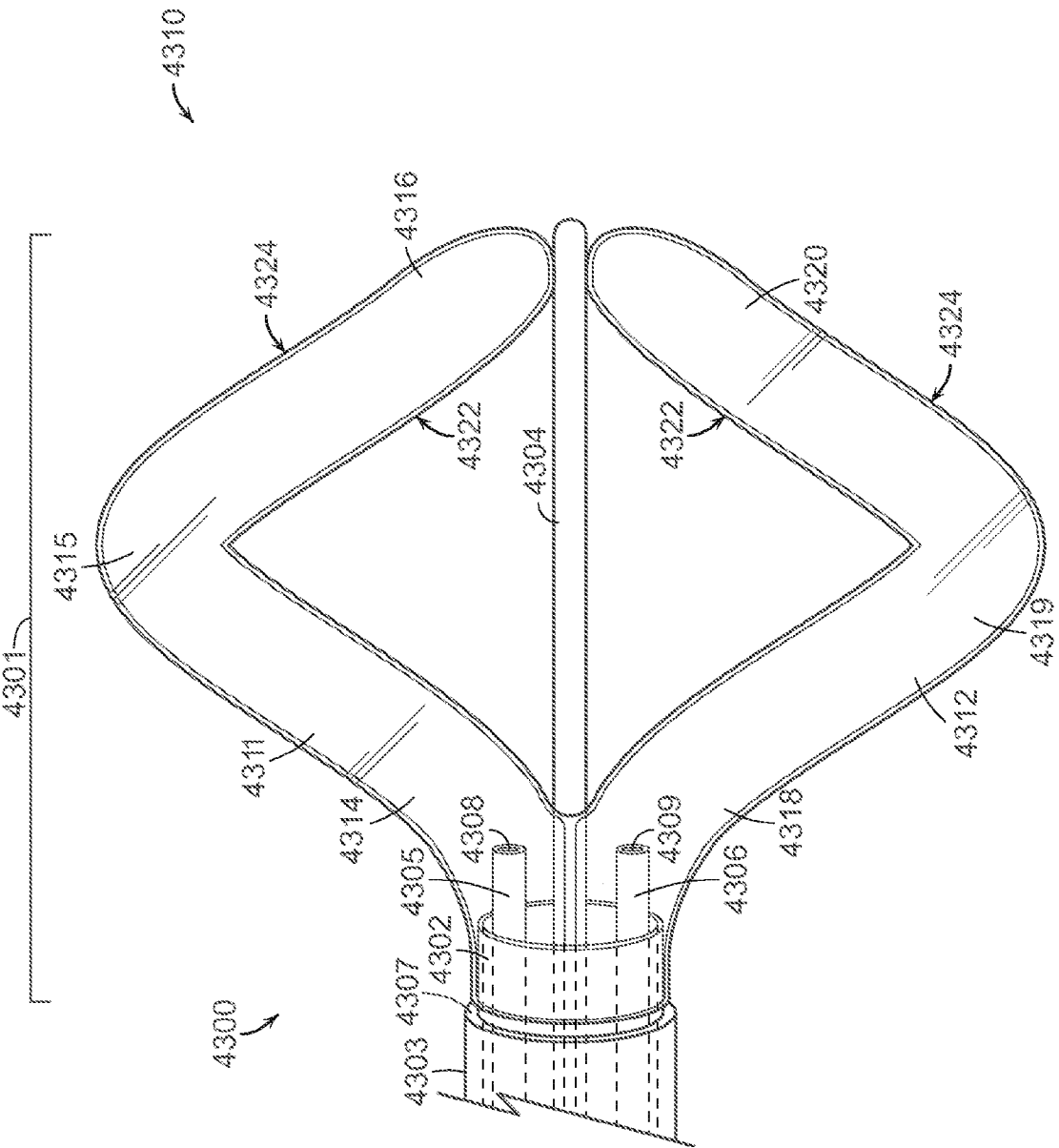


FIG. 43C

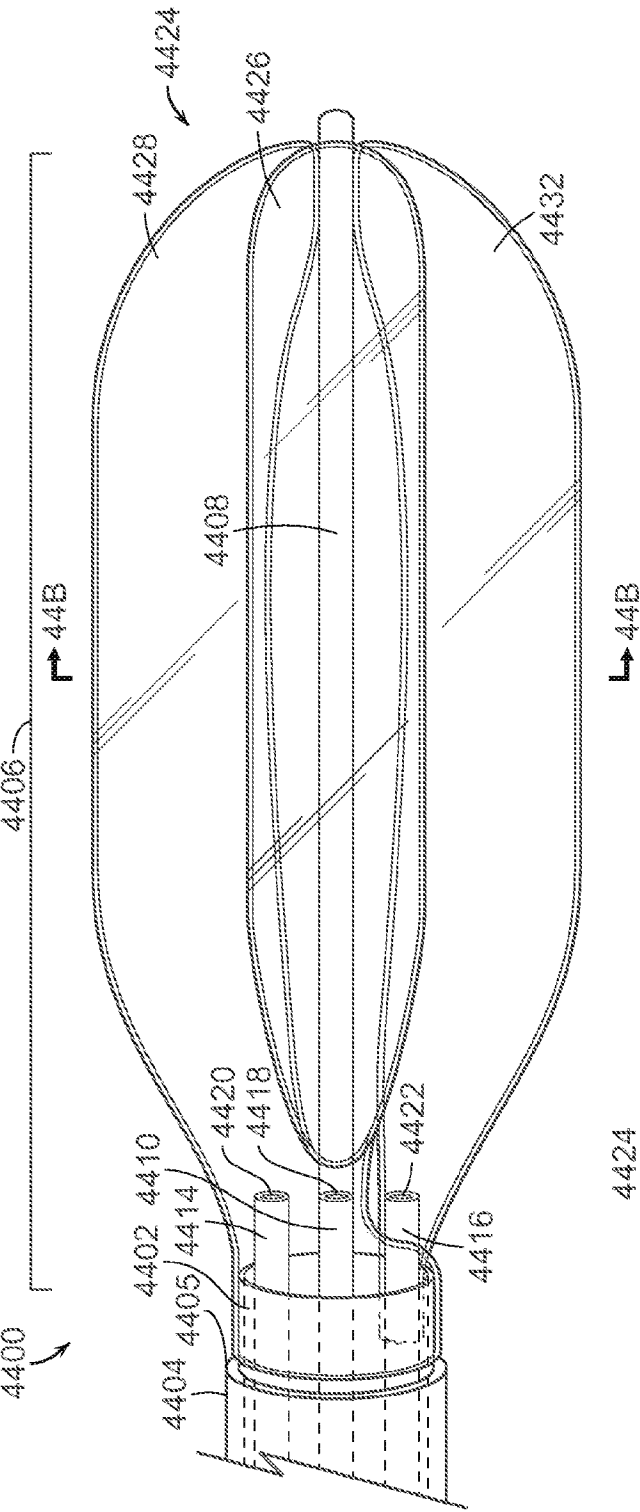


FIG. 44A

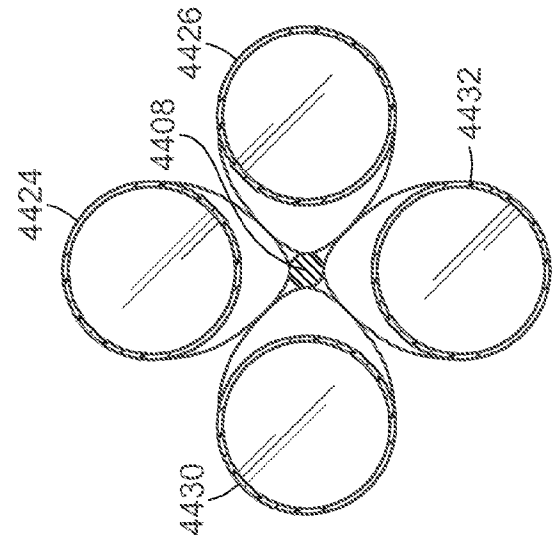


FIG. 44B

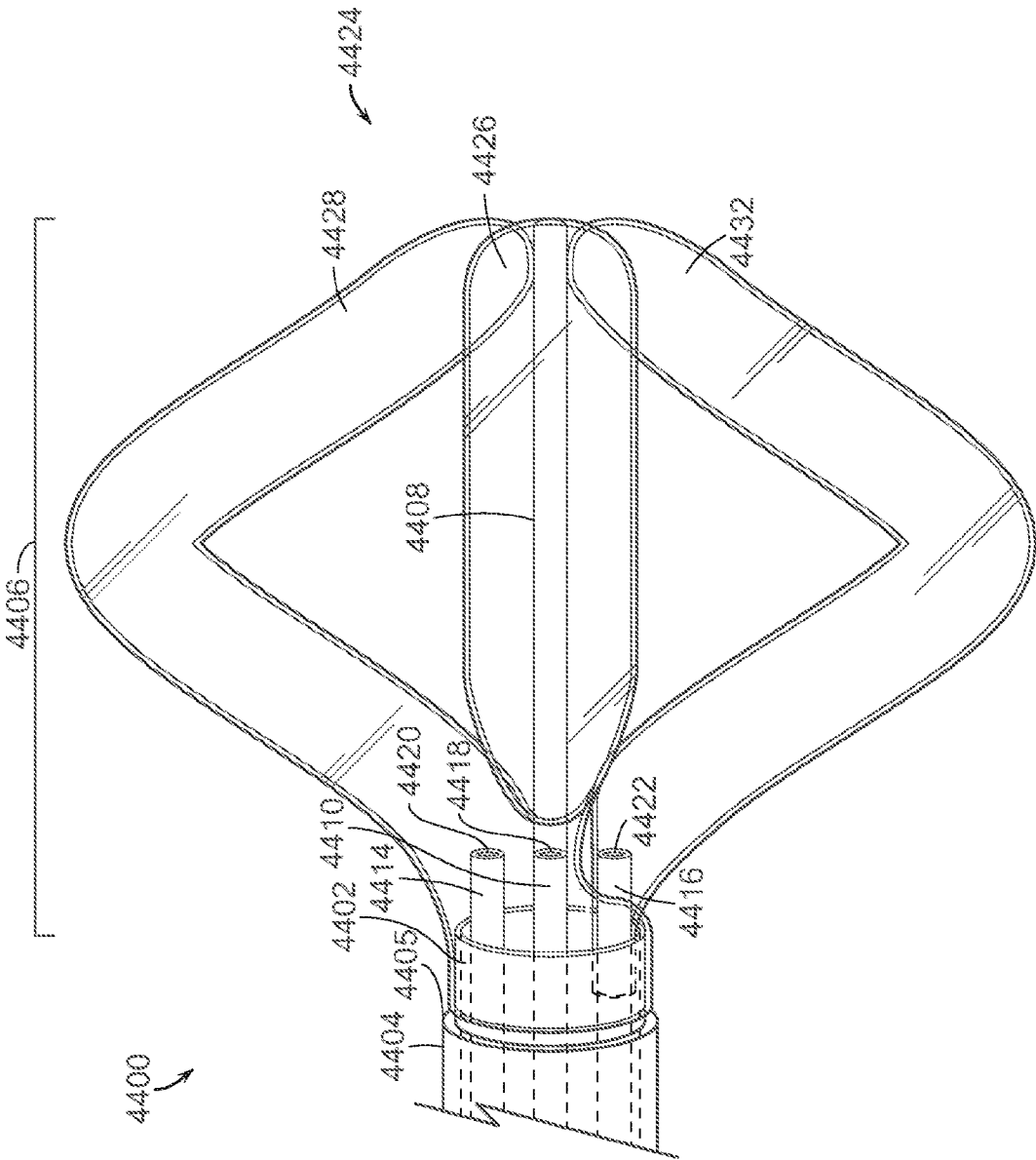
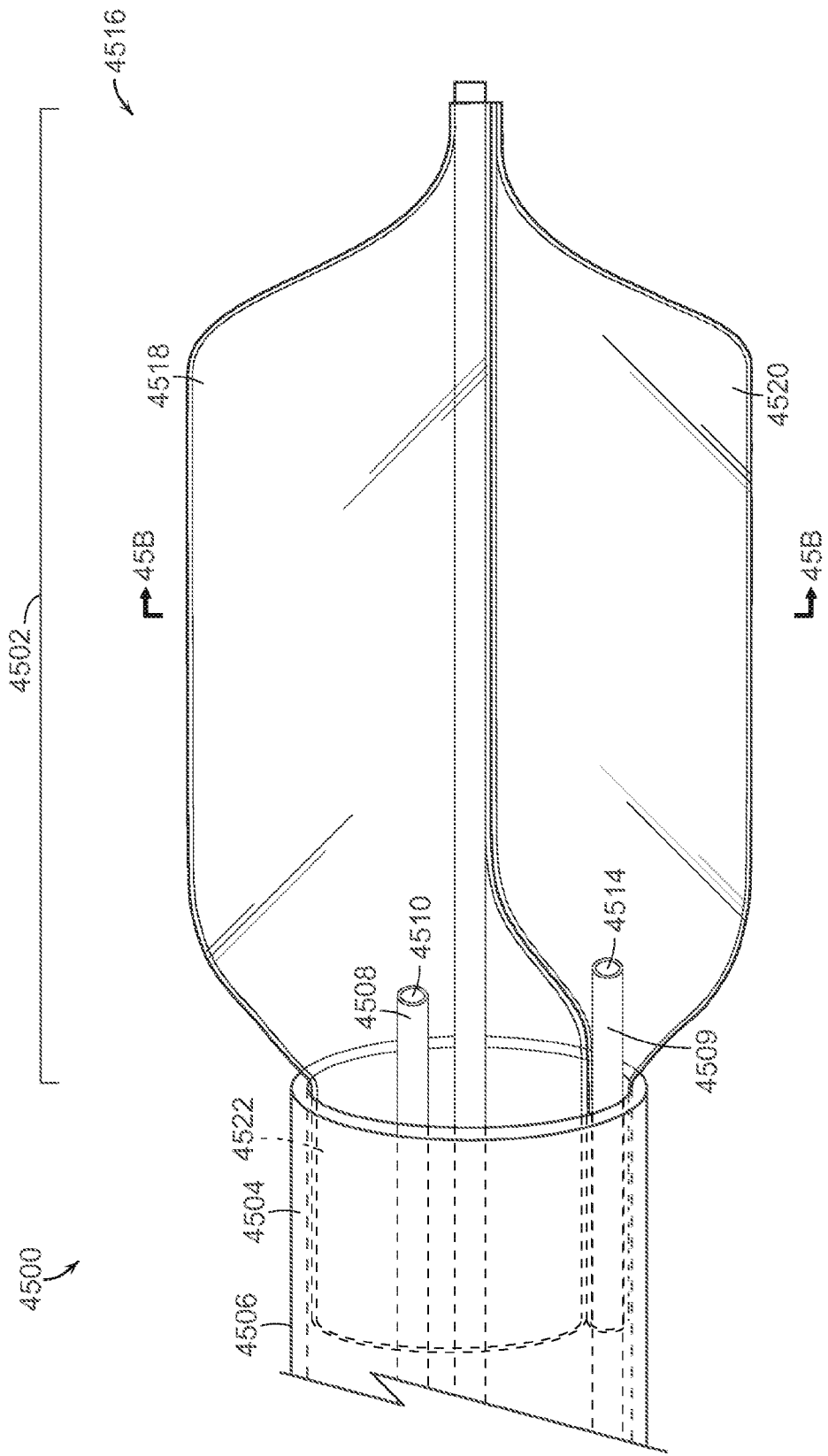


FIG. 44C

FIG. 45A



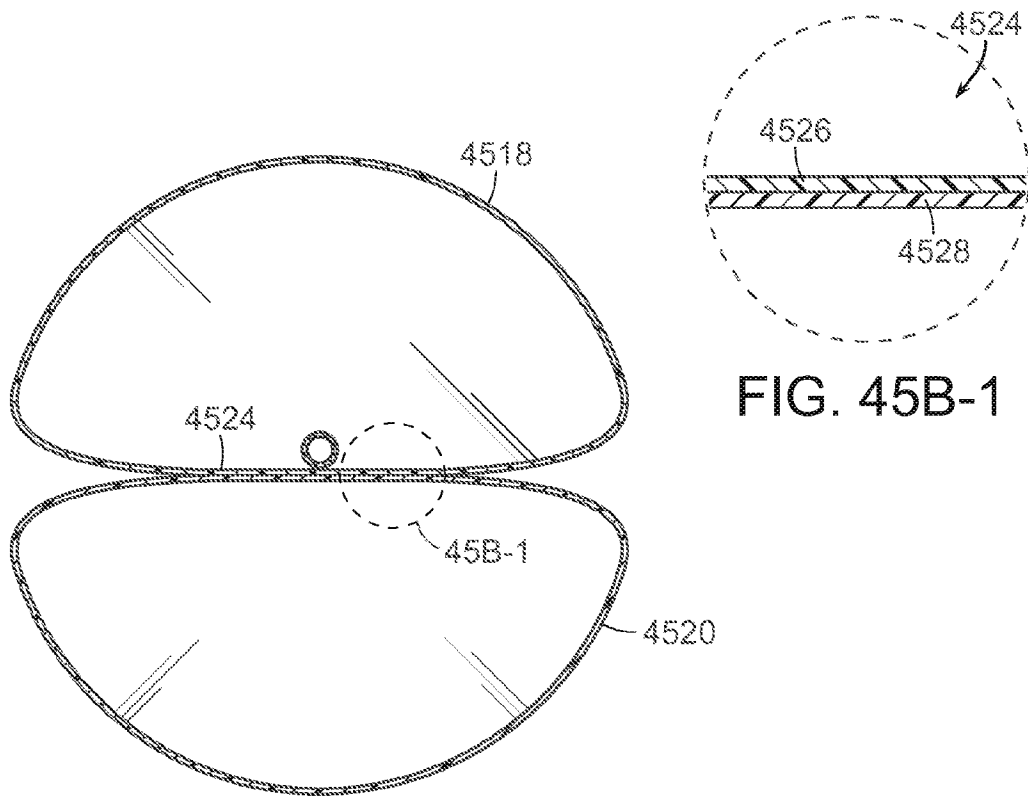


FIG. 45B

FIG. 45B-1

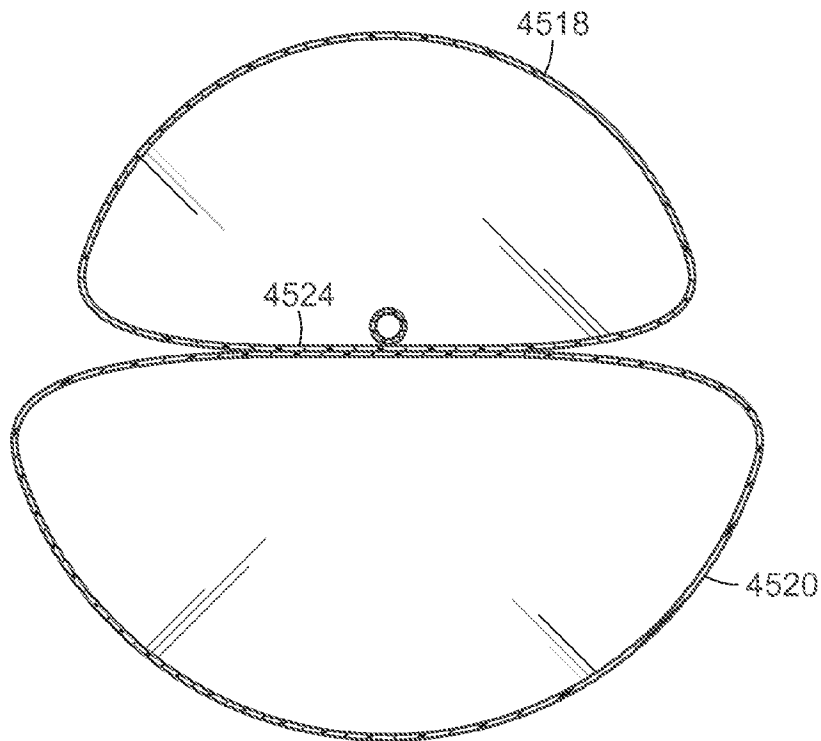


FIG. 45C

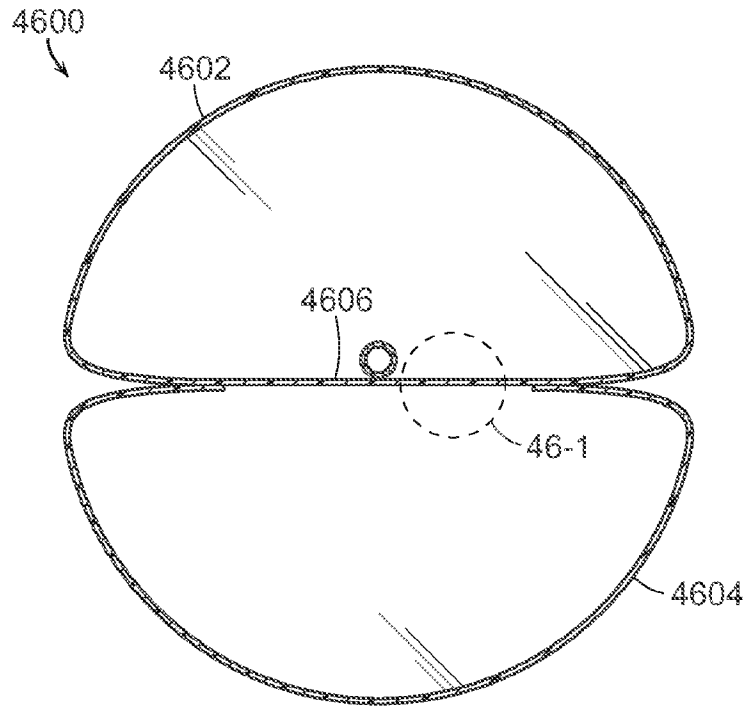


FIG. 46

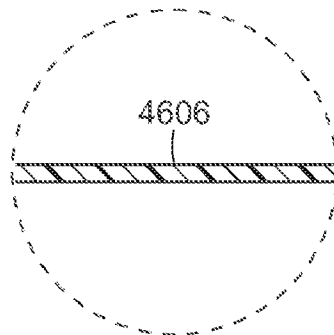
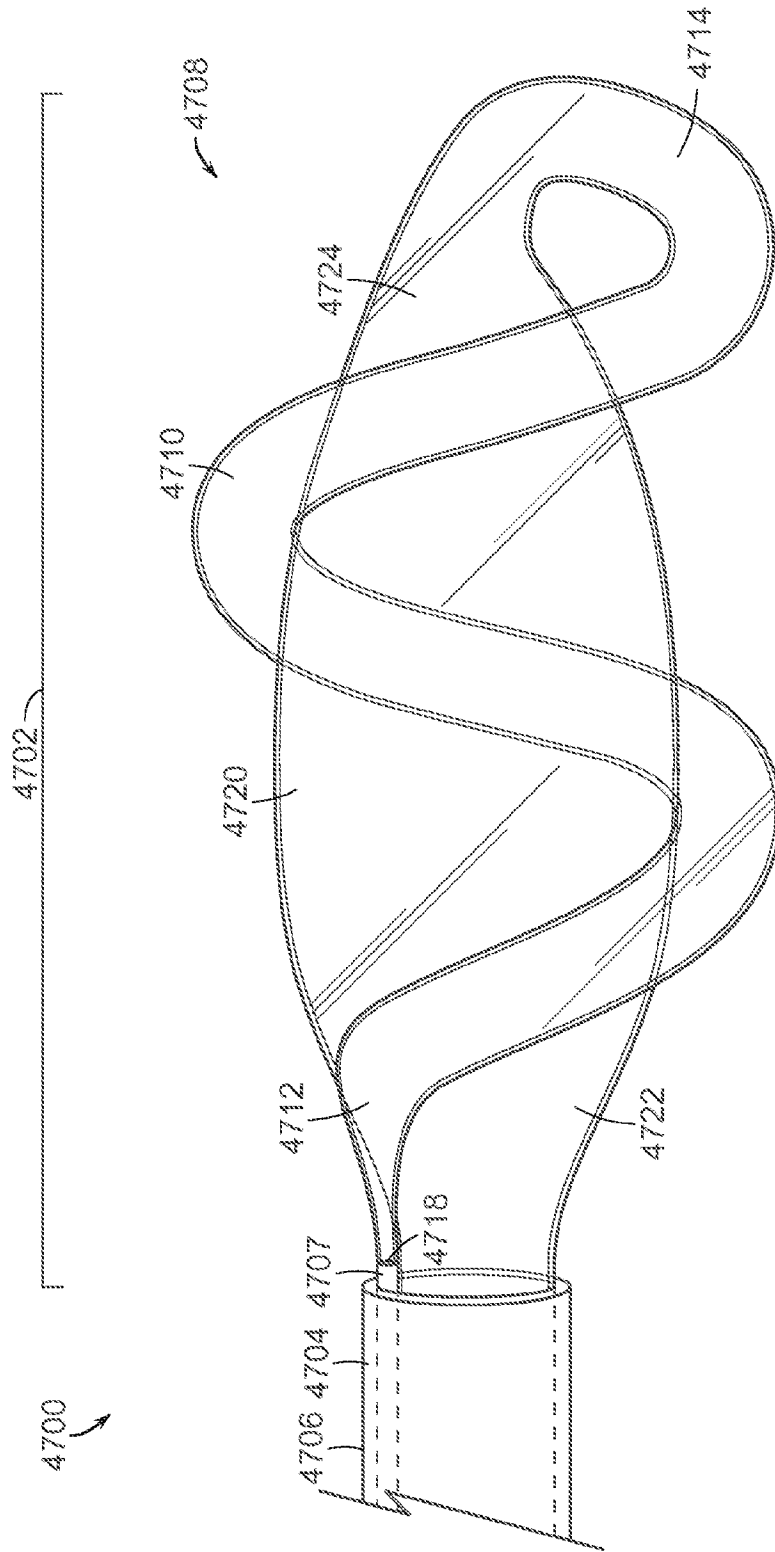


FIG. 46-1

FIG. 47



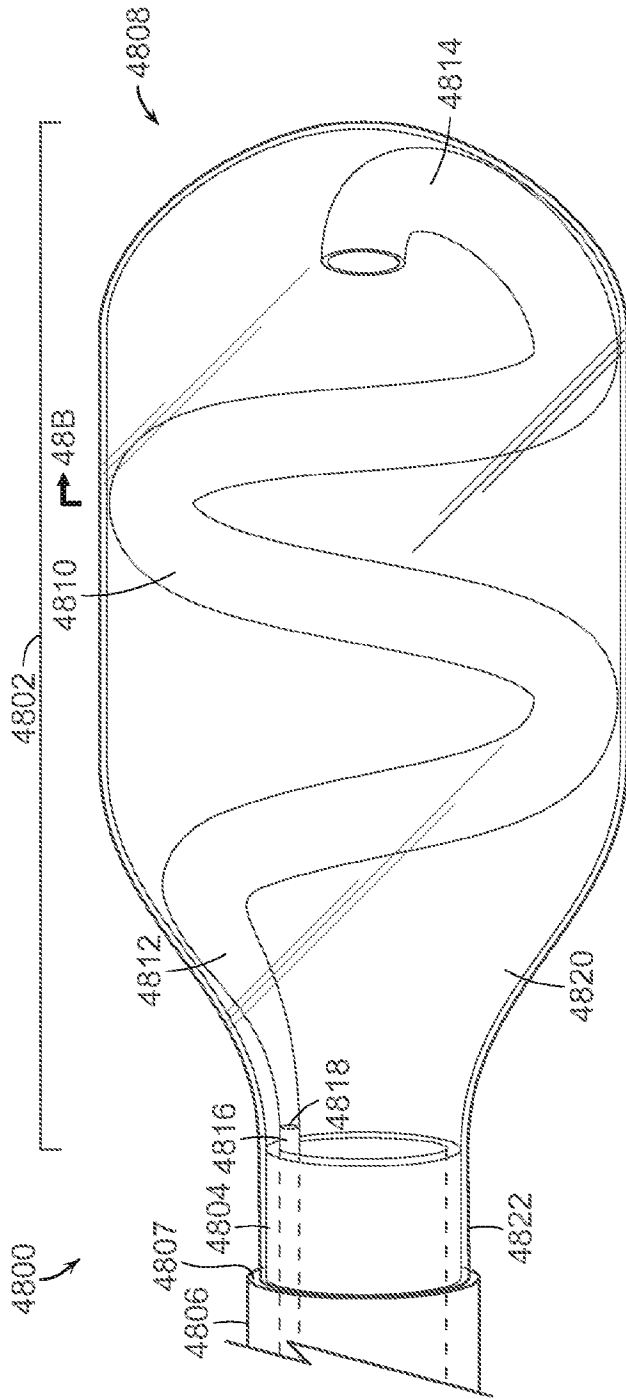


FIG. 48A

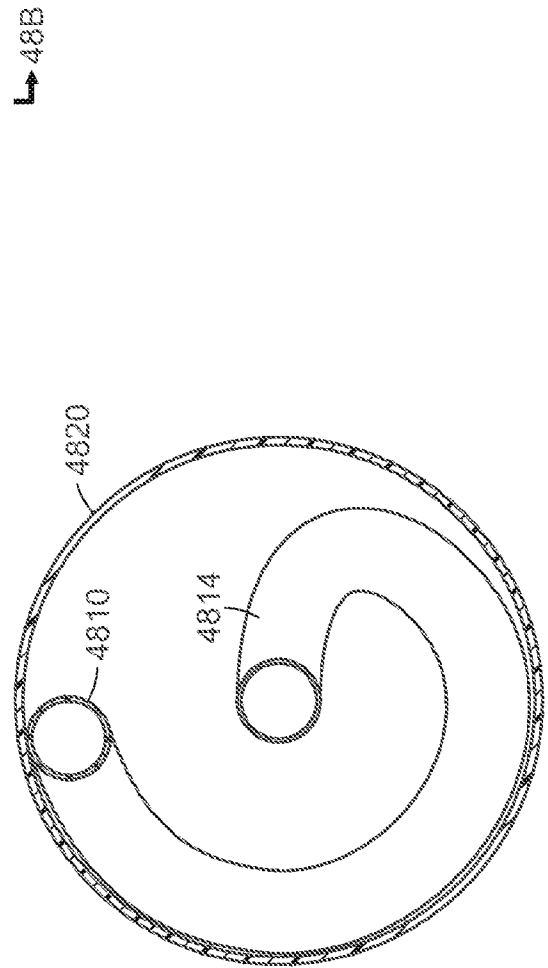


FIG. 48B

FIG. 49

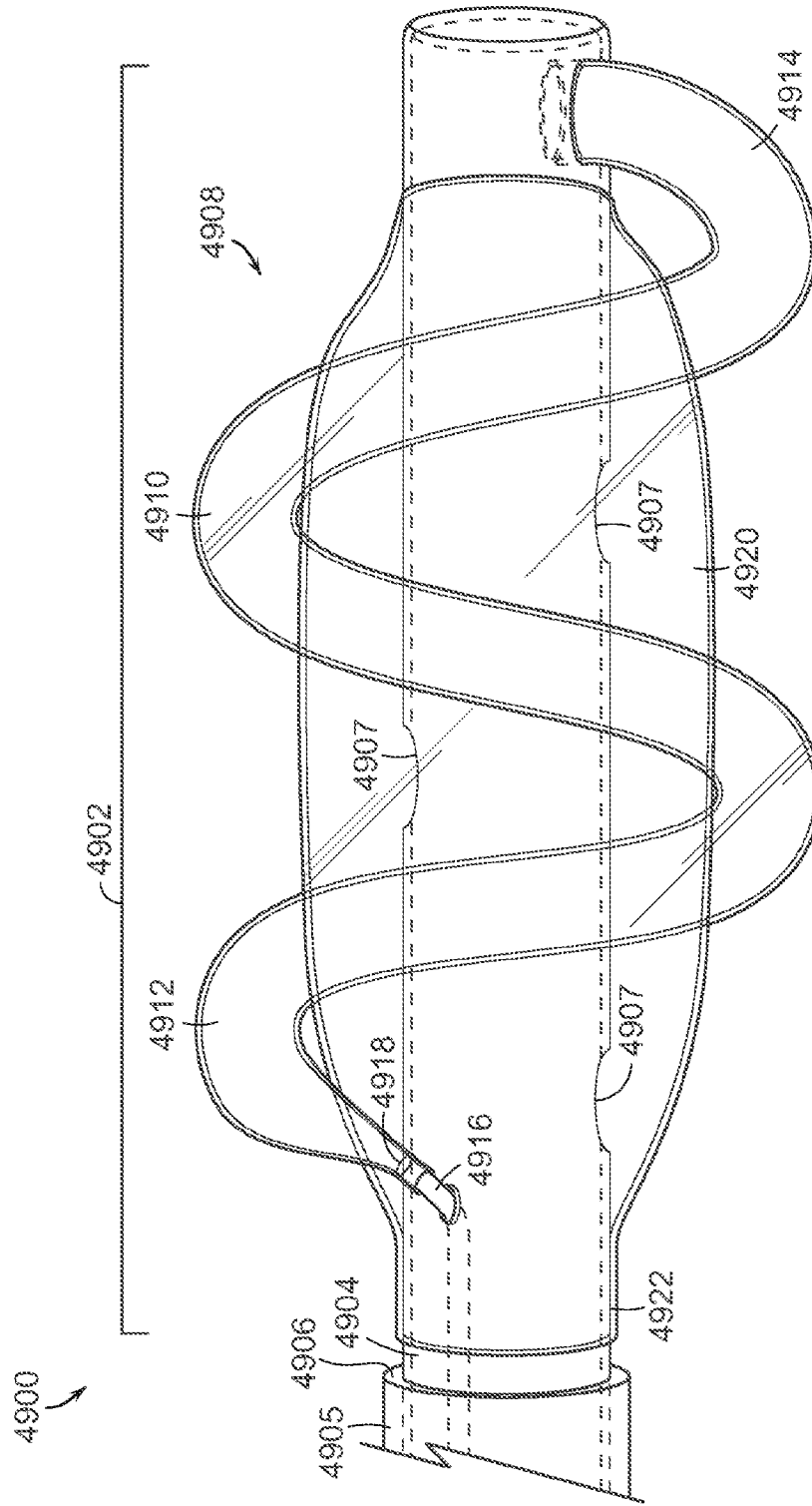


FIG. 50

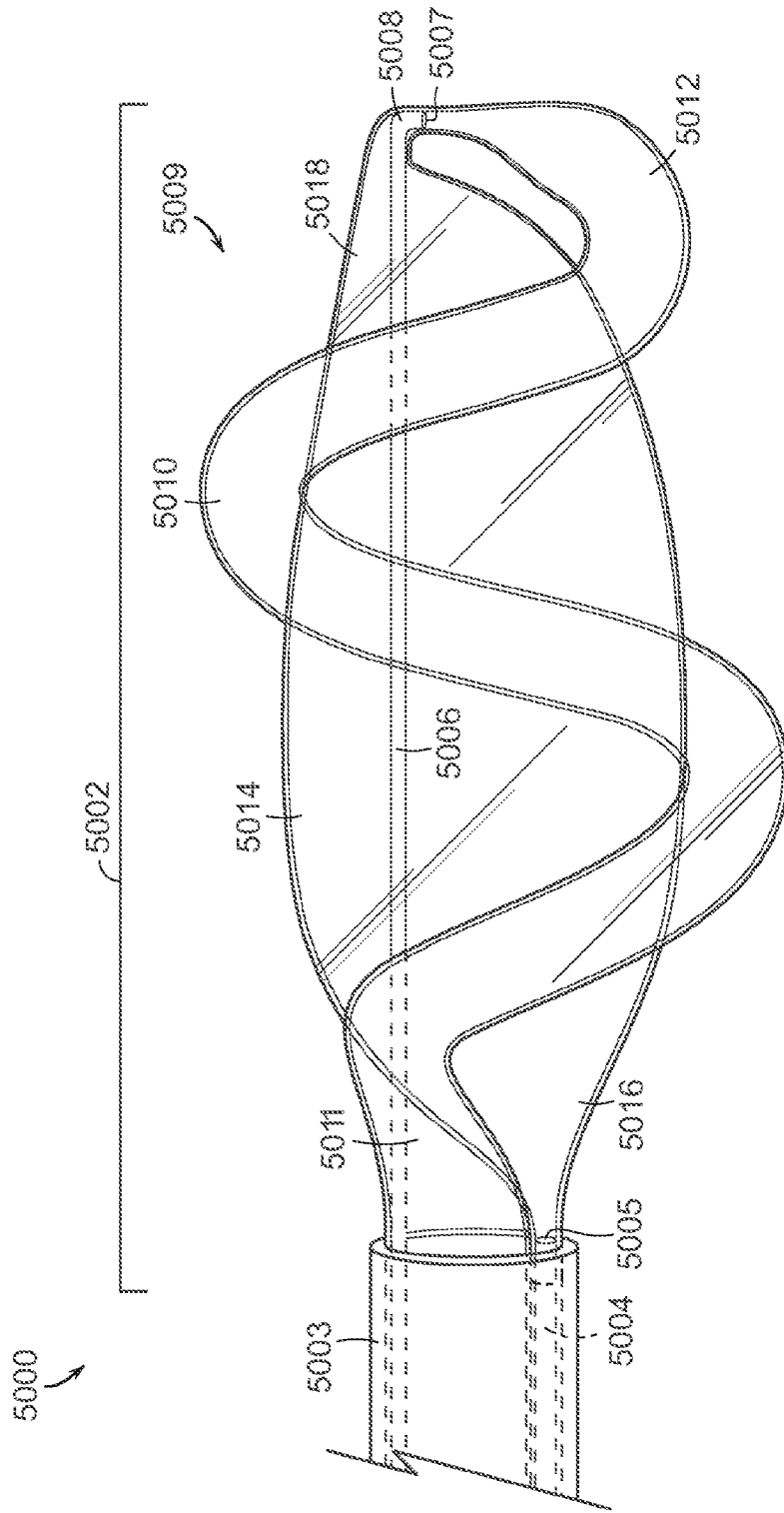


FIG. 51

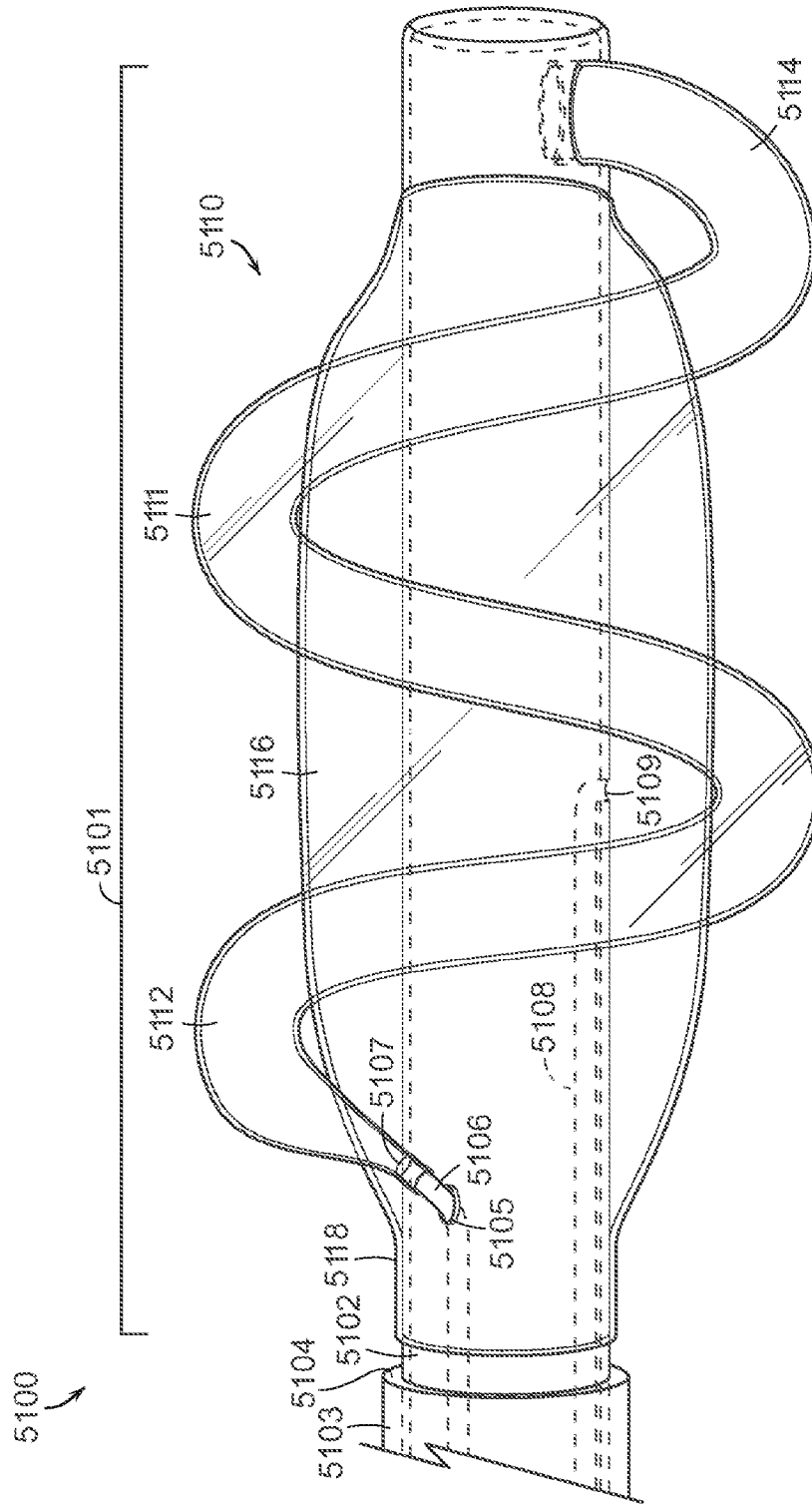


FIG. 52A

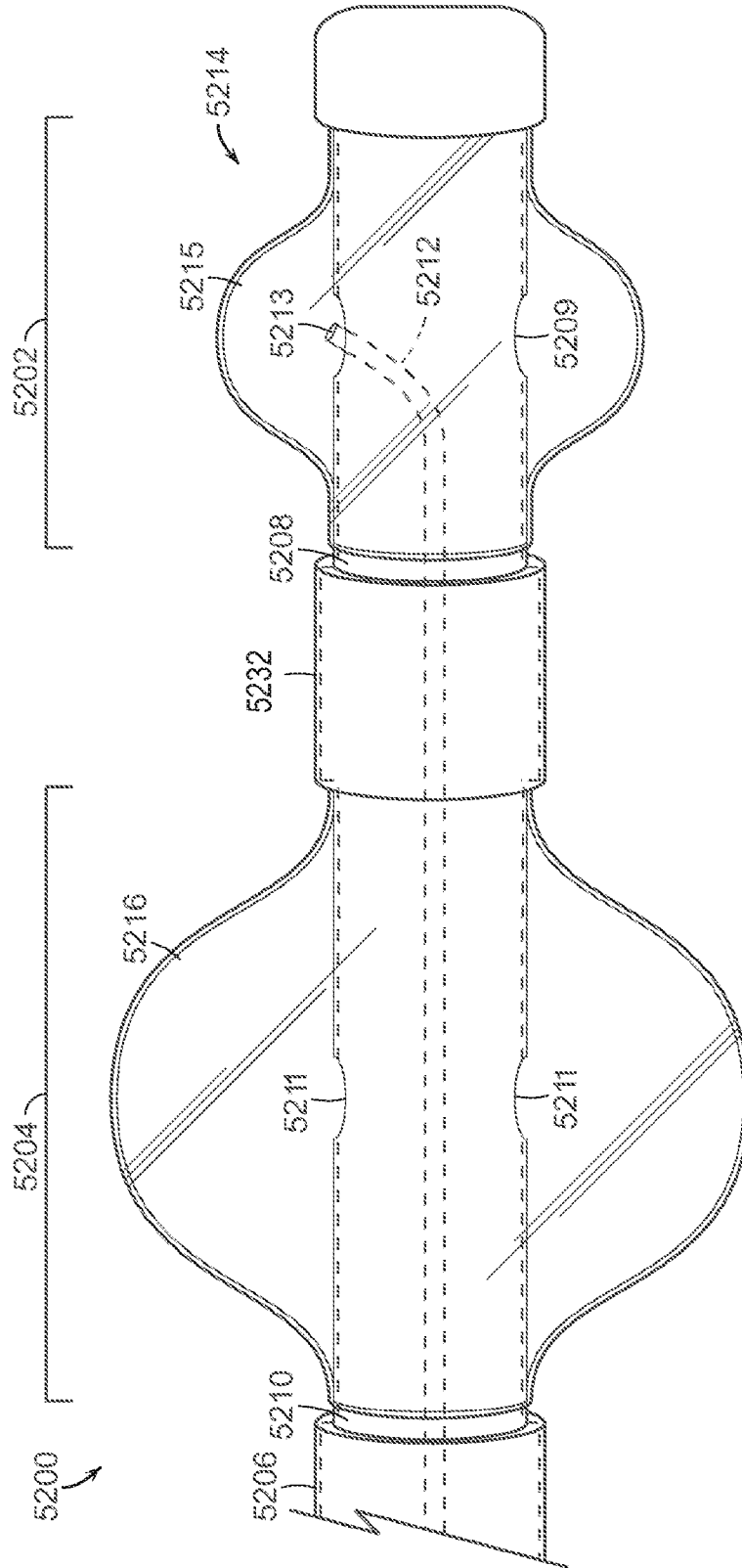


FIG. 52B

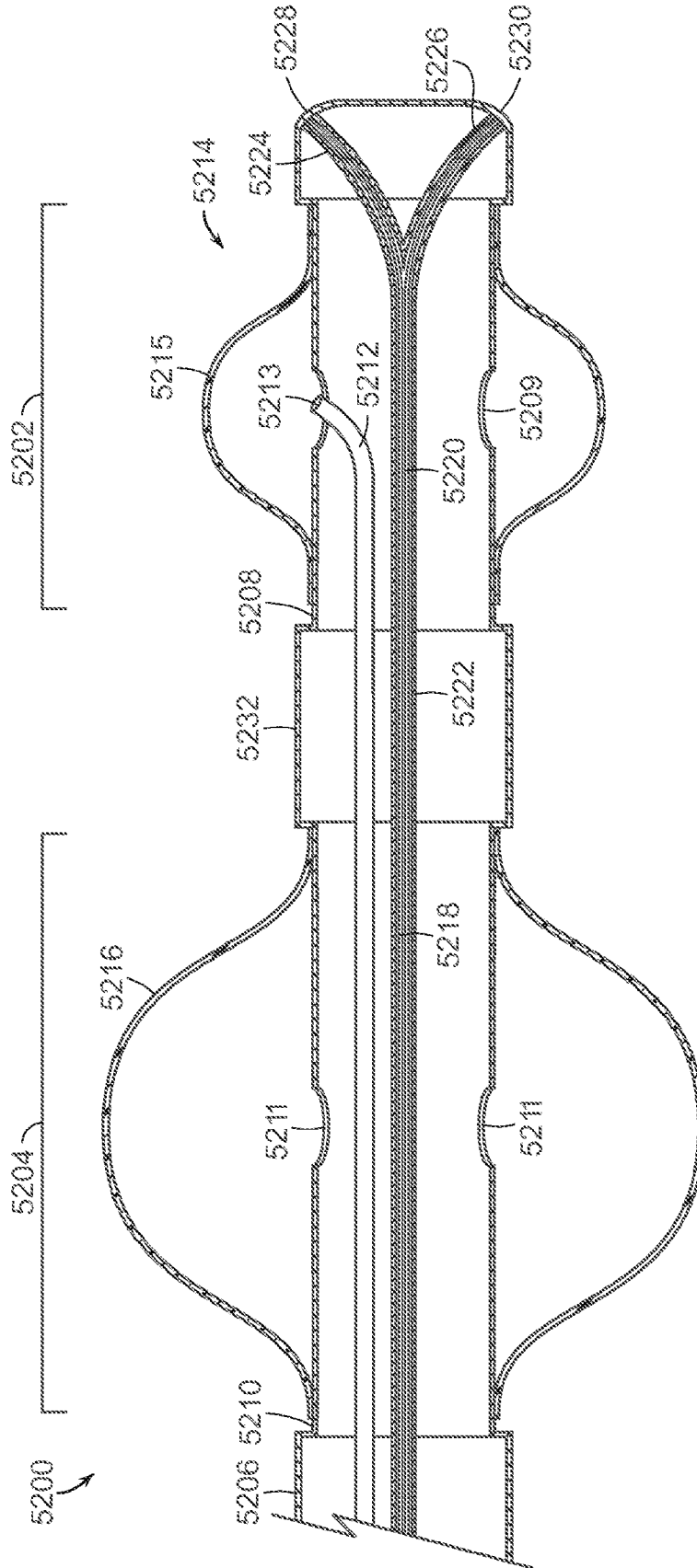
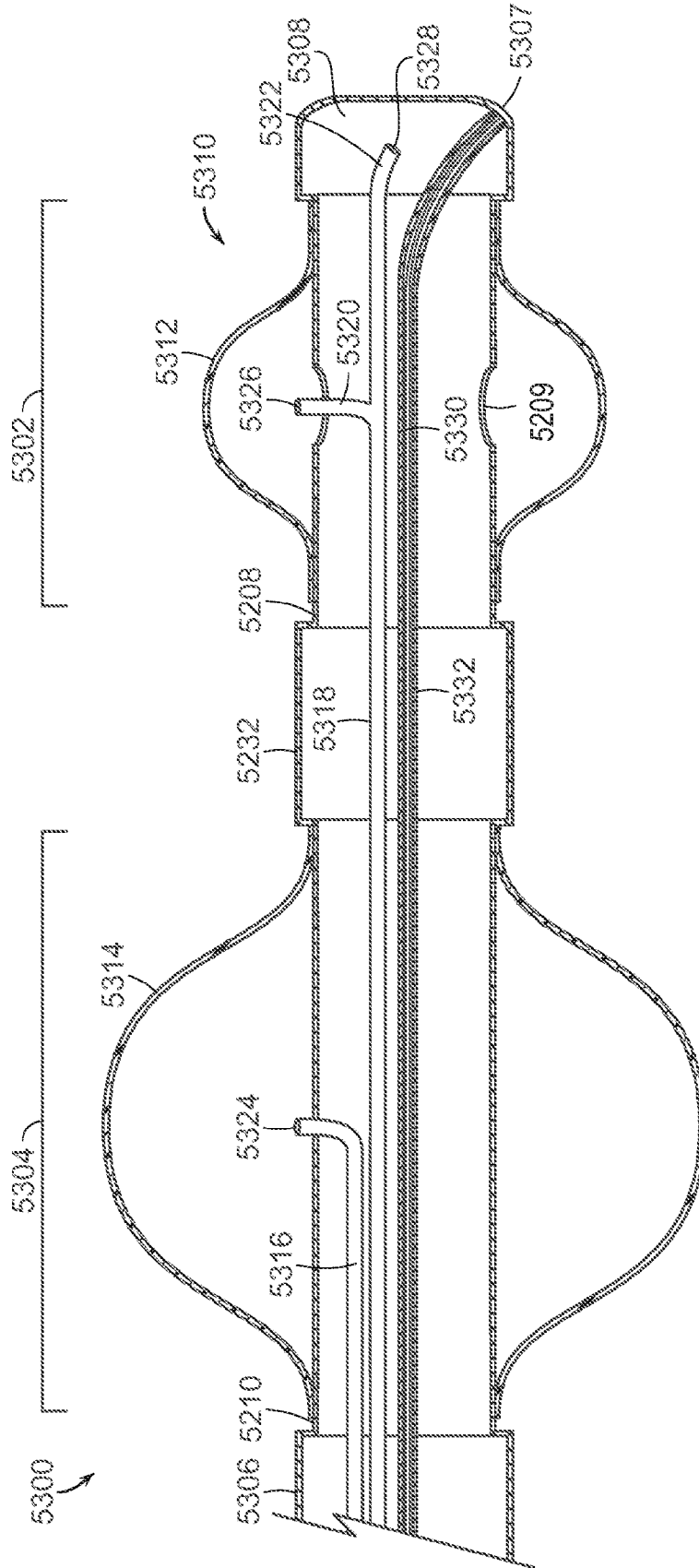


FIG. 53



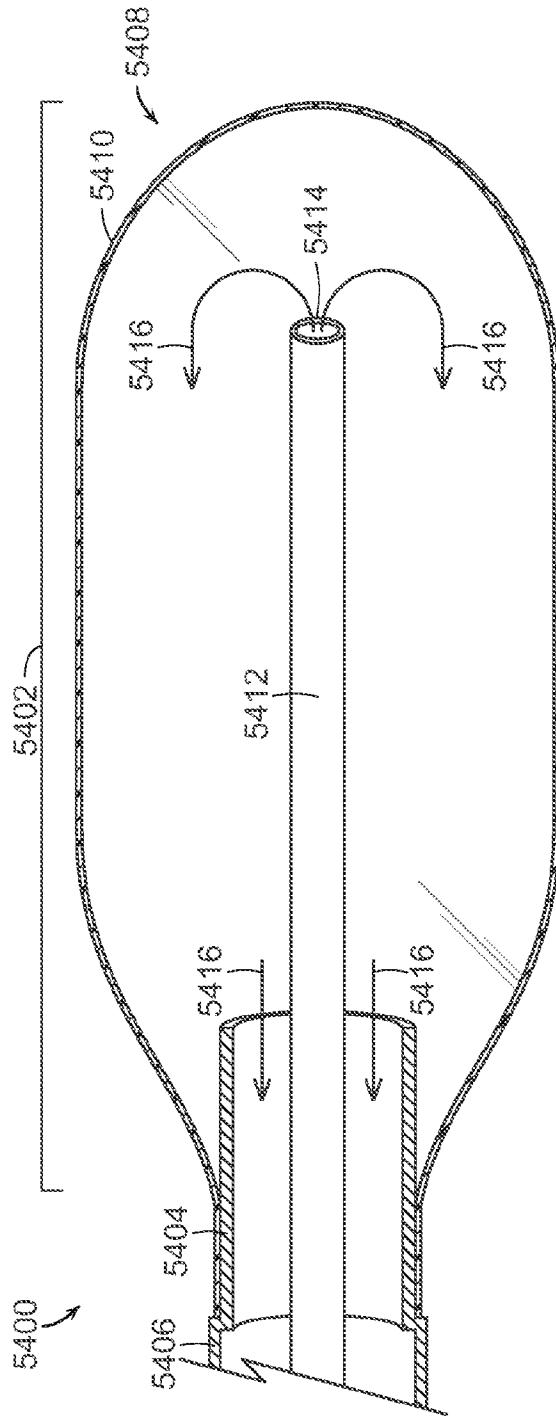


FIG. 54

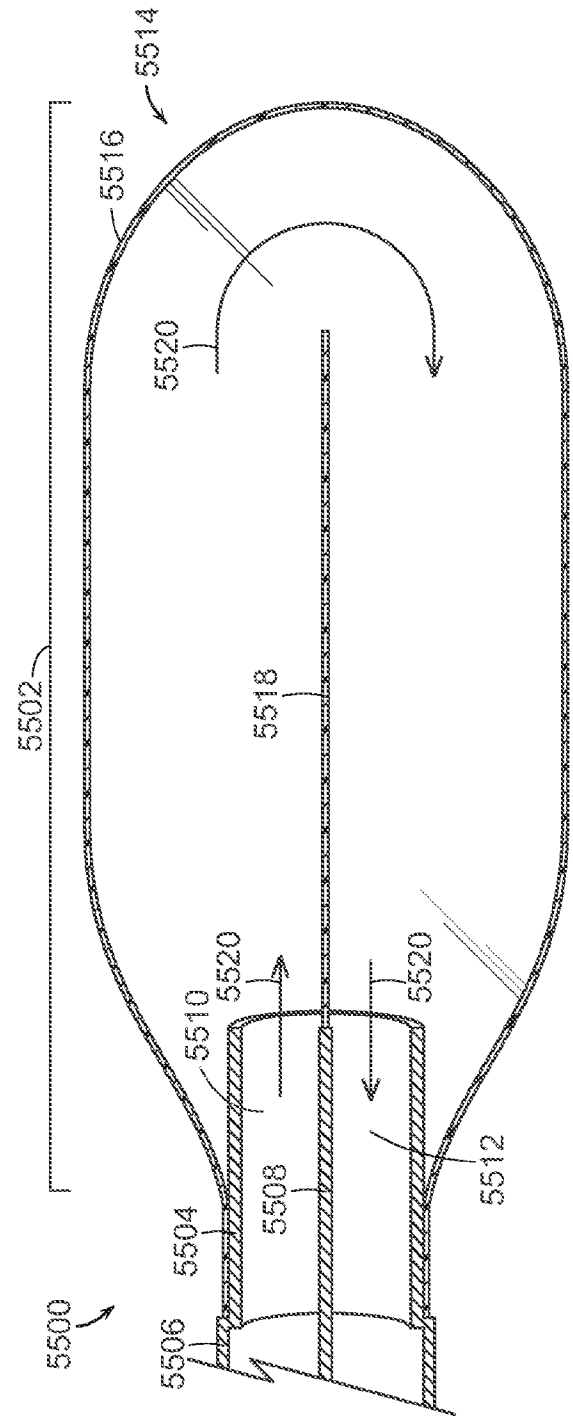


FIG. 55

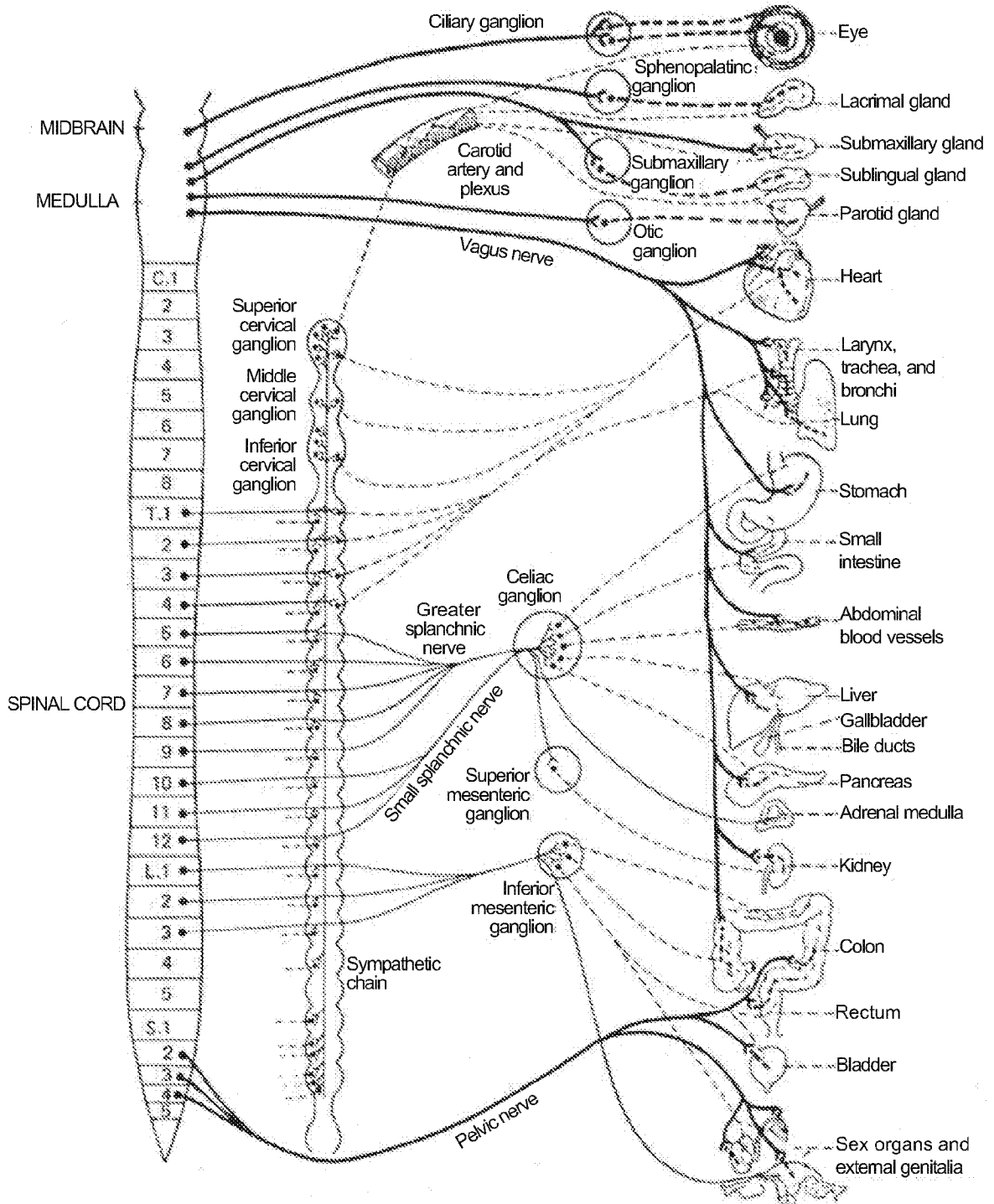


FIG. 56

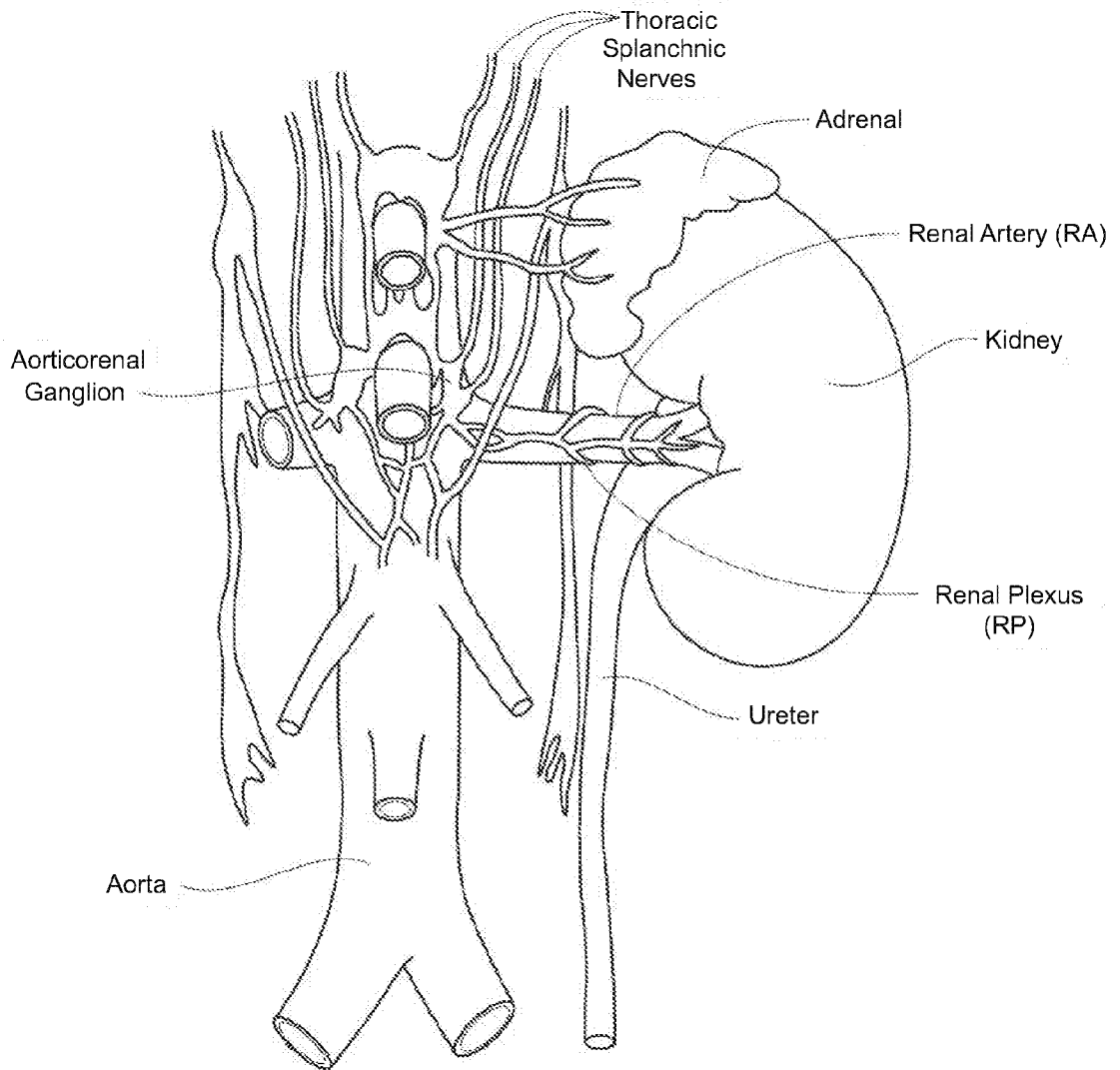


FIG. 57

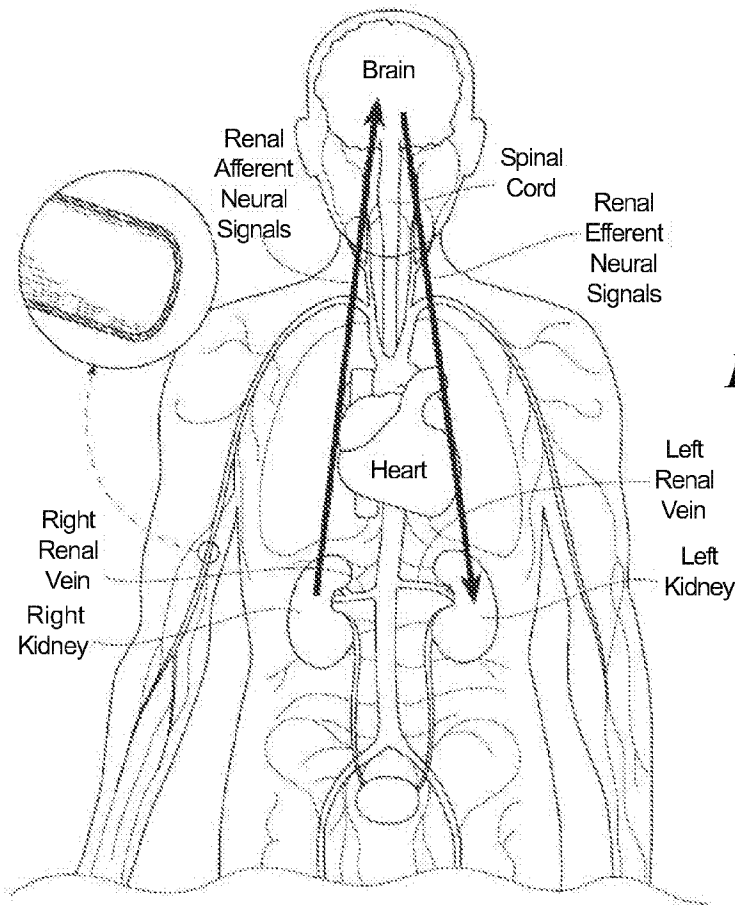
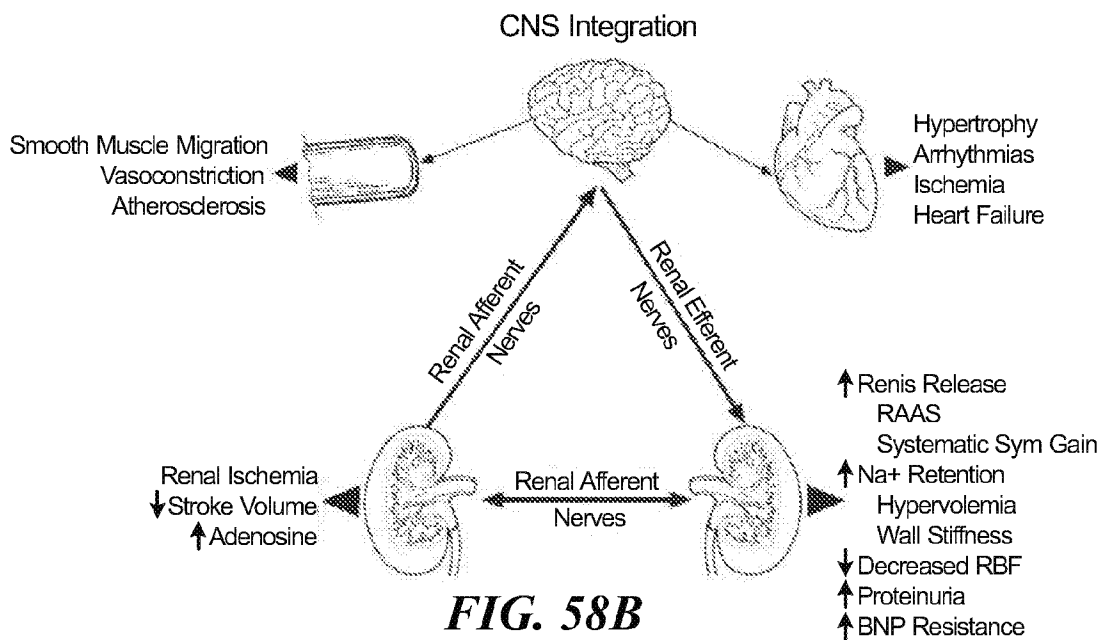


FIG. 58A



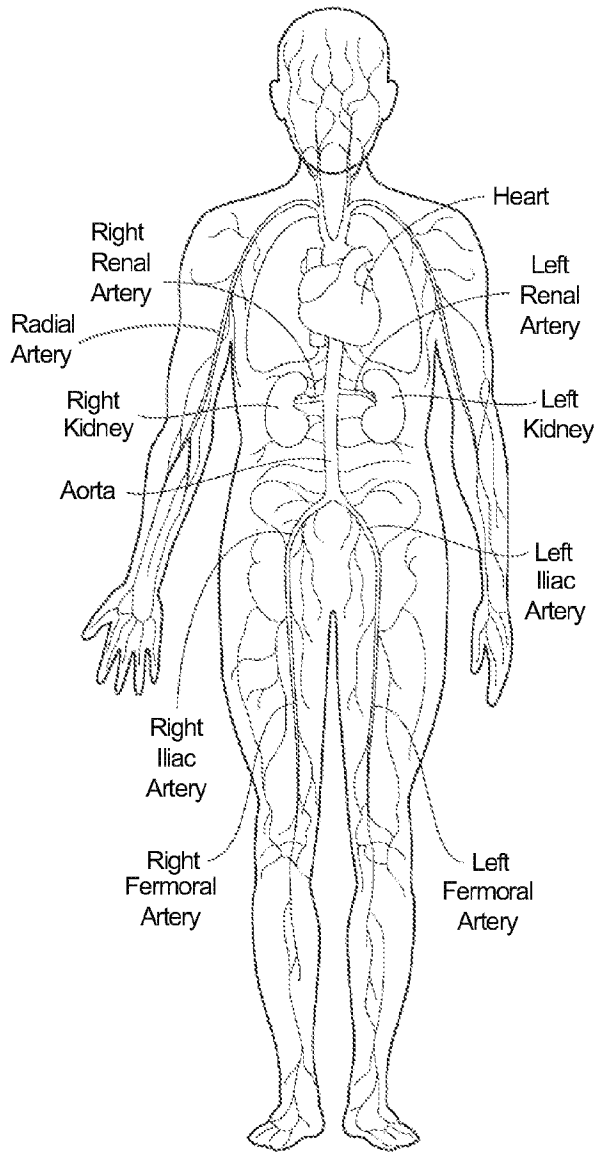


FIG. 59A
Arterial Vasculature

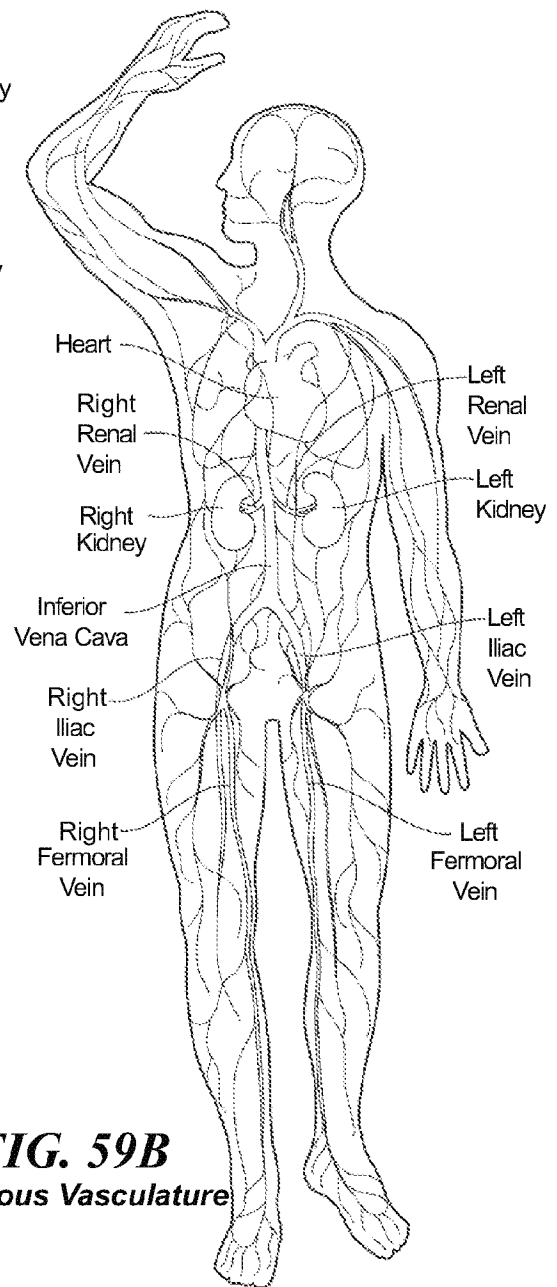


FIG. 59B
Venous Vasculature

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No PCT/US2011/057523

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

INV. A61B18/02
ADD.

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
A61B

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

EPO-Internal

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	US 2010/114269 A1 (WITTENBERGER DAN [CA] ET AL) 6 May 2010 (2010-05-06)	1-3,5-8, 10,11, 14,16,18 25-29
Y	figures 1,2 paragraph [0035]	
A	----- US 2010/198203 A1 (KUCK KARL HEINZ [DE] ET AL) 5 August 2010 (2010-08-05) figures 6,7	1-17
X,P	----- WO 2011/056684 A2 (INNOVATIVE PULMONARY SOLUTIONS INC [US]; MAYSE MARTIN L [US]; DIMMER S) 12 May 2011 (2011-05-12) figures 18,19,79,80	1-3,5-8, 10,11, 14,16,18
X	----- US 2010/249766 A1 (SAADAT VAHID [US]) 30 September 2010 (2010-09-30) figures 15a,15b ----- -/--	1-3,6

Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.

See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

2 March 2012

Date of mailing of the international search report

09/03/2012

Name and mailing address of the ISA/

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040,
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Cornelissen, P

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No

PCT/US2011/057523

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	US 2010/130970 A1 (WILLIAMS RICHARD S [US] ET AL) 27 May 2010 (2010-05-27) figures 2,5,6,17e paragraph [0049] -----	1-3,5-8, 10,11, 14,16,18
A	EP 1 559 362 A2 (FUJINON CORP [JP]; YAMAMOTO HIRONORI [JP] FUJINON CORP [JP]; SRJ CORP) 3 August 2005 (2005-08-03) figure 14 -----	1-17
X	WO 2006/124177 A1 (CRYOCATH TECHNOLOGIES INC [CA]; LEHMANN JOHN W [US]) 23 November 2006 (2006-11-23) figure 5 paragraph [0019] -----	1-12,14, 16,18
X	US 2003/036752 A1 (JOYE JAMES [US] ET AL) 20 February 2003 (2003-02-20) paragraph [0043] -----	24,30
Y		25-29
A	WO 01/64145 A1 (INNERCOOL THERAPIES INC [US]; DOBAK JOHN D III [US]; KRAMER HANS W [US]) 7 September 2001 (2001-09-07) page 4, line 25 - line 29 page 10, line 6 - line 30; figure 1a -----	24-30
X	WO 99/27862 A1 (ODYSSEY TECH INC [US]) 10 June 1999 (1999-06-10) page 10, line 5 - line 7 -----	24,30

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US2011/057523

Box No. II Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This international search report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. Claims Nos.: 19-23, 31, 32
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
Rule 39.1(iv) PCT - Method for treatment of the human or animal body by surgery
2. Claims Nos.:
because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:
3. Claims Nos.:
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box No. III Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 3 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

see additional sheet

1. As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims.
2. As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fees, this Authority did not invite payment of additional fees.
3. As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest

- The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest and, where applicable, the payment of a protest fee.
- The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest but the applicable protest fee was not paid within the time limit specified in the invitation.
- No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No

PCT/US2011/057523

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
US 2010114269 A1	06-05-2010	US 2010114269 A1 WO 2011050458 A1	06-05-2010 05-05-2011

US 2010198203 A1	05-08-2010	NONE	

WO 2011056684 A2	12-05-2011	US 2011152855 A1 US 2012016363 A1 US 2012016364 A1 WO 2011056684 A2	23-06-2011 19-01-2012 19-01-2012 12-05-2011

US 2010249766 A1	30-09-2010	AU 2002350109 A1 US 2003088240 A1 US 2006253114 A1 US 2010249766 A1 WO 03039338 A2	19-05-2003 08-05-2003 09-11-2006 30-09-2010 15-05-2003

US 2010130970 A1	27-05-2010	CN 102223848 A EP 2352451 A1 US 2010130970 A1 WO 2010059519 A1	19-10-2011 10-08-2011 27-05-2010 27-05-2010

EP 1559362 A2	03-08-2005	CN 1647748 A EP 1559362 A2 JP 3877075 B2 JP 2005211217 A US 2005165273 A1	03-08-2005 03-08-2005 07-02-2007 11-08-2005 28-07-2005

WO 2006124177 A1	23-11-2006	NONE	

US 2003036752 A1	20-02-2003	US 2003036752 A1 US 2004243116 A1 US 2011125141 A1	20-02-2003 02-12-2004 26-05-2011

WO 0164145 A1	07-09-2001	AU 4337401 A AU 2001243374 B2 CA 2400753 A1 EP 1261304 A1 JP 2003524506 A WO 0164145 A1	12-09-2001 03-02-2005 07-09-2001 04-12-2002 19-08-2003 07-09-2001

WO 9927862 A1	10-06-1999	AU 744106 B2 AU 1540499 A CA 2314352 A1 DE 69831172 D1 DE 69831172 T2 EP 1039838 A1 JP 2001524345 A US 5971979 A US 6355029 B1 US 2002026182 A1 WO 9927862 A1	14-02-2002 16-06-1999 10-06-1999 15-09-2005 30-03-2006 04-10-2000 04-12-2001 26-10-1999 12-03-2002 28-02-2002 10-06-1999

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

This International Searching Authority found multiple (groups of) inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. claims: 1-18

a cryotherapeutic device having an elongated shaft with a reduced crosssection at the distal end for connection of the expandable member

2. claims: 24-30

a cryotherapeutic device with a shaft to fit within a 6 Fr sheath and a cooling assembly with a length and width of 8-15cm and 3-10 mm respectively
